



US009132145B2

(12) **United States Patent**  
**Lee-Huang et al.**

(10) **Patent No.:** **US 9,132,145 B2**  
(45) **Date of Patent:** **\*Sep. 15, 2015**

(54) **COMPOSITIONS AND METHODS FOR TREATING OBESITY, OBESITY RELATED DISORDERS AND FOR INHIBITING THE INFECTIVITY OF HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS**

(71) Applicants: **New York University**, New York, NY (US); **The General Hospital Corporation**, Boston, MA (US)

(72) Inventors: **Sylvia Lee-Huang**, New York, NY (US); **Philip Lin Huang**, Maple Glen, PA (US); **Dawei Zhang**, Elmhurst, NY (US); **John Z. H. Zhang**, New York, NY (US); **Young Tae Chang**, New York, NY (US); **Jae Wook Lee**, San Diego, CA (US); **Ju Bao**, Brooklyn, NY (US); **Yongtao Sun**, Xi'an (CN); **Paul L Huang**, Boston, MA (US)

(73) Assignees: **New York University**, New York, NY (US); **The General Hospital Corporation**, Boston, MA (US)

(\*) Notice: Subject to any disclaimer, the term of this patent is extended or adjusted under 35 U.S.C. 154(b) by 0 days.  
This patent is subject to a terminal disclaimer.

(21) Appl. No.: **14/042,800**

(22) Filed: **Oct. 1, 2013**

(65) **Prior Publication Data**

US 2014/0296141 A1 Oct. 2, 2014

#### **Related U.S. Application Data**

(63) Continuation of application No. 12/932,018, filed on Feb. 16, 2011, now Pat. No. 8,574,635.

(51) **Int. Cl.**

**A01N 65/00** (2009.01)  
**A61K 31/7048** (2006.01)  
**A61K 36/00** (2006.01)  
**A61K 31/05** (2006.01)  
**A61K 31/155** (2006.01)  
**A61K 31/175** (2006.01)  
**A61K 31/351** (2006.01)  
**A61K 31/366** (2006.01)  
**A61K 31/40** (2006.01)  
**A61K 31/404** (2006.01)  
**A61K 31/427** (2006.01)  
**A61K 31/435** (2006.01)  
**A61K 31/4439** (2006.01)  
**A61K 31/445** (2006.01)  
**A61K 31/70** (2006.01)  
**A61K 31/7036** (2006.01)  
**A61K 38/28** (2006.01)  
**A61K 45/06** (2006.01)

(52) **U.S. Cl.**

CPC ..... **A61K 31/7048** (2013.01); **A61K 31/05** (2013.01); **A61K 31/155** (2013.01); **A61K 31/175** (2013.01); **A61K 31/351** (2013.01); **A61K 31/366** (2013.01); **A61K 31/40** (2013.01); **A61K 31/404** (2013.01); **A61K 31/427** (2013.01); **A61K 31/435** (2013.01); **A61K 31/445** (2013.01); **A61K 31/4439** (2013.01); **A61K 31/70** (2013.01); **A61K 31/7036** (2013.01); **A61K 36/00** (2013.01); **A61K 38/28** (2013.01); **A61K 45/06** (2013.01)

(58) **Field of Classification Search**

CPC ..... **A61K 36/00**  
USPC ..... **424/725**  
See application file for complete search history.

(56) **References Cited**

#### **PUBLICATIONS**

Micol, et al., "Synergetic mixed nutritional ingredients enhance and maintain weight loss in humans," *AgroFood Industry Hi-Tech*, 2005; 16(5): 13-16.  
Bray, et al., *Pharmacological Treatment of Obesity*, *Am J Clin Nutr* 55:151S-319S, 1992.  
Connolly, et al., *Valvular Heart Disease Associated With Fenfluramine-Phentermine*, *New Engl J Med* 337:581-588, 1997.  
Degawa-Yamauchi M, Serum Resistin (FIZZ3) Protein Is Increased in Obese Humans, *J. Clin. Endocrinol. Metab.*, 88: 5452-5455, (2003).  
Bachman ES, Dhillon H, Zhang C-Y, et al. BetaAR signaling required for diet-induced thermogenesis and obesity resistance. *Science* 297:843, 2002.  
Danforth (2000) *Nature Genetics* 26: 13.  
Spiegelman et al. *J. Biol. Chem.* 268: 6823-6826, 1993.  
Yu and Hausman, *Exp Cell Res* Dec. 15, 1998; 245(2): 343-9.  
MacDougald, O. A. et al. (1995) *Annu. Rev. Biochem* 64:345-73.  
Smas, C. M. et al. (1995) *Biochem J.* 309, 697-710.

(Continued)

*Primary Examiner* — Michael Meller

(74) *Attorney, Agent, or Firm* — Klauber & Jackson LLC

(57)

#### **ABSTRACT**

The present invention relates to methods and pharmaceutical compositions for treating obesity or obesity-related disorders in a subject suffering from or predisposed to developing obesity or an obesity-related disorder, or for inhibiting the infectivity of HIV, by administering oleuropein, an analogue or derivative thereof, or the major metabolites of oleuropein including oleuropein aglycone, hydroxytyrosol, and elenolic acid or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, an iridoid glycoside, or a secoiridoid glycoside or analogues or derivatives thereof, or any combination of the foregoing including olive leaf extract. The invention also relates to methods for screening/diagnosing a subject having, or predisposed to having obesity or a related disorder by measuring the expression profiles of an adipogenic gene selected from PPAR $\gamma$ 2, LPL and  $\alpha$ P2 gene and gene product, or other adipogenic, lipogenic, or lipolytic genes and gene products in an individual. The invention further provides for screening for novel oleuropein analogues.

**1 Claim, 28 Drawing Sheets**

(56)

**References Cited**

## PUBLICATIONS

- Cornelius, P. et al. (1994) *Annu. Rev. Nutr.* 14:99-129.
- Kirkland, J. L., et al. (1997) *J. Amer. Geriatr. Soc.* 45:959-67.
- Lin, F. T., et al (1994) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 91:8757-8761.
- Hu, E. et al. (1995) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 92:8956-60.
- Wu, Z., et al. (1995) *Genes Devel* 9:2350-63.
- Yeh, W. C., et al. (1995) *Genes Devel.* 9:168-81.
- Wu et al. (1999) Transcriptional activation of adipogenesis *Current Opin. Cell Biol* 11:689-694.
- Rosen Spiegelman (2000) Molecular regulation of adipogenesis *Annu Rev Cell Dev Biol* 16:145-171.
- Hopkinson et al. (1997) *Am J Clin Nutr* 65(2): 432-8.
- Butte et al. (1999) *Am J Clin Nutr* 69(2): 299-307.
- Anal Chem.* May 15, 2006; 78(10):3271-6.
- Endocrine.* Feb. 2006;29(1):81-90.
- Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A.* Apr. 27, 2004;101(17):6780-5. Epub Apr. 16, 2004.
- Int J Obes (Lond).* May 16, 2006.
- Endocrinology.* Jun. 2006;147(6):2690-5. Epub Mar. 2, 2006.
- Biochem Biophys Res Commun.* Jun. 23, 2006;345(1):332-9. Epub Apr. 27, 2006.
- J Endocrinol Invest.* Mar. 2006;29(3):231-6).
- Br J Nutr.* Aug. 2004;92 Suppl 1:S47-57.
- Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol.* Apr. 2006;33(4):395-9.
- HIF-alpha, beta, *Diabetologia.* May 2006;49(5):1049-63 Epub Feb. 28, 2006.
- Biochem Biophys Res Commun.* Mar. 10, 2006;341(2):549-56.
- Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab.* Mar. 2006;290(3):E591-7. Epub Oct. 18, 2005.
- Fleming, H.P. et al. (1973), *Applied Microbiol.* 26: 777-782.
- Zanichelli, D. et al. (2005) *J. Food Prot.* 68(7):1492-1496.
- Micol et al. (Micol, V. et al. (2005).
- Carluccio, M.A. et al. (2003) *Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol.* 23: 622-629.
- Hamdi, H.K. et al. (2005) *Biochem Biophys. Res. Commun.* Jul. 14, Epub.
- Miles, E.A. et al. (2005), *Nutrition*, 21(3): 389-394.
- Manna C. et al. (2004) *J. Nutr. Biochem.* 15(8): 461-466.
- Puel, C. et al. (2004) 92(1): 119-127.
- Coni E. et al. (2000), *Lipids*, 35(1): 45-54.
- Caruso, D. (1999) *Nutr. Metab. Cardiovasc. Dis.* 9(3):102-107.
- Lee-Huang et al *Biochemical & biophysical research communications.*2003;307:1029.
- Kliwer, et al., *Recent Progress in Hormone Research*, (2001), 56:239-63.
- Kersten et als, Peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor alpha mediates the adaptive response to fasting. *J Clin Invest*, 1999. 103: p. 1489-98.
- Barak, et als. PPAR gamma is required for placental, cardiac, and adipose tissue development. *Mol Cell.* 1999. 4: p. 585-95.
- Kubota, et als, PPAR gamma mediates high-fat-diet-induced adipocyte hypertrophy and insulin resistance. *Mol Cell*, 1999. 4: p. 597-609.
- Rosen, et als, , PPAR gamma is required for the differentiation of adipose tissue in vivo and in vitro. *Mol Cell*, 1999. 4: p. 611-7.
- Tontonoz, et al, Stimulation of adipogenesis in fibroblasts by PPAR gamma 2, a lipid-activated transcription factor, *Cell*, 1994, 79: p. 1147-56.
- Wang, et als, Peroxisome-proliferator-activated receptor delta activates fat metabolism to prevent obesity. *Cell* 2003. 113: p. 159-70.
- Willson, et al., *Journal of Medicinal Chemistry*, (2000), 43: 527-550.
- Auwerx, J., *Diabetologia*, (1999), 42: 1033-1049.
- Koeffler H P *Clin Cancer Res.* 9(1):1-9 (2003).
- Kuenzli S, et al., *Br J. Dermatol.* 149(2):229-36 (2003).
- Duque G, *Drug News Perspect.* 16(6):341-6 (2003).
- Jackson S M, et al., *FEBS Lett.* 471(1):119-24 (2000).
- Feinstein D L, *Diabetes Technol Ther.* 5(1):67-73 (2003).
- Ricote, et al., *Nature*, 391:79-82 (1998) and Jiang, et al., *Nature*, 391:82-86 (1998).
- Eur J Pharmacol.* Apr. 24, 2006;536(1-2):182-91. Epub Feb. 28, 2006.
- Curr Opin Investig Drugs.* Apr. 2006;7(4):360-70).
- Lee-Huang, et als, Anti-HIV activity of olive leaf extract (OLE) and modulation of host cell gene expression by HIV-1 . . . *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* 307 (2003) 1029-1037.
- Brown, Retroviruses, in Coffin, J., Hughes, S., and Varmus, H., (Eds.) Cold Spring Harbor Press, Cold Spring Harbor, 1998, 161-203.
- T. K. Chiu, and D. R. Davies, Structure and function of HIV-1 integrase, *Curr Top Med Chem* 4 (2004) 965-977.
- Zhu, et als, Requirement for integrase during reverse transcription of human immunodeficiency virus . . . *J Virol* 78 (2004) 5045-5055.
- Pommier, A. A. Johnson, and C. Marchand, Integrase inhibitors to treat HIV/AIDS, *Nat Rev Drug Discov* 4 (2005) 236-248.
- Sherman, et als, "Human immunodeficiency virus integration protein expressed in *Escherichia coli* . . . " *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 87 (1990) 5119-5.

FIG. 1

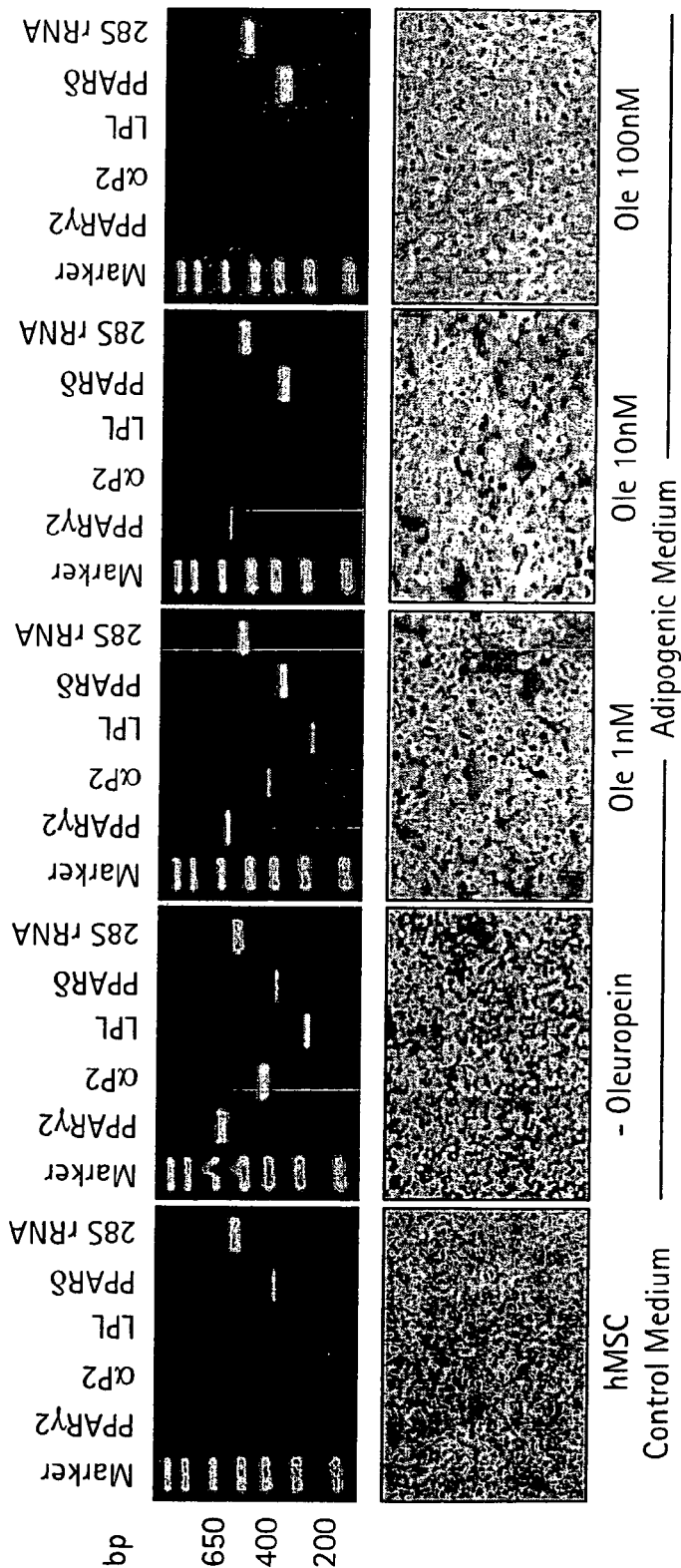


FIG. 2

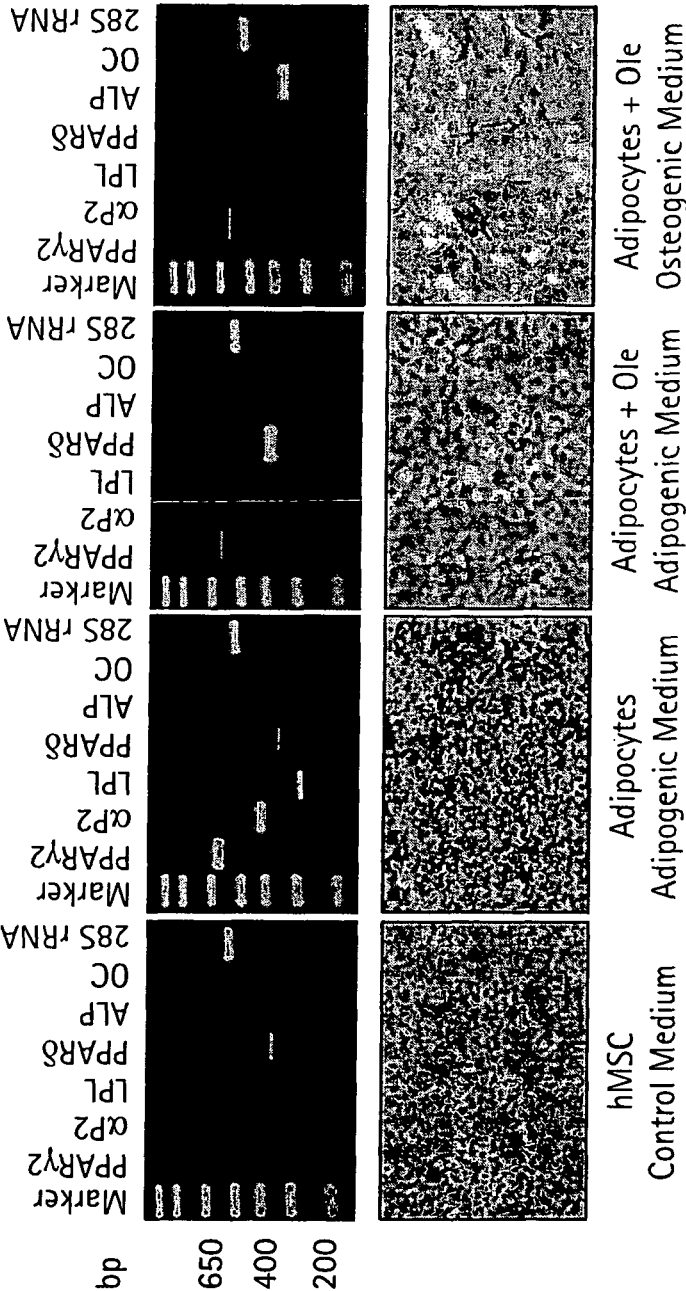
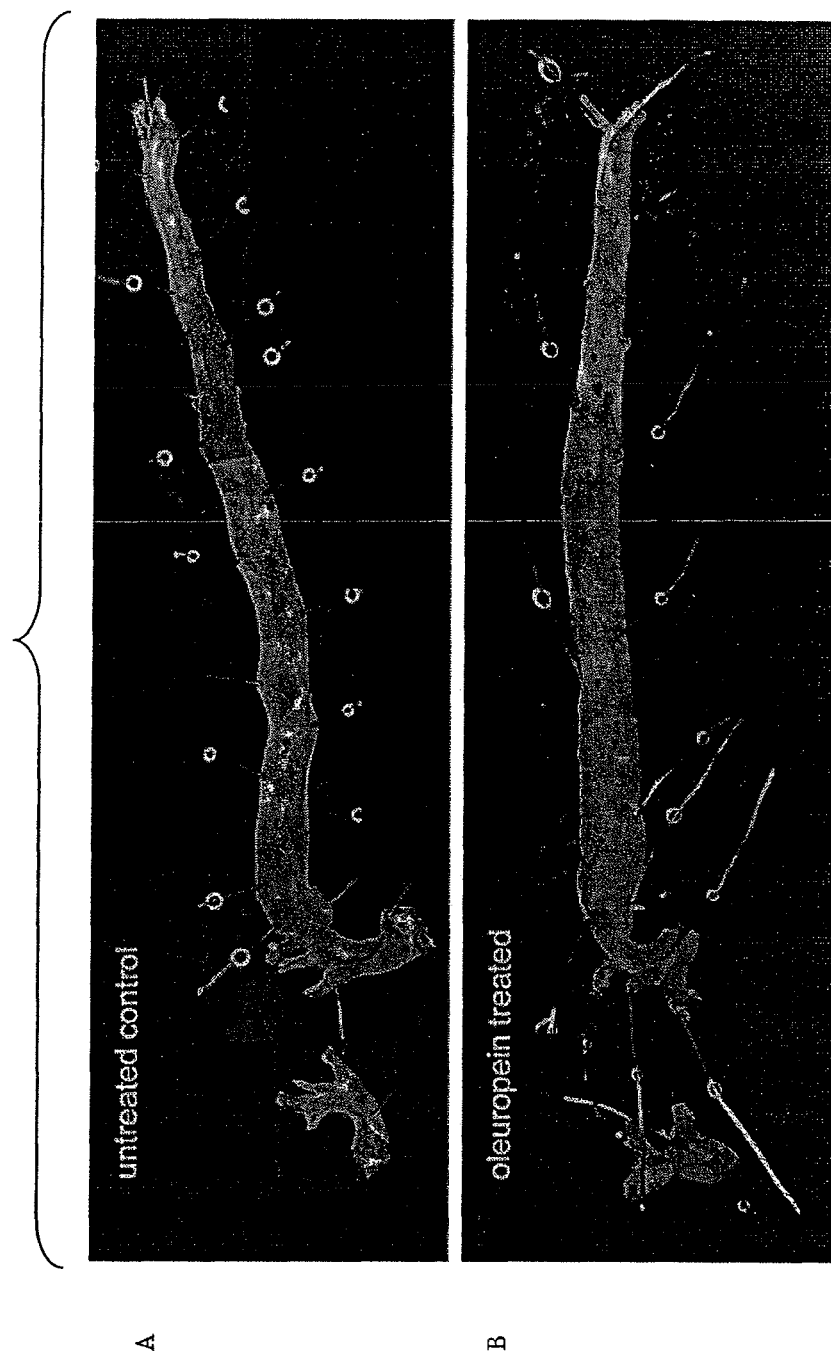


FIG. 3



**FIG. 4**

Aortic lesions in apoE ko mice fed a Western diet for 4 months

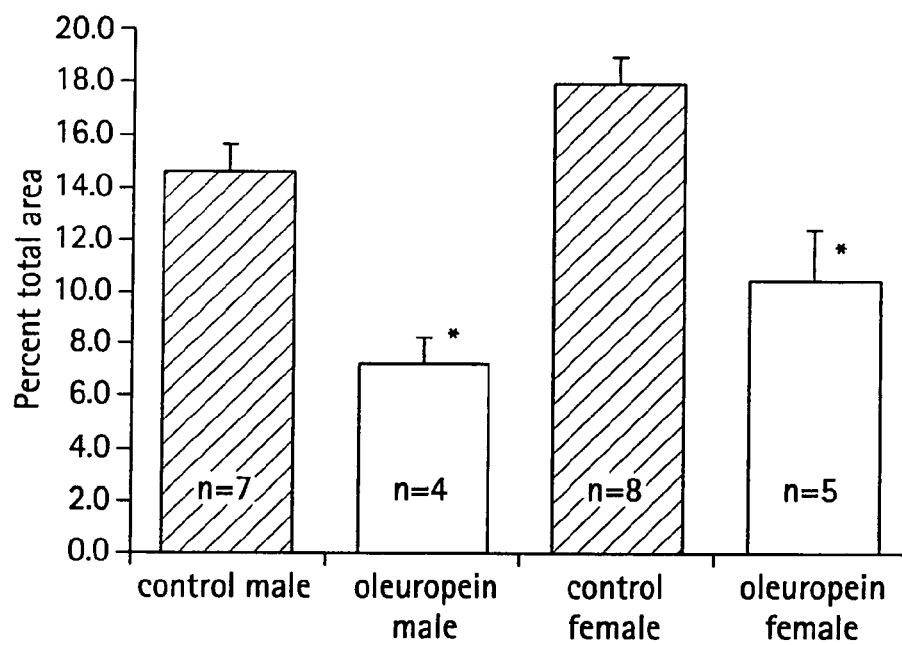


FIG. 5A

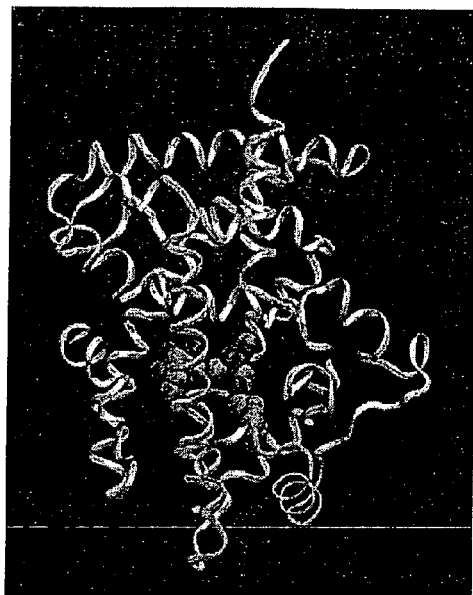


FIG. 5B

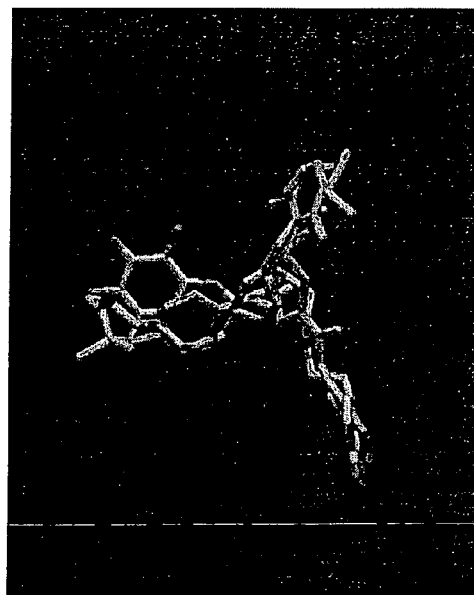


FIG. 5C

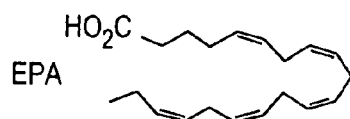
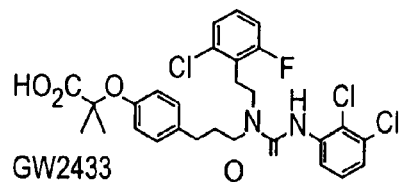
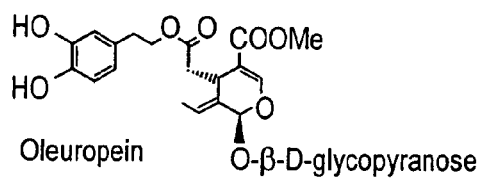


FIG. 5D

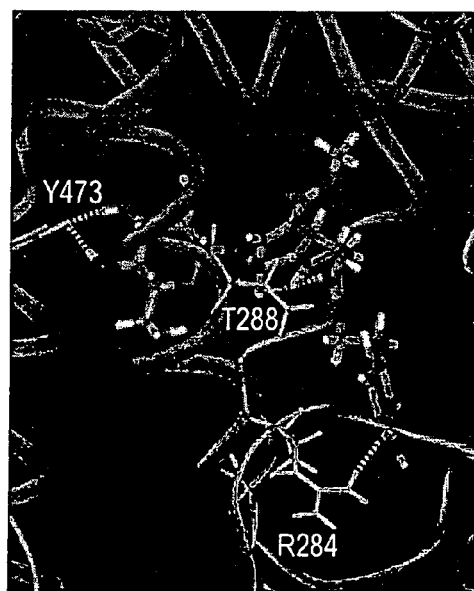


FIG. 6A

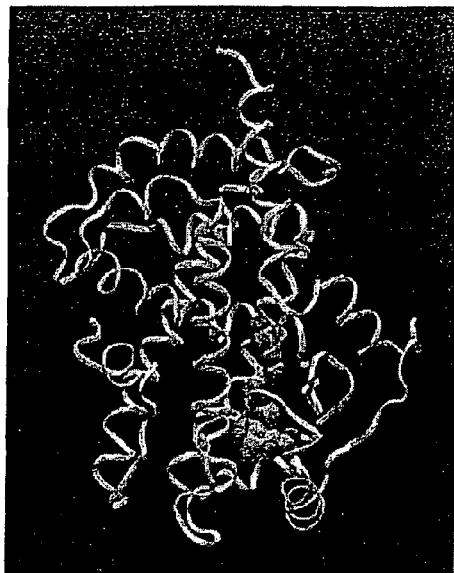


FIG. 6B

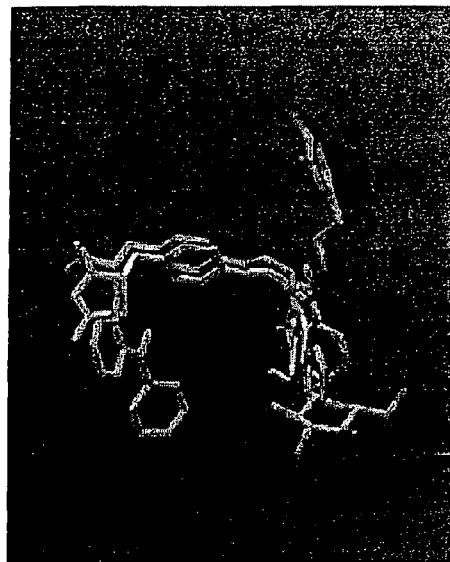


FIG. 6C

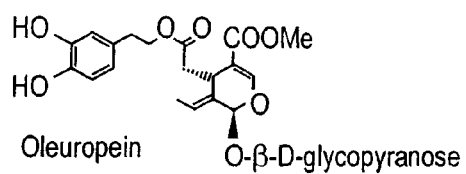


FIG. 6D

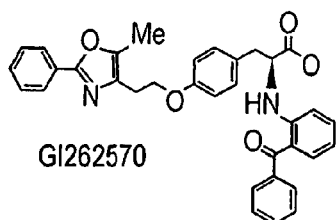
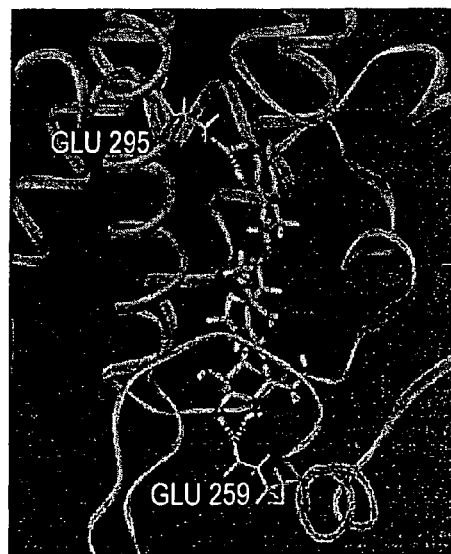
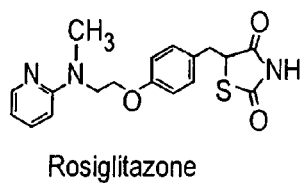




FIG. 7A

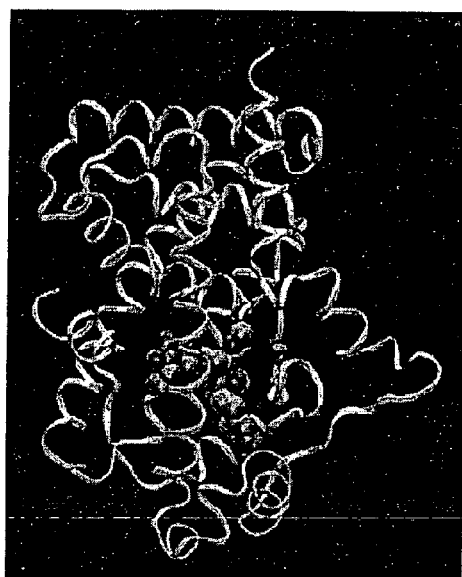


FIG. 7B

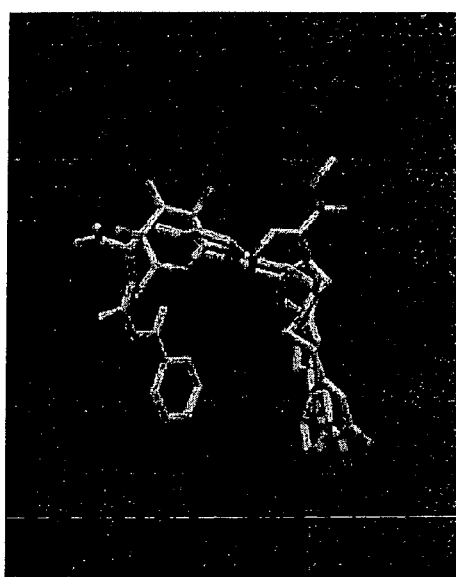


FIG. 7C

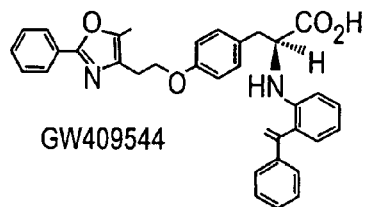
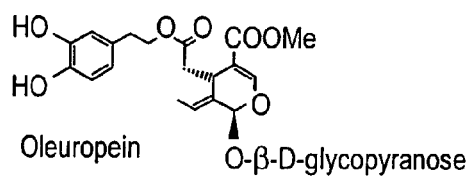


FIG. 7D

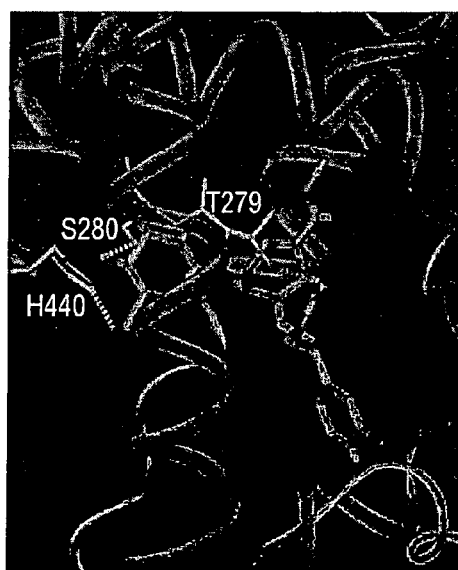


FIG. 8

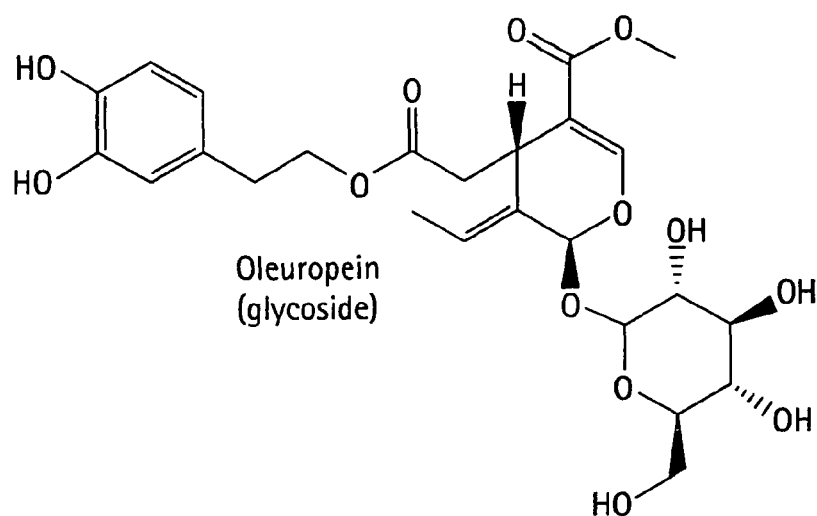


FIG. 9

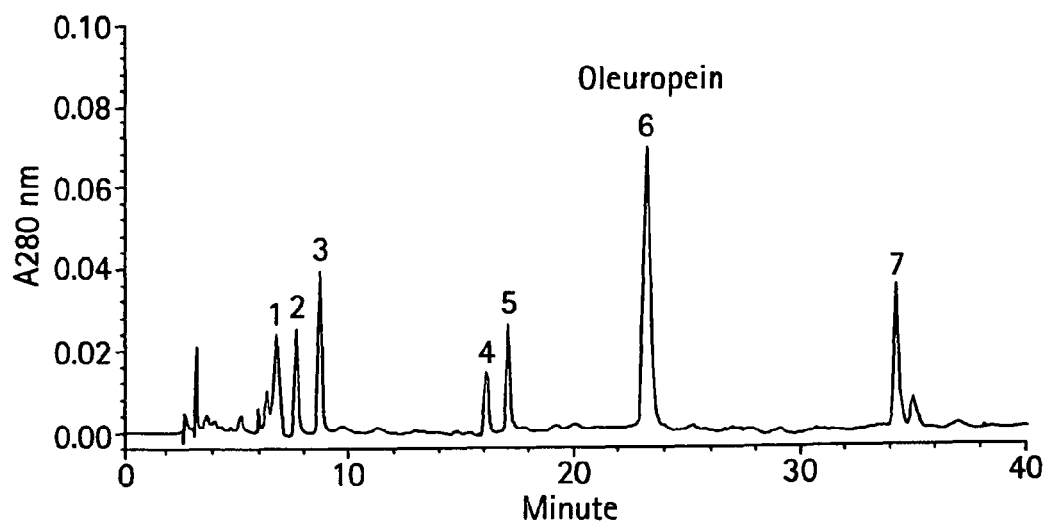


FIG. 10

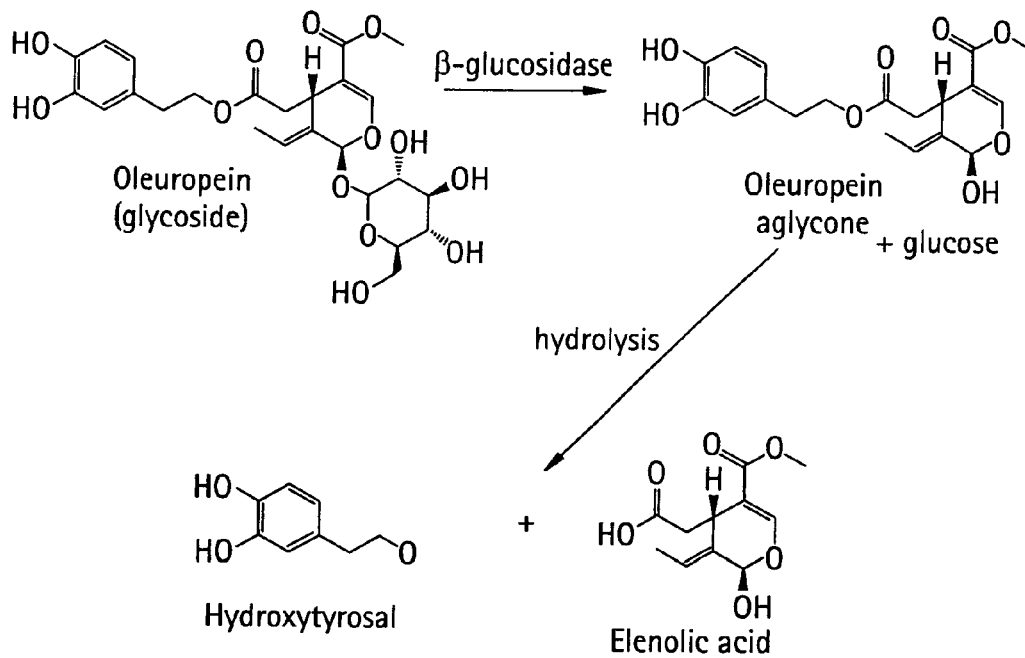


FIG. 11A

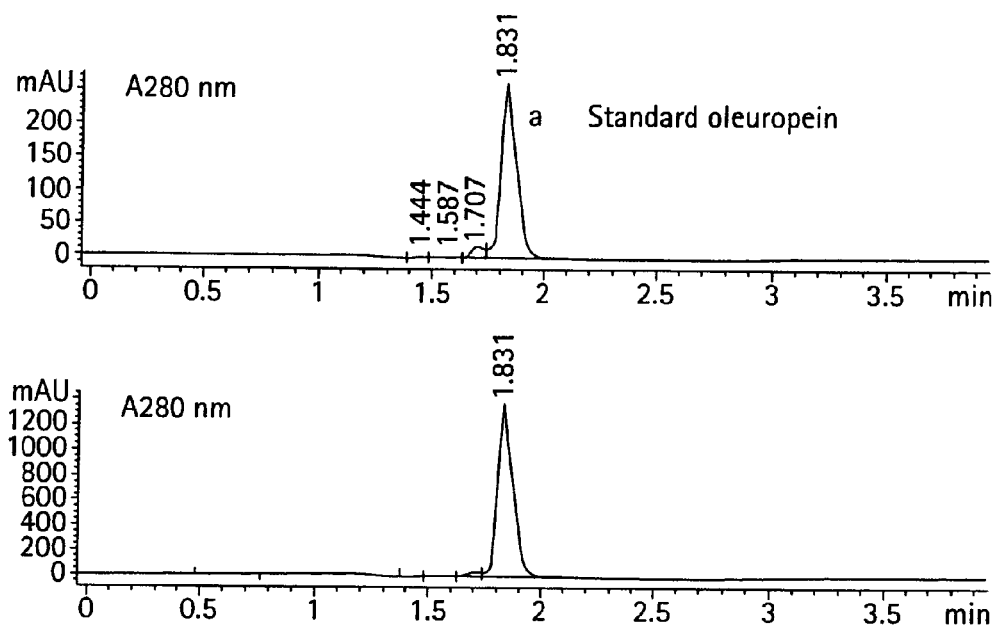


FIG. 11B

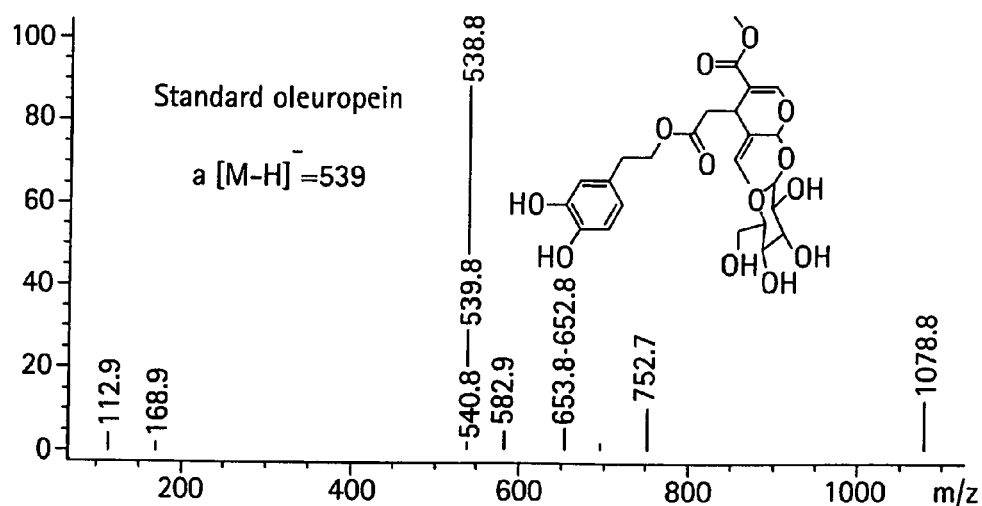


FIG. 11C

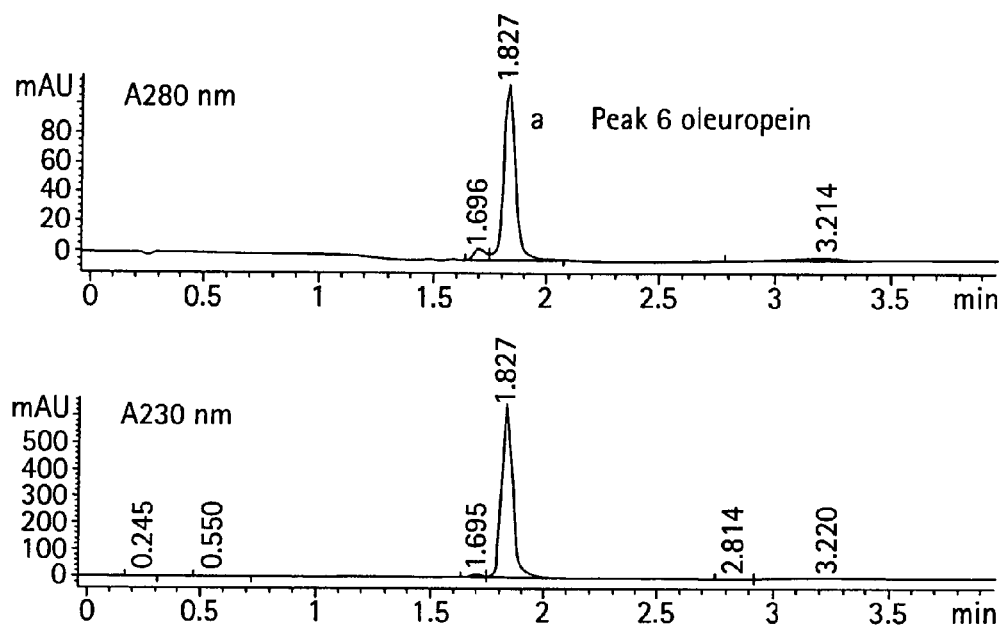


FIG. 11D

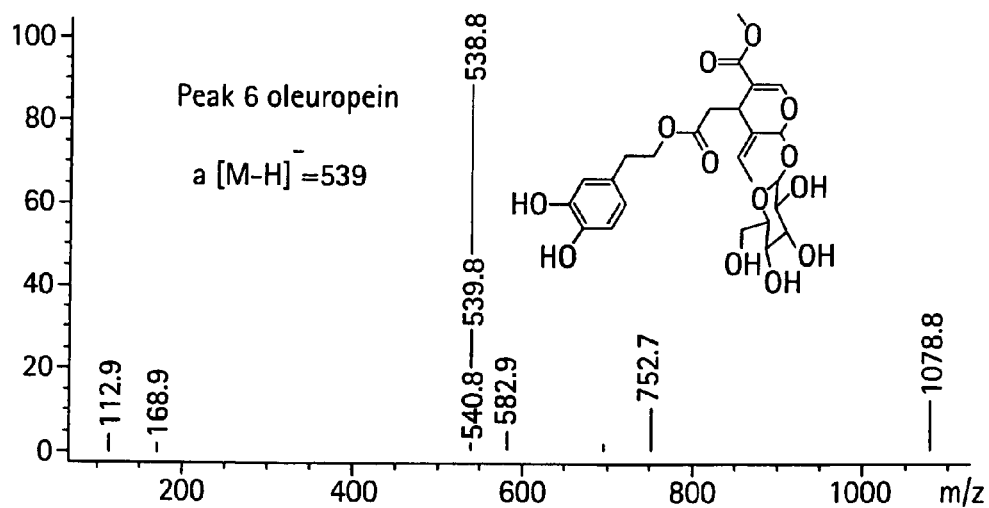


FIG. 11E

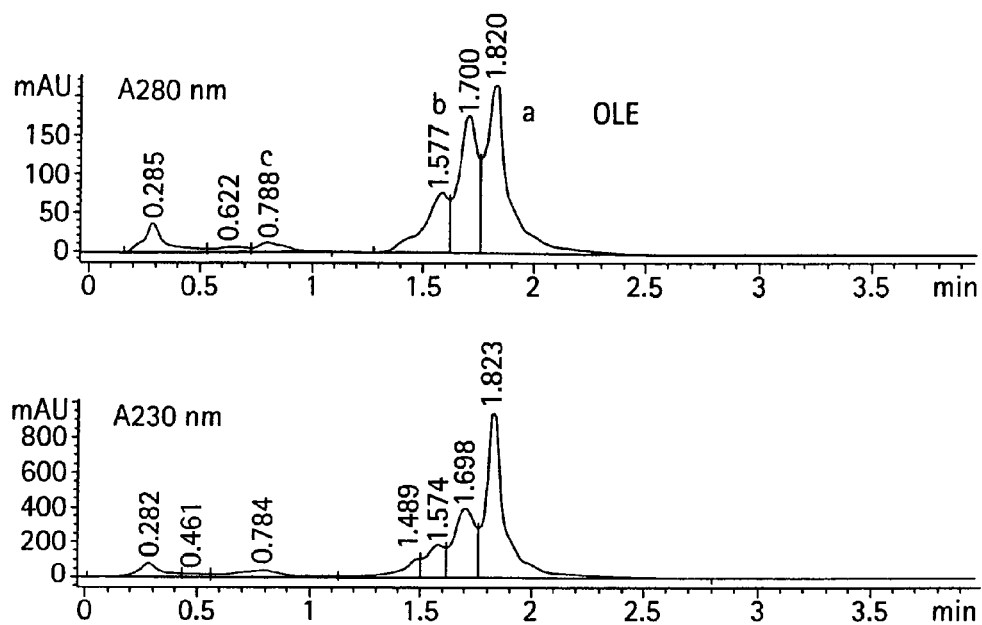


FIG. 11F

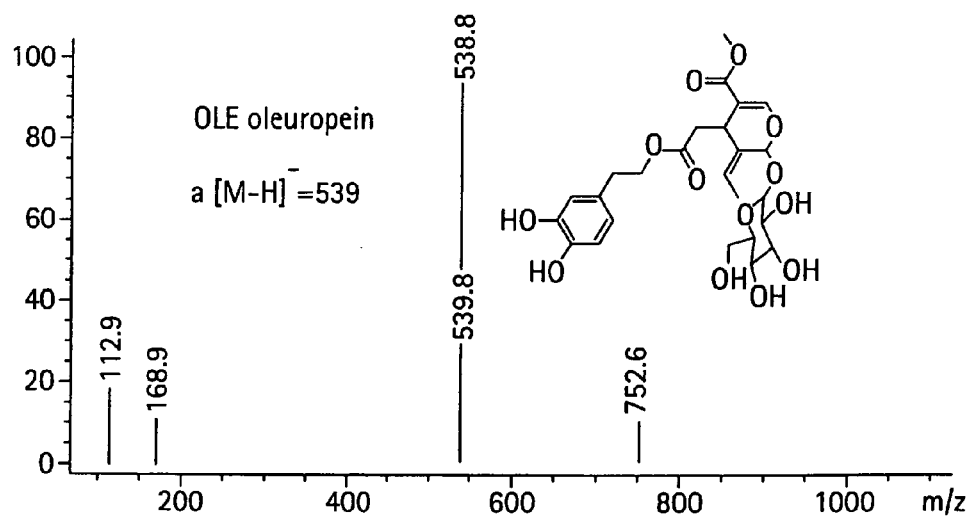


FIG. 11G

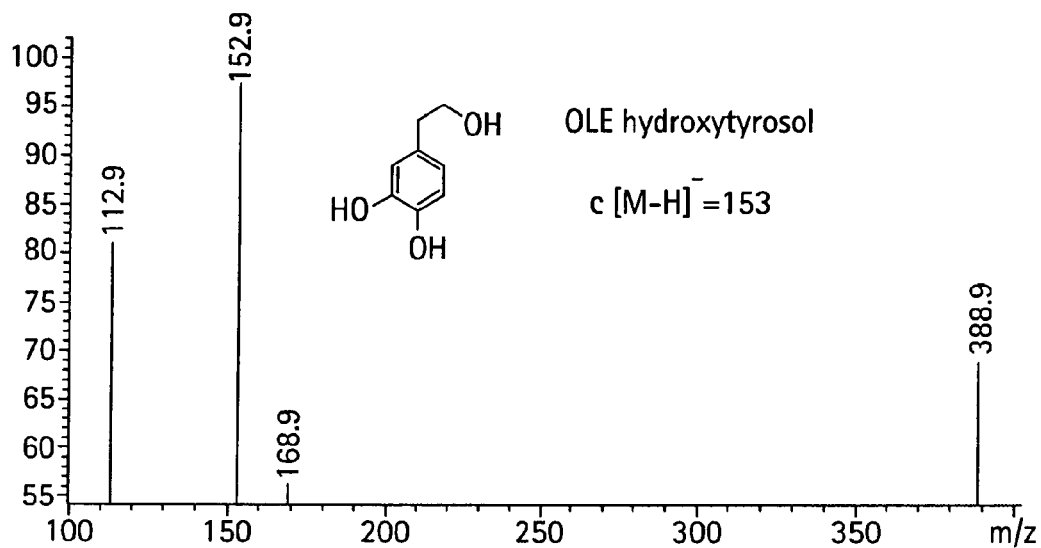


FIG. 11H

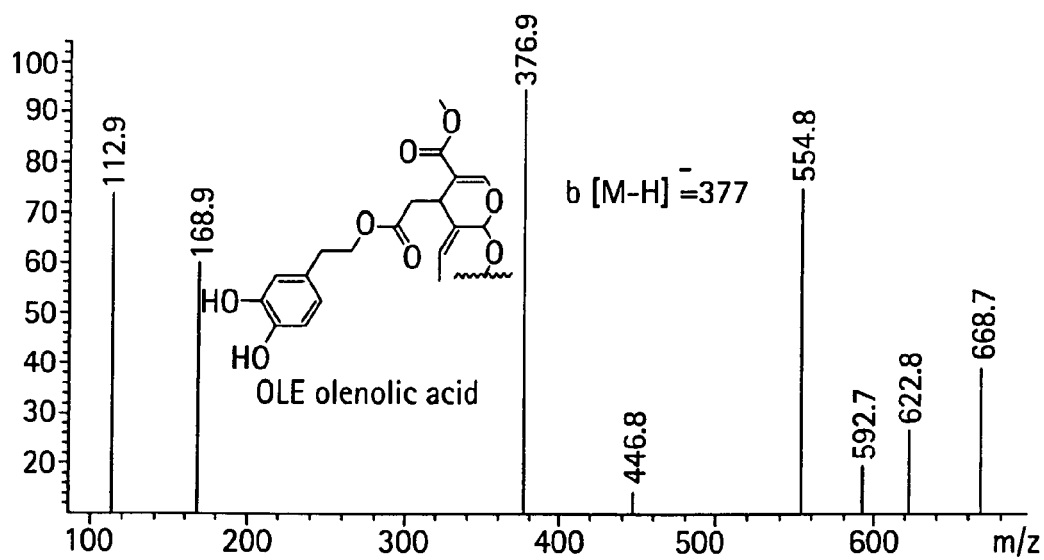


FIG. 12A

Oleuropein LC (280 nm, 230 nm, and MSD)

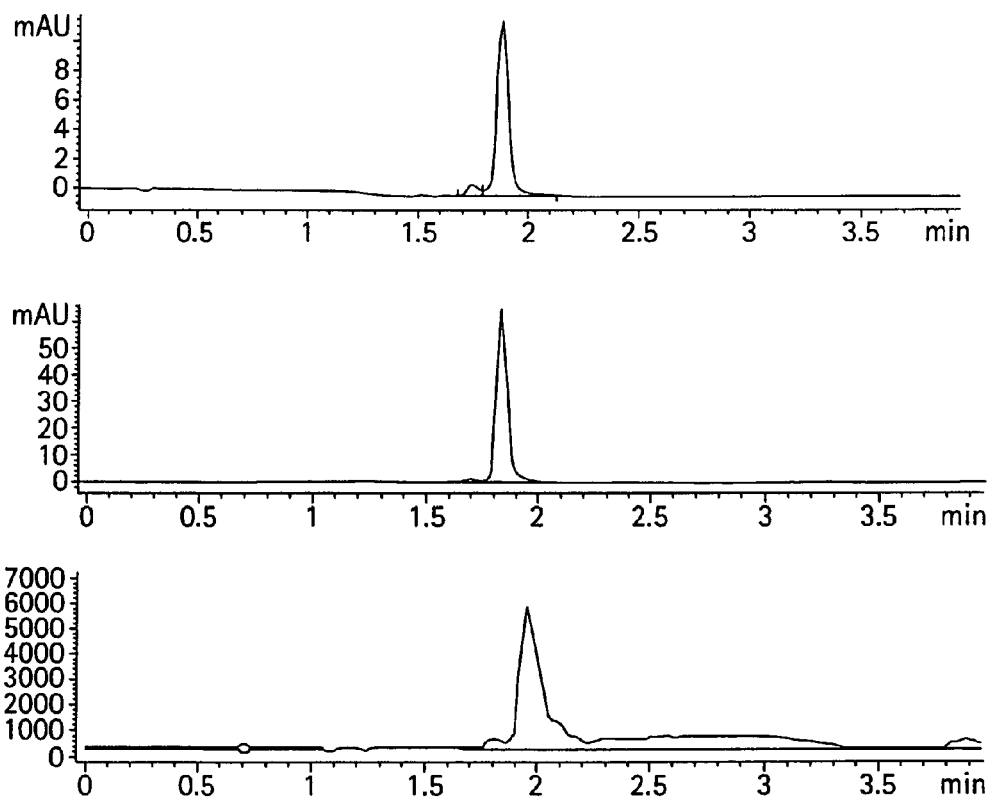
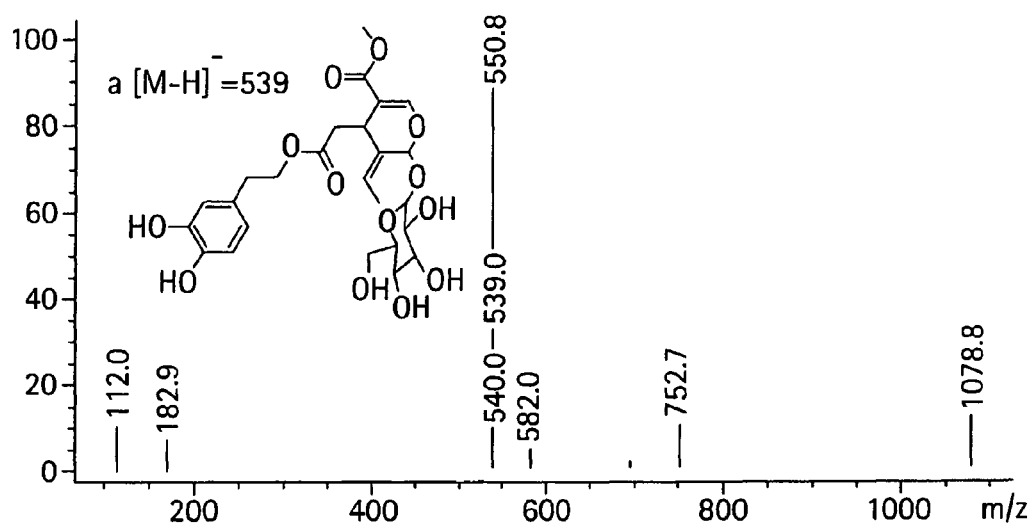




FIG. 12B

Oleuropein Mass ( $m/z=539$ )

**FIG. 12C**

Oleuropein LC (280 nm, 230 nm, and MSD)

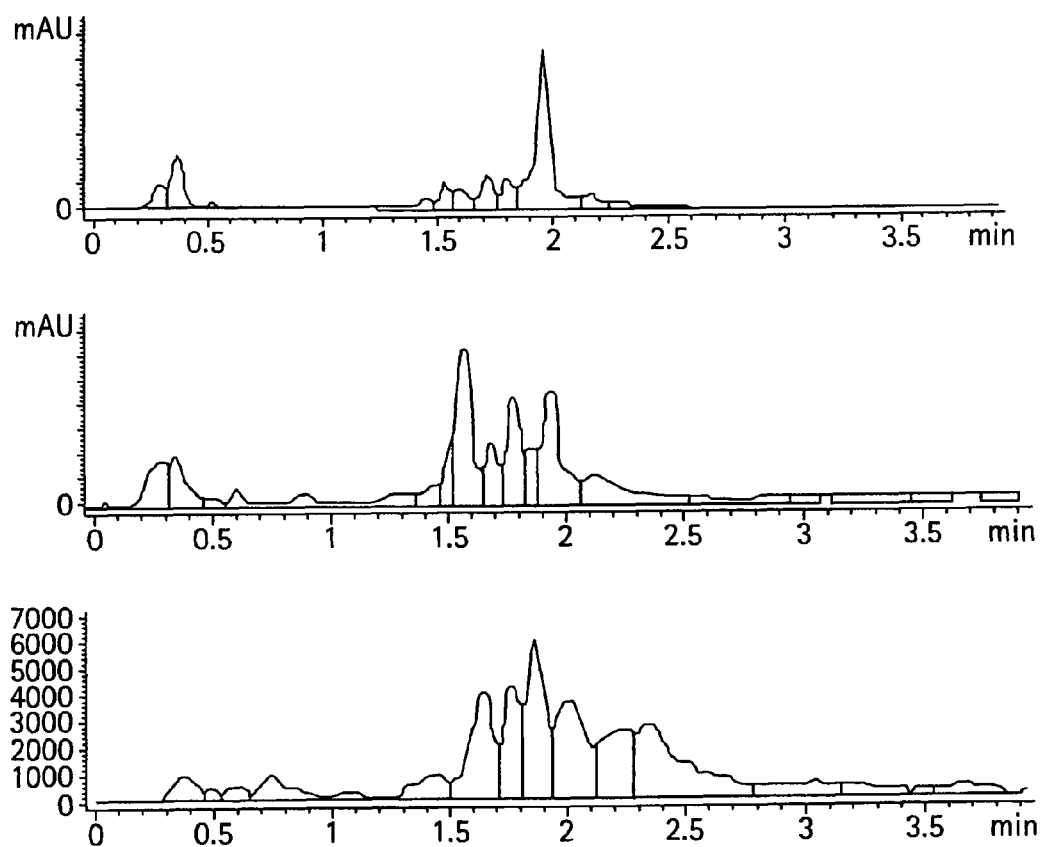
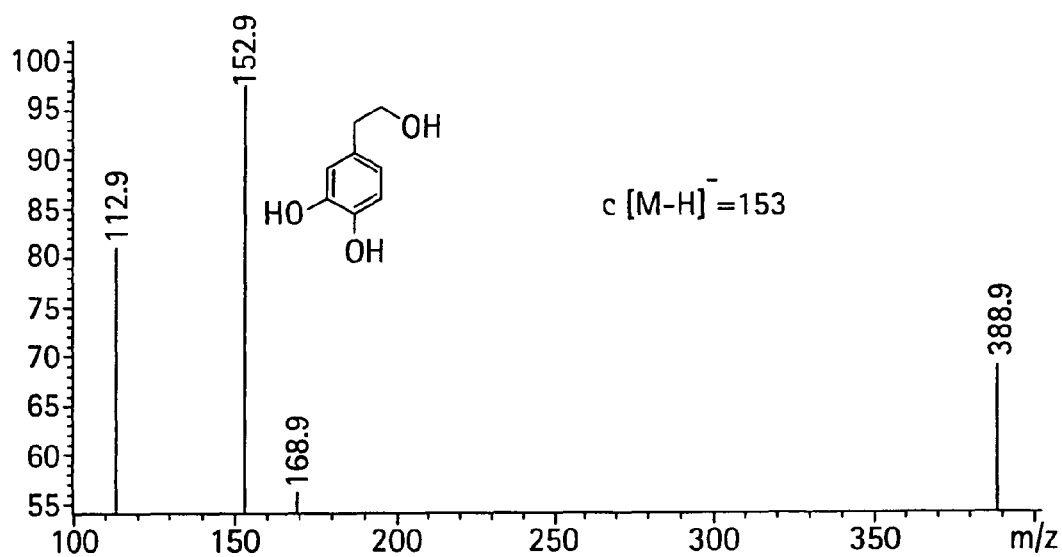


FIG. 12D

Serum Hydroxytyrosol Mass ( $m/z=153$ )

## FIG. 12E

Urine LC (280 nm, 230 nm, and MSDC).

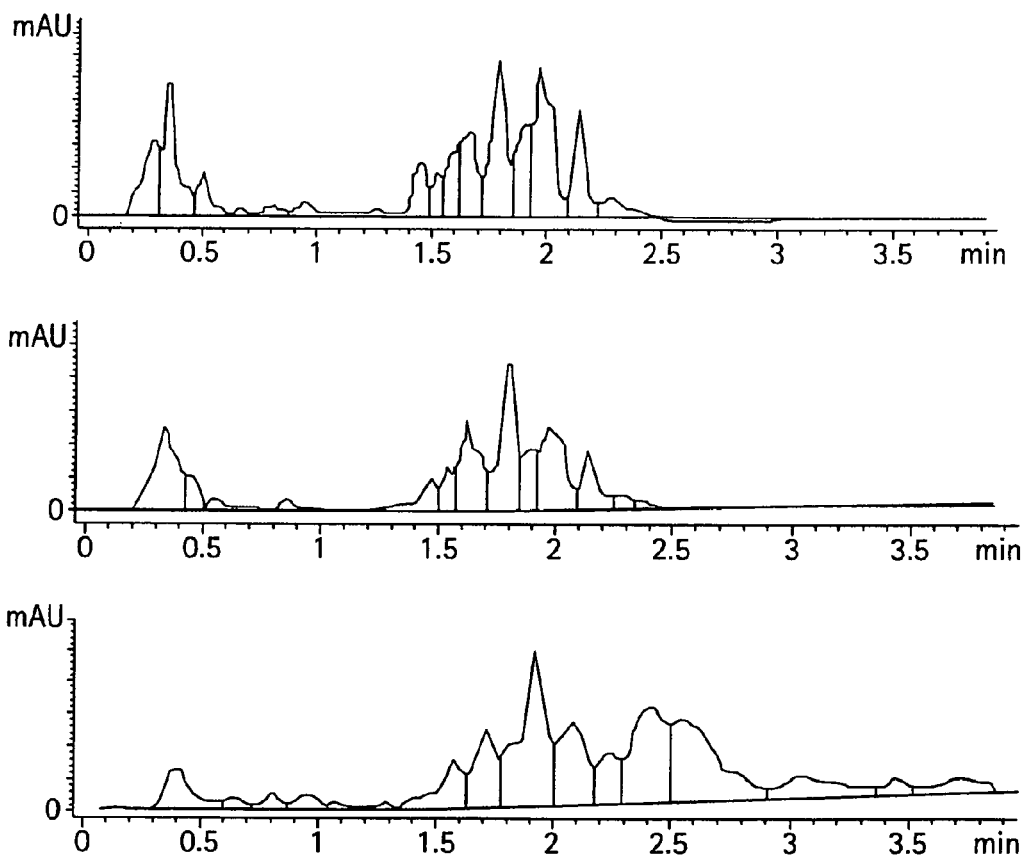


FIG. 12F

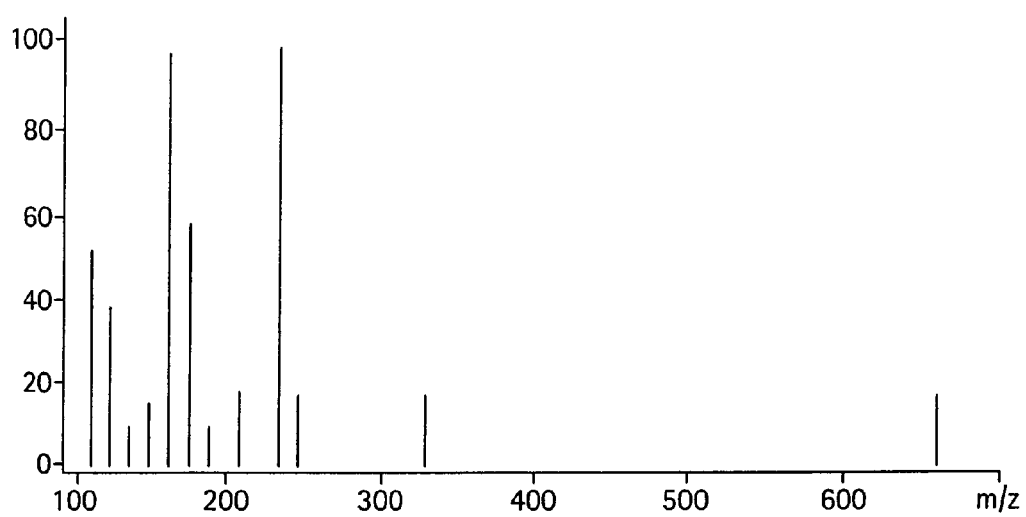
Urine Mass ( $m/z=100-600$ )

FIG. 13A

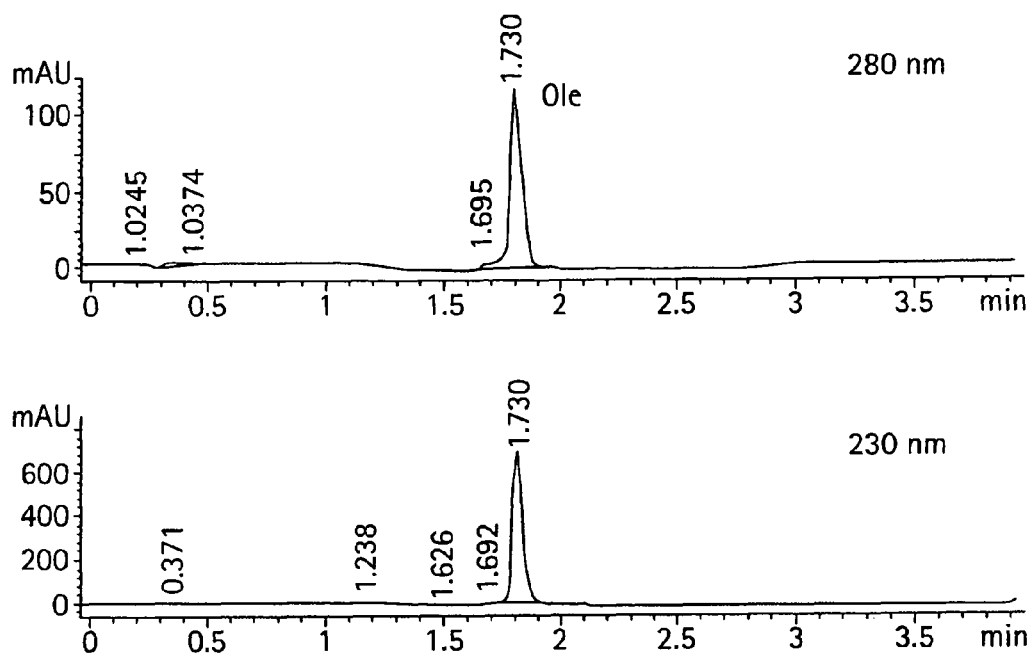


FIG. 13B

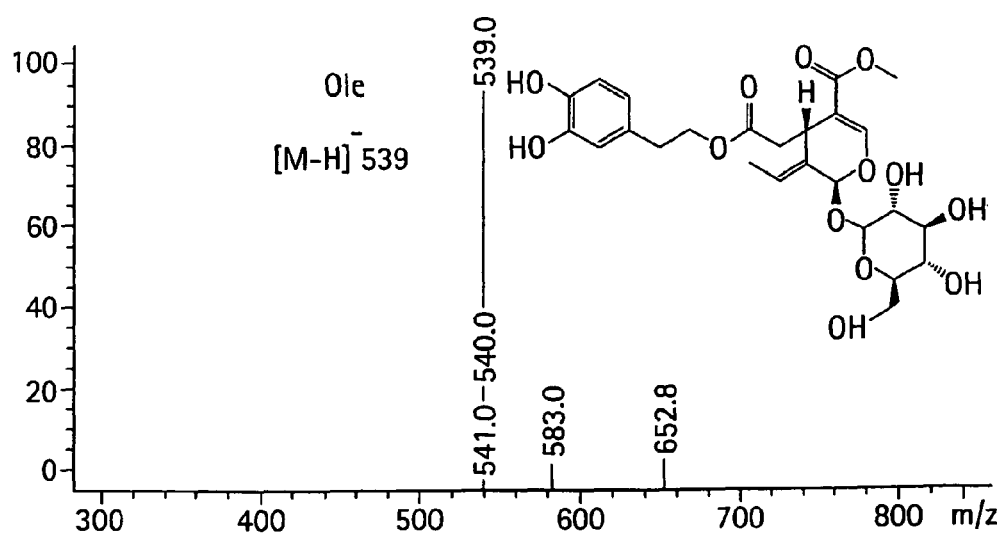


FIG. 13C

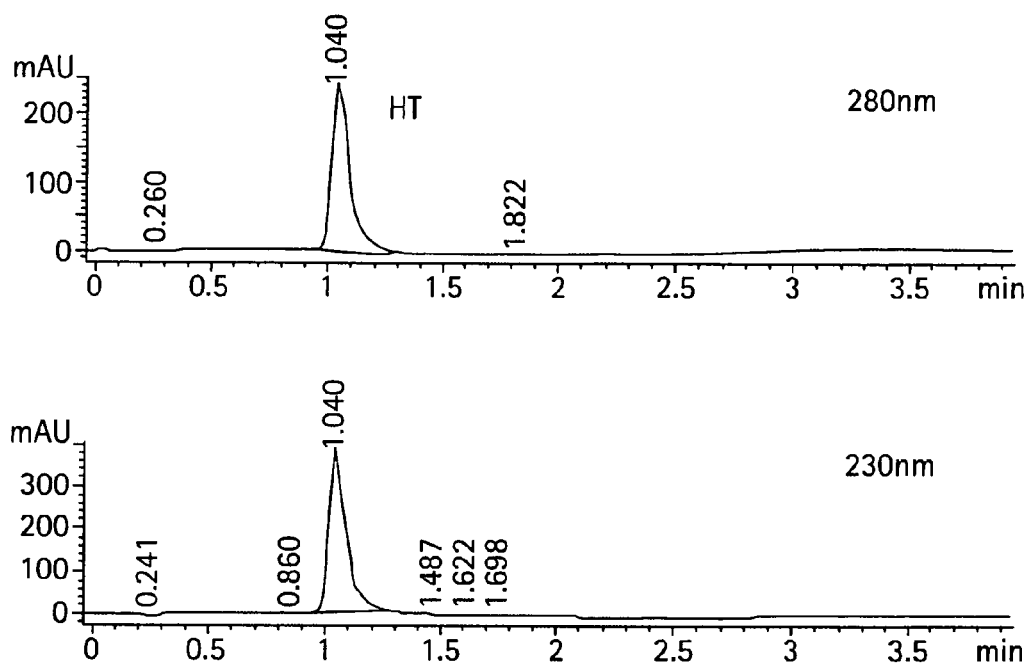


FIG. 13D

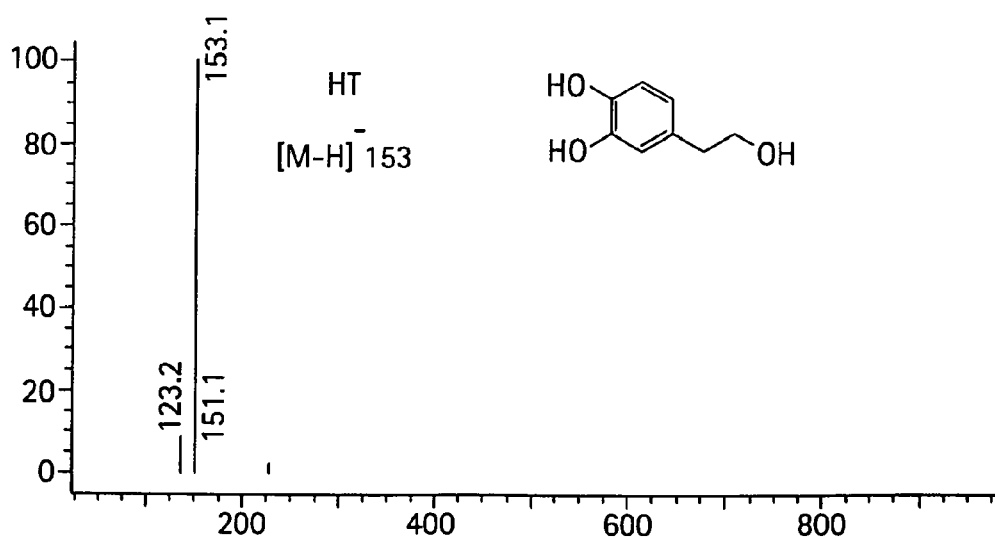


FIG. 13E

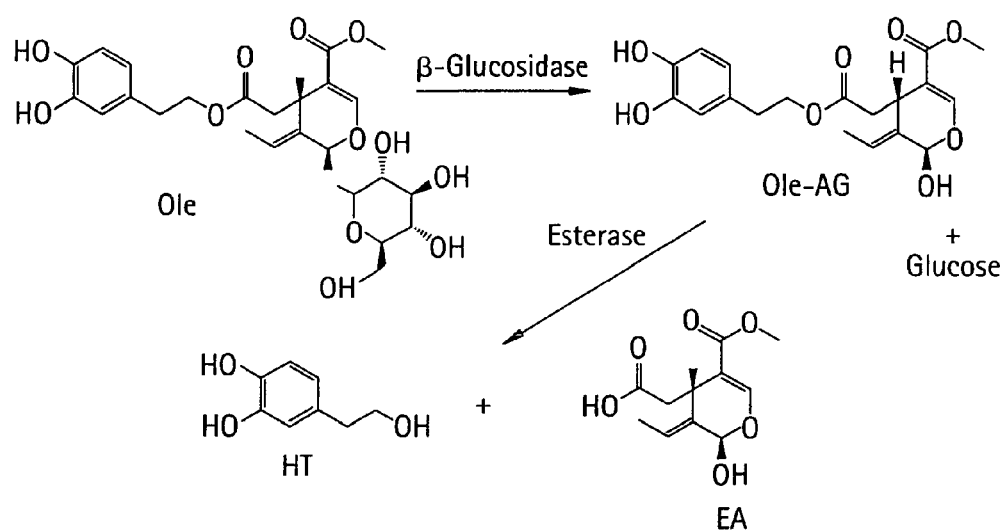


FIG. 13F

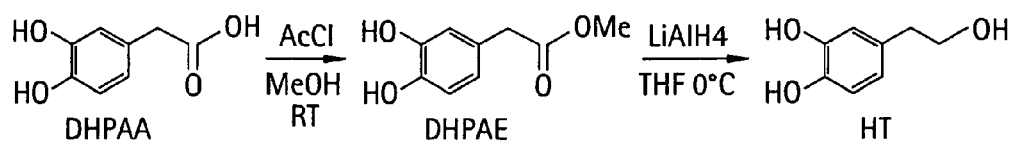




FIG. 14A

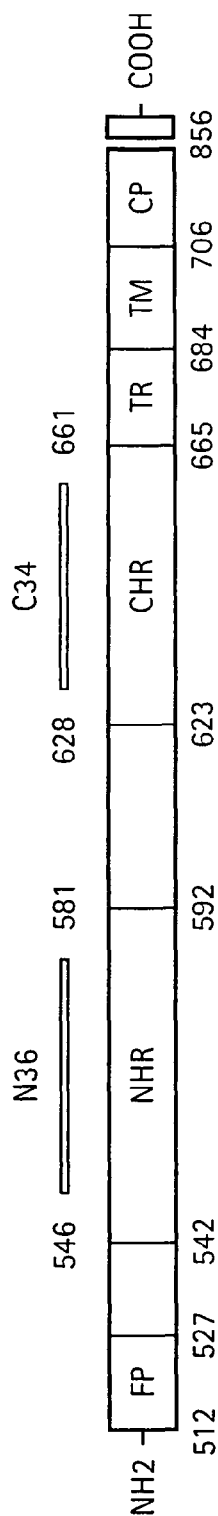


FIG. 14B

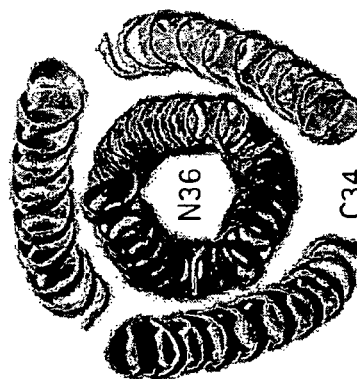


FIG. 14C

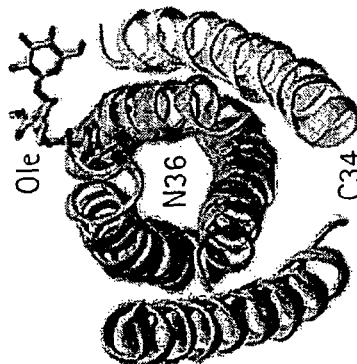


FIG. 14D

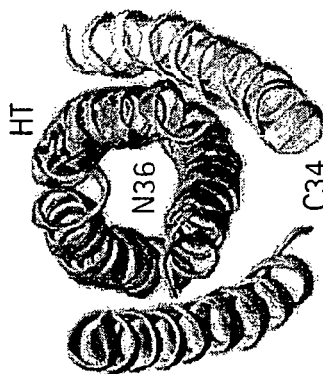


FIG. 15A

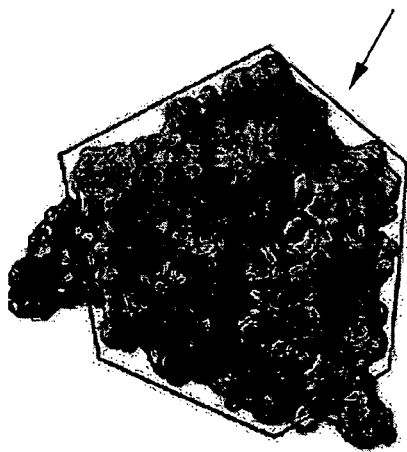


FIG. 15C

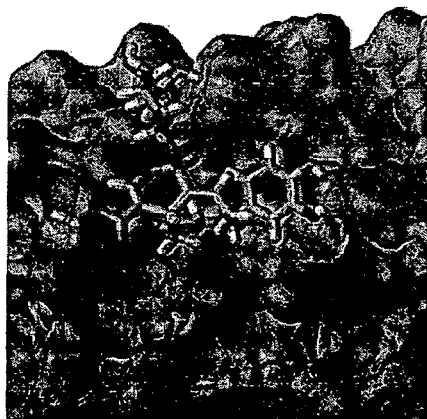


FIG. 15E



FIG. 15B

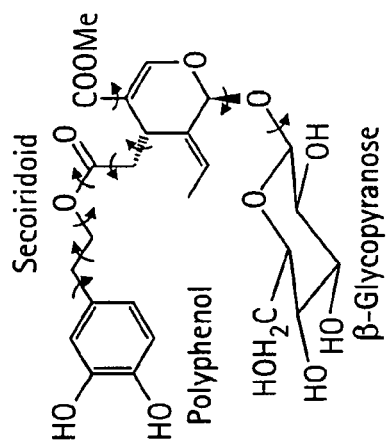


FIG. 15F

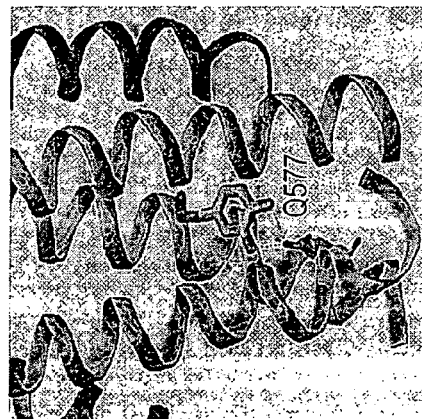


FIG. 16A

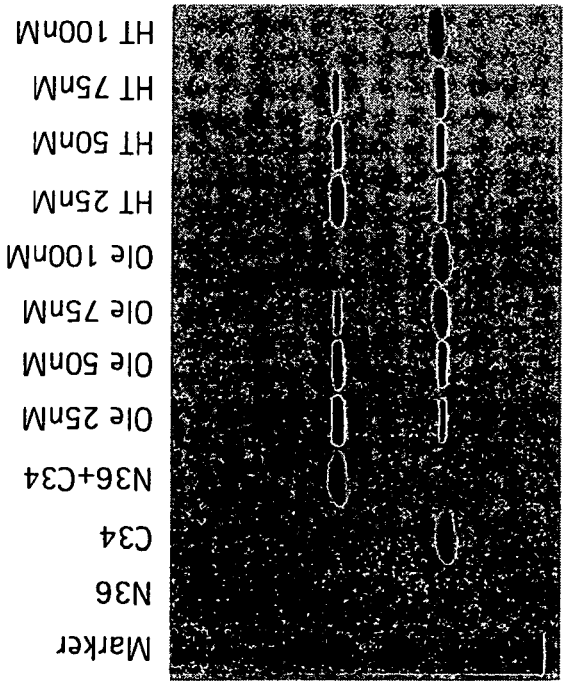


FIG. 16B

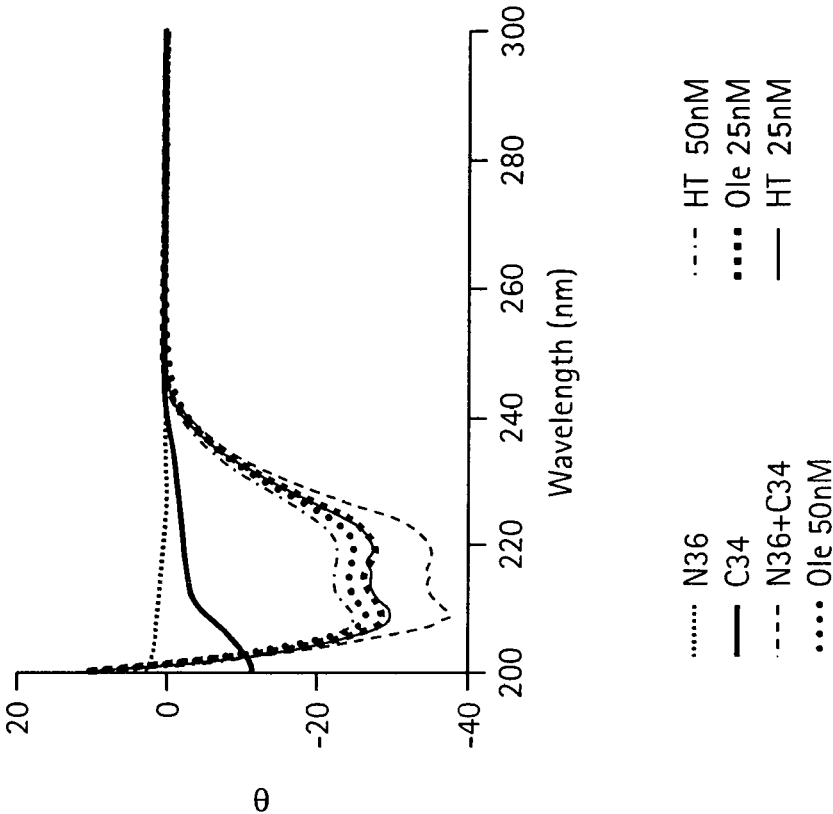


FIG. 17A

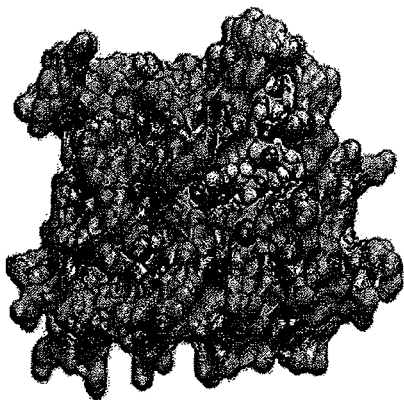


FIG. 17C

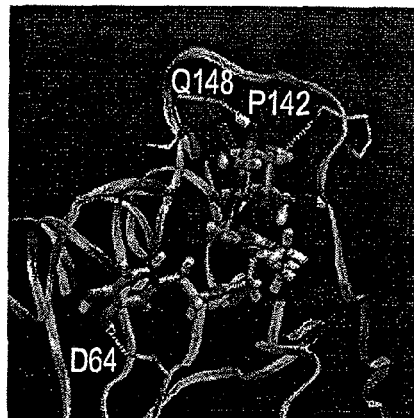


FIG. 17B

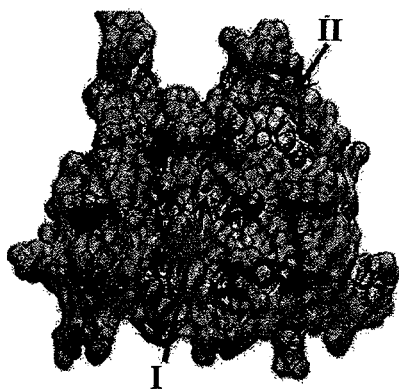


FIG. 17D

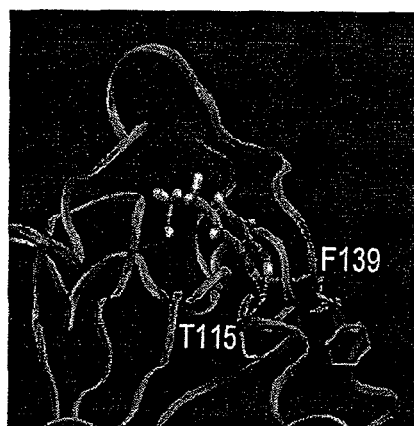
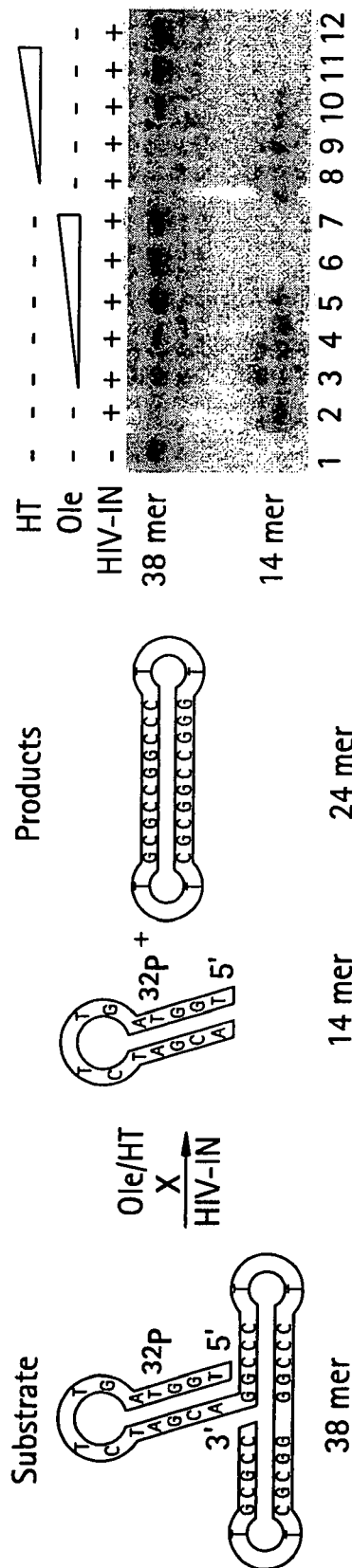




FIG. 18C  
Disintegration



1

# COMPOSITIONS AND METHODS FOR TREATING OBESITY, OBESITY RELATED DISORDERS AND FOR INHIBITING THE INFECTIVITY OF HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS

The present application is a continuation of U.S. Ser. No. 12/932,018 filed Feb. 16, 2011, which is a division of U.S. Ser. No. 11/827,135 filed Jul. 9, 2007, which is a non-provisional application claiming the priority of U.S. Provisional Application Ser. No. 60/819,172, filed Jul. 7, 2006 and U.S. Provisional Application Ser. No. 60/897,702, filed Jan. 26, 2007, the disclosures of which are incorporated by reference herein in their entireties. Applicants claim the benefits of U.S. Provisional Application Ser. Nos. 60/819,172 and 60/897,702 under 35 U.S.C. § 119(e).

## FIELD OF THE INVENTION

The present invention relates generally to methods and compositions for modulating the body weight of mammals including animals and humans, and more particularly to materials identified herein as modulators of weight, and the use of these materials for treating obesity and disorders related to obesity and to the diagnostic and therapeutic uses to which such modulators may be put. The present invention also relates to methods and compositions for inhibiting the infectivity of human immunodeficiency virus (HIV).

## BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

Obesity, which is defined in general terms as an excess of body fat relative to lean body mass, is now a world wide epidemic, and is one of the most serious contributors to increased morbidity and mortality. Obesity is prevalent in the United States, affecting more than 61% of the total population (Flegal, et al., Overweight and Obesity in the United States: Prevalence and Trends, 1960-1994. *Int J Obes* 22:39-47, 1998). Obesity is defined more specifically by the United States Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) as an excessively high amount of body fat or adipose tissue in relation to lean body mass and overweight is defined as an increased body weight in relation to height, when compared to some standard of acceptable or desirable weight. The CDC alternatively defines overweight as a person with a body mass index (BMI) between 25.0 and 29.9 and obesity is defined as a BMI greater than or equal to 30.0. Obesity is often associated with psychological and medical morbidities, the latter of which includes increased joint problems, vascular diseases such as coronary artery disease, hypertension, stroke, and peripheral vascular disease. Obesity also causes metabolic abnormalities such as insulin resistance and Type II diabetes (non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus (NIDDM)), hyperlipidemia, and endothelial dysfunction. These abnormalities predispose the vasculature to injury, cellular proliferation and lipid oxidation, with resulting atherosclerosis leading to heart attack, stroke, and peripheral vascular diseases. In 1998, consumers spent \$33 billion in the United States for weight-loss products and services with a less than positive outcome (Serdula, et al., Prevalence of Attempting Weight Loss and Strategies for Controlling Weight, *JAMA* 282:1353-1358, 1999). Thus, obesity and its associated complications continue to be a major problem throughout the worldwide health care system.

Obesity is clearly an important clinical problem with very broad reaching implications. There is a pressing need for more research on the molecular mechanisms that underlie

2

obesity and its medical consequences, as well as new approaches for its treatment. To date, these approaches have been limited to diet and exercise (therapeutic lifestyle changes), surgical procedures such as gastric bypass, and pharmacologic agents. Drug treatment for obesity has been disappointing since almost all drug treatments for obesity are associated with undesirable side effects that contributed to their termination. A number of monoamines and neuropeptides are known to reduce food intake (Bray, et al., *Pharmacological Treatment of Obesity*, *Am J Clin Nutr* 55:151S-319S, 1992). Available pharmacotherapies have included Sibutramine (an appetite suppressant), Orlistat (a lipase inhibitor), fenfluramine and dexfenfluramine. Although body weight loss is effective, these sympathomimetic drugs cause side effects including pulmonary hypertension, neuroanatomic changes, and atypical valvular heart diseases. For example, fenfluramine and dexfenfluramine were withdrawn from the market in 1997 because of associated cardiac valvulopathy (Connolly, et al., *Valvular Heart Disease Associated With Fenfluramine-Phentermine*, *New Engl J Med* 337:581-588, 1997). Thus, nutrition and dietary restriction are most desirable for weight loss. However, long-term success of dietary regulation is low because of noncompliance. The loss of motivation to change dietary habits necessary to consume less fat and fewer calories results in regaining weight.

Thus, there are no real treatments based on the biology of the primary metabolic abnormalities found in obesity and its related conditions, such as metabolic syndrome or atherosclerosis. Accordingly, there is still a need for new compositions and methods that address treating individuals suffering from obesity and obesity-related disorders. There is also a need for new agents and compositions for treating individuals infected with human immunodeficiency virus (HIV). It is toward the development of new compositions and methods for treating obesity and obesity-related disorders and for treating individuals infected with HIV that the present invention is directed.

The citation of any reference herein should not be construed as an admission that such reference is prior art to the instant invention.

## SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

In accordance with the broadest aspect of the invention, methods and compositions comprising oleuropein, or an analogue or derivative thereof, or the major metabolites of oleuropein including oleuropein aglycone, hydroxytyrosol, and elenolic acid or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or an iridoid glycoside, or a secoiridoid glycoside or their analogues or derivatives thereof, or any combination of the foregoing including but not limited to olive leaf extract, are disclosed for treating obesity and obesity-related conditions or disorders, as well as for inhibiting the infectivity of HIV. In particular, these compositions modulate adipogenesis, lipodystrophy, reduce fat accumulation and weight gain. These agents also prevent HIV viral fusion/entry into a host cell and bind the catalytic site of the HIV integrase. Thus, these agents provide an advantage over other anti-viral therapies in that both viral entry and integration are inhibited. They exert their effect by modulating adipocyte differentiation (adipogenesis), de-differentiation, transdifferentiation, and by decreasing the number of adipocytes (fat cells), or by modulating adipocyte metabolism (lipid synthesis, storage, accumulation, and utilization) so as to decrease fat accumulation and decrease the size of the fat cell (decrease fat mass), increase fat burning and expenditure. These compositions also have an effect on adipogenic, lipogenic and lipolytic gene/gene prod-

3

uct expression, perturbation of pre-adipocyte to adipocyte balance by promoting de-differentiation or transdifferentiation of adipocytes, the end result being a reduction in fat accumulation (adipose mass) and a reduction in weight gain. Accordingly, these compositions are useful for treating obesity and obesity-related disorders. In addition, these compositions have been shown to reduce diet-induced atherogenesis, thus allowing for a means of treating one of the major conditions or disorders associated with, or resulting from, obesity. Moreover, the compositions disclosed may also be utilized for treating other obesity-related disorders, including but not limited to, coronary artery disease, hypertension, stroke, peripheral vascular disease, insulin resistance, glucose intolerance, diabetes mellitus, hyperlipidemia, atherosclerosis, cellular proliferation and endothelial dysfunction, diabetic dyslipidemia, HIV-related lipodystrophy, e.g. Highly Active Anti-Retroviral Therapy (HAART)-induced lipodystrophy, and metabolic syndrome, type II diabetes, hyperinsulinemia, diabetic complications including diabetic neuropathy, nephropathy, retinopathy or cataracts, heart failure, hypercholesterolemia, inflammation, thrombosis, congestive heart failure, and any other cardiovascular disease related to obesity or an overweight condition, or obesity induced asthma, airway dysfunction and pulmonary disorders. The compositions may also be contemplated for use in the production of lean meat from meat animals, e.g., beef cattle, lambs, hogs, chickens and turkeys.

Accordingly, a first aspect of the invention provides a method of modulating adipocyte differentiation or adipogenic gene expression, comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of oleuropein or an analogue, or derivative thereof, or oleuropein aglycone or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or hydroxytyrosol, or dihydroxy phenol or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or elenolic acid or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or an iridoid glycoside, or a secoiridoid glycoside or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or any combination of any of the foregoing thereof including but not limited to olive leave extract, to a mammalian subject in need thereof.

In one embodiment, oleuropein or its analogues, or derivatives thereof, or oleuropein aglycone or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or hydroxytyrosol, or dihydroxy phenol or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or elenolic acid or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or an iridoid glycoside, or a secoiridoid glycoside or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or any combinations of any of the foregoing including but not limited to olive leave extract, up-regulates fat utilization, energy uncoupling, related regulators, factors and enzymes including but not limited to lipolytic genes/gene products in these pathways.

In another embodiment, oleuropein or an analogue, or derivative thereof, or oleuropein aglycone or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or hydroxytyrosol, or dihydroxy phenol or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or elenolic acid or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or an iridoid glycoside, or a secoiridoid glycoside or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or any combinations of any of the foregoing including but not limited to olive leave extract, blocks or down-regulates adipocyte differentiation, regulators, factors, and enzymes involved in the adipogenic pathway. In yet another embodiment, oleuropein or an analogue, or derivative thereof or oleuropein aglycone or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or hydroxytyrosol, or dihydroxy phenol or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or elenolic acid or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or an iridoid glycoside, or a secoiridoid glycoside or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or any combinations of any of the foregoing thereof

4

including but not limited to olive leave extract, enhances de-differentiation of adipocytes and allows for transdifferentiation into osteoblasts, muscle cells, cartilage, and bone as well as regulators and enzymes involved in these pathways.

In yet another embodiment, the adipogenic gene whose expression is modulated by oleuropein or an analogue, or derivative thereof, or oleuropein aglycone or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or hydroxytyrosol, or dihydroxy phenol or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or elenolic acid or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or an iridoid glycoside, or a secoiridoid glycoside or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or any combinations of any of the foregoing including but not limited to olive leave extract, is selected from the group consisting of Peroxisome Proliferator-Activated Receptor  $\gamma$  (PPAR $\gamma$ ), lipoprotein lipase (LPL) and the  $\alpha$ 2 gene or gene product. Oleuropein or its analogues, or derivatives, or oleuropein aglycone or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or hydroxytyrosol, or dihydroxy phenol or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or elenolic acid or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or an iridoid glycoside, or a secoiridoid glycoside or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or any combinations of any of the foregoing thereof including but not limited to olive leave extract, also modulate the expression of all of the three types of PPARs  $\alpha$ ,  $\delta$ , and  $\gamma$  resulting in a coordinated regulation of adipocyte differentiation, de-differentiation, transdifferentiation, adipocyte metabolism and energy homeostasis. In yet another embodiment, the lipogenic, lipolytic and energy uncoupling genes and gene products whose expression is modulated includes, but is not limited to, PPAR  $\delta$  and its modulated genes and gene products. In yet another embodiment, the lipogenic, lipolytic and energy uncoupling genes whose expression is modulated includes, but is not limited to, PPAR  $\alpha$  and its modulated genes and gene products.

A second aspect of the invention provides a method of treating, controlling or preventing obesity, or of reducing body weight, or of inhibiting fat accumulation, or of promoting fat burning and energy uncoupling in vivo, or of treating, controlling or preventing the onset of one or more obesity-related disorders or conditions, comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of oleuropein or an analogue, or derivative thereof, or oleuropein aglycone or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or hydroxytyrosol, or dihydroxy phenol or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or elenolic acid or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or an iridoid glycoside, or a secoiridoid glycoside or their analogues, or derivatives, or any combinations of any of the foregoing thereof including but not limited to olive leave extract, to a mammalian subject in need thereof.

In one embodiment, the one or more obesity-related disorders or conditions are selected from the group consisting of coronary artery disease, hypertension, stroke, peripheral vascular disease, insulin resistance, glucose intolerance, diabetes mellitus, hyperglycemia, hyperlipidemia, hypercholesterolemia, hypertriglyceridemia, hyperinsulinemia, atherosclerosis, cellular proliferation and endothelial dysfunction, diabetic dyslipidemia, HIV-related lipodystrophy and metabolic syndrome, type II diabetes, diabetic complications including diabetic neuropathy, nephropathy, retinopathy or cataracts, heart failure, inflammation, thrombosis, congestive heart failure, any other asthmatic or pulmonary disease related to obesity and any other viral infection infection related diseases and any other cardiovascular disease related to obesity or an overweight condition.

A third aspect provides a method of treating, controlling or preventing the onset of one or more obesity related disorders or conditions selected from the group consisting of Asthma



5

and related diseases including but not limited to, Allergy, Atopic Dermatitis (Eczema), Gastroesophageal Reflux Disease, Airway, Pulmonary and Lung disorders, in a mammalian subject in need of treatment, comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of oleuropein or an analogue, derivative or oleuropein aglycone or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or hydrotyrosol, or dihydroxy phenol or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or elenolic acid or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or an iridoid glycoside, or a secoiridoid glycoside or their analogues, or derivatives, or any component or any combinations of any of the foregoing thereof including but not limited to olive leave extract.

A fourth aspect provides a method of treating, controlling or preventing the onset of one or more obesity related disorders or conditions selected from the group consisting of AIDS and HAART related diseases including but not limited to lipodystrophy in a human and or mammalian subject in need of treatment, comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of oleuropein or an analogue, derivative or oleuropein aglycone or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or hydrotyrosol, or dihydroxy phenol or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or elenolic acid or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or an iridoid glycoside, or a secoiridoid glycoside or their analogues, or derivatives, or any component or any combinations of any of the foregoing thereof including but not limited to olive leave extract.

A fifth aspect provides a method of treating, controlling or preventing the onset of one or more viral infection related disorders or conditions selected from the group consisting of viral infection related diseases including but not limited to the AIDS virus HIV-1, and other viruses including but not limited to simian immunodeficiency viruses (SIV), Sendai virus, feline immunodeficiency virus (FIV), respiratory syncytial virus (RSV), measles virus, Ebola virus, Nipah and Hendra viruses, the severe acute respiratory syndrome associated coronavirus (SARS-CoV), and the avian flu virus in a humans, mammalian, avian, poultry, non human primates subjects in need of treatment, comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of oleuropein or an analogue, or derivative, or oleuropein aglycone or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or hydrotyrosol, or dihydroxy phenol or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or elenolic acid or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or an iridoid glycoside, or a secoiridoid glycoside or their analogues, or derivatives, or any component or any combinations of any of the foregoing thereof including but not limited to olive leave extract.

A sixth aspect of the invention provides a method for modulating Peroxisome Proliferator Activation Receptor (PPAR) activity, comprising administering to a mammal in need thereof a therapeutically effective amount of oleuropein or an analogue, or derivative thereof, or oleuropein aglycone or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or hydrotyrosol, or dihydroxy phenol or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or elenolic acid or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or an iridoid glycoside, or a secoiridoid glycoside or their analogues, or derivatives, or any component or any combinations of any of the foregoing thereof.

or an iridoid glycoside, or a secoiridoid glycoside or their analogues, or derivatives, or any components or any combinations thereof including but not limited to olive leave extract.

A seventh aspect provides a method of treating a subject suffering from, or at risk for developing a disease or condition for which PPAR modulation provides a therapeutic benefit, comprising administering to said subject a therapeutically effective amount of oleuropein, or an analogue or derivative

6

thereof or oleuropein aglycone or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or hydrotyrosol, or dihydroxy phenol or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or elenolic acid or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or an iridoid glycoside, or a secoiridoid glycoside or their analogues, or derivatives, or any component or any combinations of any of the foregoing thereof including but not limited to olive leave extract.

In one embodiment, the subject is a human or a non-human mammal. In a preferred embodiment, the subject is a mammal. In another preferred embodiment, the subject is a non-human mammal selected from the group consisting of cows, horses, pigs, sheep, goats, birds, rodents, dogs, cats and other domestic animals or farm animals.

In yet another particular embodiment, the condition for which PPAR modulation provides a therapeutic benefit is selected from the group consisting of obesity, obesity-related disorders and the sequelae thereof. In yet another embodiment, accordingly, the present invention provides for a method of treating inflammatory diseases or conditions comprising administering a PPAR gamma modulator to a subject in need of such therapy. In one particular embodiment, the method provides for treating neurological or neurodegenerative diseases or conditions caused in part by the presence or influx of inflammatory cells, such as for example, multiple sclerosis, stroke or Alzheimer's disease. The use of a PPAR modulator for treating a nervous system injury is also contemplated, for example, a spinal cord injury or traumatic brain injury. The use of a PPAR modulator for wound healing is also contemplated. In one particular embodiment, the PPAR modulator is a PPAR gamma, alpha, or delta agonist, or a combined agonist.

In yet another particular embodiment, the PPAR is selected from PPAR  $\delta$ ,  $\gamma$  or  $\alpha$ , or a dual, or pan PPAR  $\delta$ ,  $\gamma$  and  $\alpha$  modulators.

In yet another particular embodiment, the obesity-related disorder or sequelae is selected from the group consisting of coronary artery disease, hypertension, stroke, peripheral vascular disease, insulin resistance, diabetes mellitus, hyperlipidemia, atherosclerosis, cellular proliferation and endothelial dysfunction, diabetic dyslipidemia, type II diabetes, hyperinsulinemia, diabetic complications including diabetic neuropathy, nephropathy, retinopathy or cataracts, heart failure, hypercholesterolemia, inflammation, thrombosis, congestive heart failure, and any other cardiovascular disease related to obesity or an overweight condition.

An eighth aspect of the invention provides a method of reducing or preventing formation of atherosclerotic lesions or preventing diet-induced atherogenesis, comprising administering to a mammal in need thereof a therapeutically effective amount of oleuropein or an analogue or derivative thereof, or oleuropein aglycone or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or hydrotyrosol, or dihydroxy phenol or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or elenolic acid or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or an iridoid glycoside, or a secoiridoid glycoside or their analogues, or derivatives, or any combinations of any of any of the foregoing thereof.

A ninth aspect of the invention provides a method of modulating endothelial dysfunction comprising administering to a mammal in need thereof a therapeutically effective amount of oleuropein or an analogue, or derivative, or oleuropein aglycone or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or hydrotyrosol, or dihydroxy phenol or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or elenolic acid or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or an iridoid glycoside, or a secoiridoid glycoside or their analogues, derivatives, or any combinations of any of the foregoing thereof including but not limited to olive leave extract.

A tenth aspect of the invention provides a method for treating obesity or obesity related disorders or other disorders for which PPAR modulation provides a therapeutic benefit comprising administering a second agent in combination with oleuropein, or an analogue or derivative thereof, or oleuropein aglycone or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or hydroxytyrosol, or dihydroxy phenol or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or elenolic acid or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or an iridoid glycoside, or a secoiridoid glycoside or their analogues, derivatives, or any combination of any of the foregoing thereof including but not limited to olive leave extract.

In one particular embodiment, the second agent is selected from the group consisting of a different PPAR modulating agent, a cholesterol or lipid lowering agent, a biguanide, insulin, an antihyperglycemic agent, GLP-1 or analogues thereof, DPP4 inhibitors, a weight loss agent, and any agent useful for treating metabolic syndrome or type 2 diabetes.

In another particular embodiment, the different PPAR modulating agent is a thiazolidinedione selected from the group consisting of troglitazone, pioglitazone and rosiglitazone.

In yet another particular embodiment, the cholesterol or lipid lowering agent is a HMG-CoA reductase inhibitor, and wherein the HMG-CoA reductase inhibitor is a statin selected from the group consisting of atorvastatin, bervastatin, cerivastatin, dalvastatin, fluvastatin, itavastatin, lovastatin, mevastatin, nicostatin, nivasatin, pravastatin and simvastatin. In yet another particular embodiment, the cholesterol or lipid lowering agent is niacin or a fibrate.

In yet another particular embodiment, the biguanide is selected from the group consisting of metformin, phenformin, and buformin.

In yet another particular embodiment, the antihyperglycemic is a prandial glucose regulator or an alpha-glucosidase inhibitor.

In yet another particular embodiment, the prandial glucose regulator is repaglinide or nateglinide.

In yet another particular embodiment, the alpha-glucosidase inhibitor is selected from the group consisting of acarbose, voglibose and miglitol.

In yet another particular embodiment, the agent useful for treating metabolic syndrome or type 2 diabetes is a sulfonylurea selected from the group consisting of glimepiride, glibenclamide (glyburide), gliclazide, glipizide, gliquidone, chlorpropamide, tolbutamide, acetohexamide, glycopyramide, carbutamide, glibonuride, glisoxepid, glybutiazole, glibuzole, glyhexamide, glymidine, glypinamide, phenbutamide, tolclamide and tolazamide.

In yet another particular embodiment, the agent useful for treating AIDS and Highly Active Anti-Retroviral Therapy (HAART)-induced lipodystrophy, metabolic syndrome or type 2 diabetes is a thiazolidinedione (TZD) and a fibrate.

In yet another particular embodiment, the agent useful for treating HIV-1 infection and AIDS is a component or the full composition of the Highly Active Anti-Retroviral Therapy (HAART), including a protease inhibitor (PI), a nucleotide reverse transcriptase inhibitor (NRTI), and a non-nucleotide reverse transcriptase inhibitor (NNRTI).

In yet another particular embodiment, the agent useful for treating obesity induced asthma and related disorders is selected from the group consisting of a glucocorticoid, an antileukotriene and an antihistamine.

An eleventh aspect of the invention provides a pharmaceutical composition comprising a therapeutically effective amount of oleuropein, or an analogue or derivative thereof or oleuropein aglycone or their analogues, or derivatives

thereof, or hydroxytyrosol, or dihydroxy phenol or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or elenolic acid or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or an iridoid glycoside, or a secoiridoid glycoside or their analogues, derivatives, or any combinations thereof including but not limited to olive leave extract, and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier for delivery to a mammal in need of such therapy.

In one particular embodiment, the pharmaceutical composition may be administered orally, nasally, transdermally, intravenously, intramuscularly, or subcutaneously.

In another particular embodiment, the subject has or is at risk for unwanted weight gain, obesity or an obesity related disorder, e.g., diabetes or glucose intolerance, insulin resistant states, hypertension, HIV-1 infection, or any of the other disorders disclosed herein. In preferred embodiments, the method includes identifying a subject as being in need of treatment or prevention of unwanted weight gain, obesity or an obesity related disorder. In another particular embodiment, the pharmaceutical composition is formulated for delivery to a human or non-human mammal. In a preferred embodiment, the mammal is a human. In another preferred embodiment, the subject is a non-human mammal selected from the group consisting of cows, horses, pigs, sheep, goats, birds, rodents (including rats, mice and gerbils), dogs, cats and other domestic animals or farm animals.

A twelfth aspect of the invention provides a pharmaceutical composition directed to combination therapy, whereby oleuropein or oleuropein aglycone or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or hydroxytyrosol, or dihydroxy phenol or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or elenolic acid or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or an iridoid glycoside, or a secoiridoid glycoside or their analogues or derivatives, or any combination thereof including but not limited to olive leave extract, is combined with one or more other therapeutic agents that are useful in the treatment of disorders associated with the development and progression of obesity and obesity related disorders, such as atherosclerosis, hypertension, hyperlipidemias, dyslipidemias, diabetes and other related disorders as described herein.

In one particular embodiment, the composition for combination therapy comprises oleuropein and at least one other agent. In another particular embodiment, the composition for combination therapy comprises oleuropein and at least two or more other agents.

In one particular embodiment, the at least one other therapeutic agent is a different PPAR modulating agent other than oleuropein.

In a more particular embodiment, the different PPAR modulating agent is a thiazolidinedione selected from the group consisting of troglitazone, pioglitazone and rosiglitazone.

In yet another particular embodiment, the at least one other therapeutic agent is a cholesterol-lowering agent.

In yet another particular embodiment, the cholesterol lowering agent is a HMG-CoA reductase inhibitor.

In yet another particular embodiment, the HMG-CoA reductase inhibitor is a statin selected from the group consisting of atorvastatin, bervastatin, cerivastatin, dalvastatin, fluvastatin, itavastatin, lovastatin, mevastatin, nicostatin, nivasatin, pravastatin and simvastatin.

In yet another particular embodiment, oleuropein is combined with a therapy useful for the treatment of metabolic syndrome or type 2 diabetes.

In yet another particular embodiment, the therapy useful for the treatment of metabolic syndrome or type 2 diabetes and its associated complications is selected from the group consisting of a biguanide drug, (including metformin, phen-

formin and buformin), insulin (synthetic insulin analogues, amylin) and oral antihyperglycemics.

In yet another particular embodiment, oleuropein is combined with an oral antihyperglycemic agent, which is a prandial glucose regulator or an alpha-glucosidase inhibitor. In yet another particular embodiment, the prandial glucose regulator is repaglinide or nateglinide. In yet another particular embodiment, the alpha-glucosidase inhibitor is acarbose, voglibose or miglitol.

In yet another particular embodiment, oleuropein is combined with a sulfonylurea.

In yet another particular embodiment, the sulfonylurea is selected from the group consisting of glimepiride, glibenclamide (glyburide), gliclazide, glipizide, gliquidone, chlorpropamide, tolbutamide, acetohexamide, glycopyramide, carbutamide, glibonuride, glisoxepid, glybuthiazole, glibuzole, glyhexamide, glymidine, glypinamide, phenbutamide, tolcyclamide and tolazamide.

In one particular embodiment, the composition comprises a mixture of oleuropein or oleuropein aglycone or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or hydrotyrosol, or dihydroxy phenol or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or elenolic acid or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or an iridoid glycoside, or a secoiridoid glycoside or their analogues or derivatives, or any combination thereof including but not limited to olive leave extract, and the at least one or two other agents, wherein the at least one or two other agents may be administered prior to, concurrent with, or subsequent to, oleuropein or oleuropein aglycone or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or hydrotyrosol, or dihydroxy phenol or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or elenolic acid or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or an iridoid glycoside, or a secoiridoid glycoside or their analogues or derivatives, or any combination thereof including but not limited to olive leave extract.

In another particular embodiment, the composition comprising oleuropein or an analogue or derivative thereof or oleuropein aglycone or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or hydrotyrosol, or dihydroxy phenol or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or elenolic acid or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or an iridoid glycoside, or a secoiridoid glycoside or their analogues or derivatives, or any combination thereof including but not limited to olive leave extract, interacts with, e.g., binds to, PPAR $\delta$ , PPAR $\gamma$  and PPAR $\alpha$ .

In yet another particular embodiment, oleuropein or oleuropein aglycone or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or hydrotyrosol, or dihydroxy phenol or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or elenolic acid or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or an iridoid glycoside, or a secoiridoid glycoside or their analogues or derivatives, or any combination thereof including but not limited to olive leave extract, is combined with a therapy useful for the treatment of the AIDS virus HIV-1, and other viruses with a type I transmembrane envelope glycoprotein, such as simian immunodeficiency viruses (SIV), Sendai virus, feline immunodeficiency virus (FIV), respiratory syncytial virus (RSV), measles virus, Ebola virus, Nipah and Hendra viruses, the severe acute respiratory syndrome associated coronavirus (SARS-CoV), and the avian flu virus H5N1 including but not limited to PI, NRTI, NNRTI, HAART, tamiflu, ribavirin, steroid, recombinant nematode anticoagulant protein c2 (rNAPC2).

In yet another particular embodiment, oleuropein is combined with a therapy useful for the treatment of obesity induced asthma and related disorders, including but not limited to the PPARs, glucocorticoids, antileukotrienes and antihistamines.

In another particular embodiment, the oleuropein or an analogue or derivative thereof, or oleuropein aglycone or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or hydrotyrosol, or dihydroxy phenol or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or elenolic acid or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or an iridoid glycoside, or a secoiridoid glycoside, or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or any combination thereof including but not limited to olive leave extract, is targeted to adipose tissue in a subject. The oleuropein or an analogue or derivative thereof or oleuropein aglycone or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or hydrotyrosol, or dihydroxy phenol or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or elenolic acid or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or an iridoid glycoside, or a secoiridoid glycoside or an analogue, or derivative thereof, or any combination thereof including but not limited to olive leave extract, may be targeted to adipose tissue by virtue of an inherent characteristic, e.g., lipid solubility. In other embodiments, the agent may include (e.g., the agent can be linked, fused or conjugated to, or enveloped in) a targeting reagent that targets the agent to an adipose tissue. The targeting reagent can be a nucleic acid, a protein (e.g., a hormone, e.g., leptin, conjugate or an antibody to an adipocyte-specific antigen), a lipid (e.g., a liposome), a carbohydrate, or other molecule that is targeted to an adipose tissue.

In yet another particular embodiment, the oleuropein or an analogue or derivative thereof, or oleuropein aglycone or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or hydrotyrosol, or dihydroxy phenol or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or elenolic acid or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or an iridoid glycoside, or a secoiridoid glycoside, or their analogues or derivatives thereof, or any combination of the foregoing including but not limited to olive leave extract, is targeted to adipose tissue via Resistin (resistance to insulin) or Resistin-Like Molecules (RELMs or FIZZ1-3) (Degawa-Yamauchi M, Serum Resistin (FIZZ3) Protein Is Increased in Obese Humans, *J. Clin. Endocrinol. Metab.*, 88: 5452-5455, (2003); (*Diabetologia*. (2006) May 10; *Anal. Chem.* (2006) May 15; 78(10):3271-6; *Hum. Reprod.* (2006) May 12) or Adipocyte-Specific Secretory Factor (ADSF) Proteins (*Endocrine*. (2006) February; 29(1):81-90 *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA.* (2004) Apr. 27; 101(17):6780-5. *Epub* (2004) Apr. 16). or antibodies to such proteins, as well as Leptin (*Int. J. Obes. (Lond.)*. (2006) May 16) or Leptin Receptor antibodies, Acrp30/Adiponectin (*Endocrinology*. (2006) June; 147(6): 2690-5. *Epub* (2006) Mar. 2; (*Hum. Reprod.* (2006) May 12; [*Epub ahead of print*]; *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun.* (2006) Jun. 23; 345(1):332-9. *Epub* (2006) Apr. 27. *J. Endocrinol. Invest.* (2006) March; 29(3):231-6; (*Hum. Reprod.* 2006 May 12; [*Epub ahead of print*]; *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun.* 2006 Jun. 23; 345(1):332-9. *Epub* 2006 Apr. 27. *J. Endocrinol. Invest.* 2006 March; 29(3):231-6;) or Adipsin antibodies, Orexins (*Br. J. Nutr.* 2004 August; 92 Suppl 1:S47-57) or Orexins Receptor antibodies, a Glucose Transporter (Glut1-Glut14) (*Clin. Exp. Pharmacol. Physiol.* 2006 April; 33(4):395-9; *Am. J. Med.* 2006 May; 119(5 Suppl 1):S10-6) antibody, or an antibody to a Hypoxia Induced Factor (HIF-alpha, beta) (HIF-alpha, beta, *Diabetologia*. 2006 May; 49(5):1049-63. *Epub* 2006 Feb. 28; *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun.* 2006 Mar. 10; 341(2):549-56.) *Am. J. Physiol. Endocrinol. Metab.* 2006 March; 290(3):E591-7. *Epub* 2005 Oct. 18.

In yet another particular embodiment, the oleuropein or an analogue or derivative thereof, or oleuropein aglycone or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or hydrotyrosol, or dihydroxy phenol or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or elenolic acid or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or an iridoid glycoside, or a secoiridoid glycoside or their analogue

## 11

or derivative, or any combination thereof including but not limited to olive leave extract, is targeted to a preadipocyte and its specific proteins such as pref-1 and C1q to modulate adipocyte differentiation and maturation.

In yet another particular embodiment, the oleuropein or an analogue or derivative thereof, or oleuropein aglycone or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or hydroxytyrosol, or dihydroxy phenol or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or elenolic acid or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or an iridoid glycoside, or a secoiridoid glycoside, or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or any combination of the foregoing including but not limited to olive leave extract, is targeted to a mesenchymal stem cell (MSC) or an embryonic stem cell. MSCs differentiate into adipocytes, chondrocytes, osteoblasts, and myoblasts. Thus, these stem cells are promising candidates for adipogenesis management by oleuropein and derivatives or oleuropein aglycone or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or hydroxytyrosol, or dihydroxy phenol or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or elenolic acid or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or an iridoid glycoside, or a secoiridoid glycoside or their analogue or derivative, or any combination thereof including but not limited to olive leave extract, targeting and/or ex-vivo treatment so as to modulate adipocyte differentiation, de-differentiation and trans-differentiation. The application of oleuropein and derivatives in this system is not only effective in treating obesity and related metabolic syndromes by modulating adipocyte differentiation and development but also provide tools to manipulate adult stem cells for cell-based approaches in regenerative medicine. For example, aged and osteoporotic patients have a high fat to bone ratio in their bones compared with young and healthy counterparts, an outcome possibly due to the conversion of bone to fat cells. Application of oleuropein or an analogue or derivative thereof, or oleuropein aglycone or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or hydroxytyrosol, or dihydroxy phenol or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or elenolic acid or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or an iridoid glycoside, or a secoiridoid glycoside or their analogue or derivative, or any combination thereof including but not limited to olive leave extract to mediate transdifferentiation between osteoblasts and adipocytes should be of relevance to the development of therapeutic control of bone loss in osteoporosis. For specific targeting of MSC, these cells express leukemia inhibitory factor, macrophage colony-stimulating factor, and stem cell factor specifically. Thus, these proteins and antibodies specific for or that bind these proteins can be used for targeting.

In another particular embodiment, the targeting reagent is lipid soluble.

In another particular embodiment, the administration of the compositions of the invention can be initiated, e.g., (a) when the subject begins to show signs of unwanted weight gain, obesity or an obesity-related disease; (b) when obesity or an obesity-related disease is diagnosed; (c) before, during or after a treatment for obesity or an obesity-related disease is begun or begins to exert its effects; or (d) generally, as is needed to maintain health, e.g., normal weight. The period over which the agent is administered (or the period over which clinically effective levels are maintained in the subject) can be long term, e.g., for six months or more or a year or more, or short term, e.g., for less than a year, six months, one month, two weeks or less.

In another particular embodiment, the pharmaceutical compositions described herein, including oleuropein, or an analogue or derivative thereof, or oleuropein aglycone or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or hydroxytyrosol, or dihydroxy phenol or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or

## 12

elenolic acid or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or an iridoid glycoside, or a secoiridoid glycoside or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or any combination thereof including but not limited to olive leave extract and any second agent to be administered with oleuropein or its analogues or derivatives thereof, or oleuropein aglycone or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or hydroxytyrosol, or dihydroxy phenol or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or elenolic acid or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or an iridoid glycoside, or a secoiridoid glycoside or their analogues or derivatives thereof, or any combination thereof including but not limited to olive leave extract as described above, are administered in a therapeutically effective dose.

In yet another particular embodiment, oleuropein or an analogue, or derivative thereof, or oleuropein aglycone or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or hydroxytyrosol, or dihydroxy phenol or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or elenolic acid or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or an iridoid glycoside, or a secoiridoid glycoside, or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or any combination thereof including but not limited to olive leave extract may have an effect on white or brown adipose tissue or a combination thereof. For example, since PPAR delta is involved in thermogenesis and energy uncoupling (the main function of brown fat) and oleuropein has high affinity for PPAR delta, it may also have an effect on brown adipose tissue. Accordingly, oleuropein may be involved in the dissipation of stored fat as heat in brown adipose tissue. Brown fat plays an important role in the control of body weight, and mitochondrial uncoupling proteins may be one of many factors involved in the development of obesity. An interesting demonstration of this is found in a report in which transgenic mice with genetic ablation of brown fat developed obesity in the absence of overeating (Bachman E S, Dhillon H, Zhang C-Y, et al. BetaAR signaling required for diet-induced thermogenesis and obesity resistance. *Science* 297:843, 2002).

A thirteenth aspect of the invention provides a method for identifying a candidate compound or an analogue or derivative of oleuropein that modulates adipocyte differentiation, de-differentiation, trans-differentiation, fat accumulation and adipogenic gene expression or for treating obesity or obesity-related disorders, comprising:

- a. treating a cell with an inducing agent in the presence or absence of a candidate compound;
- b. determining whether the candidate compound inhibits differentiation of the pre-adipocyte cell to an adipocyte, or whether the candidate compound down-regulates adipogenic and lipogenic gene or gene product expression and/or up-regulates lipolytic and/or an energy uncoupling gene or gene product expression;
- c. comparing the results obtained with the candidate compound in vitro with the results obtained using oleuropein;
- d. testing the candidate compound and oleuropein in an animal model of obesity to determine the in vivo effects of both the candidate compound and oleuropein;
- e. determining whether the candidate compound decreases the amount of adipose tissue in vivo or whether the test compound prevents further fat accumulation in vivo; and
- f. selecting a candidate compound that has equivalent or better activity than oleuropein.

In one particular embodiment, the invention relates to a method for identifying a therapeutic agent having analogous activity to oleuropein comprising treating a type of cell that expresses a type of PPAR with a candidate compound/therapeutic; and determining the level of expression of at least one

13

gene selected from the group consisting of PPAR $\gamma$ 2, lipoprotein lipase (LPL), and  $\alpha$ P2 lipid binding protein, wherein a change in the profile of expression of at least one of these genes in the cell treated with the candidate compound/therapeutic relative to a cell that was not treated with the candidate compound/therapeutic indicates that the candidate compound/therapeutic is a therapeutic for treating a disease associated with a PPAR. The "profile", "profiling" or "profile of expression" refers to both the level of expression of one or more genes and also the activity or function of one or more of these genes. Accordingly, the candidate compound may have an effect not only on the expression of one or more genes, but on the function or activity of one or more genes. In one particular embodiment, an increase in the profile of expression of at least one of these genes following treatment with a candidate compound/therapeutic indicates that the candidate compound/therapeutic is a therapeutic for treating a disease associated with a PPAR. The profile in expression of one or more of these genes relates to the differentiation or maturation of the adipocyte. In another particular embodiment, the inducing agent that is used for in vitro analysis is any compound or molecule that induces differentiation of a pre-adipocyte or a mesenchymal stem cell into a mature adipocyte, eg. dexamethasone, insulin and methyl xanthine. In another particular embodiment, following contacting/treating a cell containing PPAR with a candidate compound/therapeutic, one may determine the profile of expression of other genes selected from the group consisting of leptin, TNF $\alpha$ , IL-6, PAI-1, adipsin, complement factor C3 and angiotensinogen. In yet another particular embodiment, in addition to classic markers of adipogenesis such as hormone-sensitive lipase (HSL), lipoprotein lipase (LPL), adiponectin, fatty acid-binding protein 4, perilipin and CCAAT enhancer binding protein, and enzymes of energy metabolism such as glycerol-3-phosphate dehydrogenase 1, acetyl-coenzyme A carboxykinase, phosphoenolpyruvate carboxykinase and pyruvate dehydrogenase kinase, profiles on the expression of other related genes including PPAR $\alpha$ , PPAR $\delta$ , PPAR $\gamma$ , AP2, MARPK3, SREBP-1, leptin, and GLUT4 are envisioned following treatment of a type of cell with a candidate compound/therapeutic. These are important because they are not only adipocyte "markers" but also important in adipocyte function and pathogenesis. Any agent that affects adipogenesis would modulate the expression of these genes. In one particular embodiment, an adipogenic agent would up-regulate while an anti-adipogenic agent would down regulate the expression of one or more of these genes. However, physiologically it is not a simple up or down regulation. It involves the regulation of other related genes upstream and downstream as including PPAR $\delta$ , PPAR $\alpha$ , enzymes involve in lipid metabolism, fatty acid oxidation, energy uncoupling as well as genes modulated by the PPARs. In addition to monitoring the up or down regulation of these genes, another particular embodiment provides for measuring the differential expression as well as polymorphisms of these genes. In yet another particular embodiment, the PPAR is selected from the group consisting of  $\alpha$ ,  $\gamma$ , or  $\delta$ .

In another embodiment of the invention, the candidate therapeutic is selected from the group consisting of proteins, peptides, peptidomimetics, antibodies, nucleic acids, including RNA (eg. siRNA), DNA, derivatives of fatty acids, and small molecules. The small molecules may be synthetic or may be derived from a natural source, such as a plant, animal, microbe, or soil.

In another embodiment, the disease is obesity or an obesity-related disorder, such as, but not limited to, Type II diabetes.

14

In another embodiment, the expression level of at least one of the genes noted above is detected. In another particular embodiment, the expression level of at least two or more of the genes noted above is detected.

In another embodiment, the composition is an oral capsule or tablet, a liquid suspension, or a chip or wafer for oral delivery. In another embodiment, the composition is formulated for intravenous use, for intramuscular use, for subcutaneous delivery or for intraperitoneal injection.

In another embodiment, the composition comprising oleuropein or an analogue, derivative or oleuropein aglycone or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or hydroxytyrosol, or dihydroxy phenol or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or elenolic acid or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or an iridoid glycoside, or a secoiridoid glycoside, or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or any combination thereof including but not limited to olive leaf extract may be targeted to (e.g., the oleuropein or analogue or derivative thereof can be linked, fused or conjugated to, or enveloped in) the adipocyte by attachment of the oleuropein or analogue or derivative thereof to adipose tissue via Resistin or Resistin-Like Molecules (RELMs or FIZZ1-3) or Adipocyte-Specific Secretory Factor (ADSF) Proteins or antibodies to such proteins, as well as Leptin or Leptin Receptor antibodies, Acrp30/Adiponectin or Adipsin antibodies, Orexins or Orexin Receptor antibodies, a Glucose Transporter (Glut1-Glut14) antibody, or an antibody to a Hypoxia Induced Factor (HIF-alpha, beta).

In yet another particular embodiment, the composition comprising the oleuropein or an analogue or derivative thereof, or oleuropein aglycone or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or hydroxytyrosol, or dihydroxy phenol or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or elenolic acid or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or an iridoid glycoside, or a secoiridoid glycoside, or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or any combination thereof including but not limited to olive leaf extract, is targeted to a preadipocyte and its specific proteins such as Preadipocyte factor-1 (Pref-1), which is an epidermal growth factor-like domain-containing transmembrane protein and is implicated in inhibiting preadipocytes differentiation and component of complement (C1) or C1q, which is a serum glycoprotein involved in immune complexes to modulate adipocyte differentiation and maturation.

In yet another particular embodiment, the composition comprising the oleuropein or an analogue or derivative thereof, or oleuropein aglycone or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or hydroxytyrosol, or dihydroxy phenol or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or elenolic acid or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or an iridoid glycoside, or a secoiridoid glycoside, or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or any combination thereof including but not limited to olive leaf extract, is targeted to a mesenchymal stem cell (MSC). MSCs differentiate into adipocytes, chondrocytes, osteoblasts, and myoblasts. Accordingly, in yet another embodiment, the invention provides a method of transdifferentiating adipocytes into osteoblasts, myoblasts and chondrocytes, wherein the method comprises administering to a mammal in need thereof a therapeutically effective amount of oleuropein or an analogue, or derivative thereof, or oleuropein aglycone or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or hydroxytyrosol, or dihydroxy phenol or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or elenolic acid or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or an iridoid glycoside, or a secoiridoid glycoside, or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or any combination thereof including but not limited to olive leaf extract. Thus, these stem cells are promising candidates for

15

adipogenesis management by oleuropein and derivatives (as mentioned above) targeting and/or ex-vivo treatment so as to modulate adipocyte differentiation, trans-differentiation and de-differentiation. The application of oleuropein and derivatives (as mentioned above) in this system is not only effective in treating obesity and related metabolic syndromes by modulating adipocyte differentiation and development but also provide tools to manipulate adult stem cells for cell-based approaches in regenerative medicine. For example, aged and osteoporotic patients have a high fat to bone ratio in their bones compared with young and healthy counterparts, an outcome possibly due to the conversion of bone to fat cells. Application of oleuropein or an analogue, or derivative thereof, or oleuropein aglycone or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or hydrotyrosol, or dihydroxy phenol or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or elenolic acid or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or an iridoid glycoside, or a secoiridoid glycoside, or their analogues, or derivatives thereof, or any combination thereof including but not limited to olive leave extract to mediate transdifferentiation between osteoblasts and adipocytes should be of relevance to the development of therapeutic control of bone loss in osteoporosis. For specific targeting of MSC, these cells express leukaemia inhibitory factor, macrophage colony-stimulating factor, and stem cell factor specifically. Thus these proteins and their antibodies can be used for targeting.

In another particular embodiment, the targeting reagent is lipid soluble.

In a fourteenth aspect, the invention provides a method of determining whether a subject is responsive to treatment with a therapeutic such as oleuropein or a therapeutic having analogous activity to oleuropein, comprising determining the level of expression of one or more genes or gene products selected from the group consisting of PPAR $\gamma$ 2, LPL, or  $\alpha$ P2 in a cell or a bodily fluid sample of the subject, and/or determining the differential expression of the adipogenic, lipogenic and lipolytic genes or gene products, wherein a change in level of expression of any one or more of these genes or gene products in a cell or bodily fluid sample of the subject relative to that in a cell or bodily fluid sample of a subject that was not treated with oleuropein or a therapeutic having analogous activity to oleuropein, or a change of the profiles and or functions of adipogenic, lipogenic and lipolytic genes, indicates that the subject is responsive to treatment with oleuropein or an oleuropein analogue or derivative.

A fifteenth aspect of the invention provides a method for determining whether a subject is responsive to treatment with a therapeutic having analogous activity to oleuropein, comprising determining the profile of expression of adipogenic, lipogenic and lipolytic, genes or gene products selected from the group consisting of PPAR $\delta$ , PPAR $\gamma$  and PPAR $\alpha$  in cells of the subject, wherein a higher or lower level of expression or function/activity of any one of these genes in the cells of the subject relative to that in cells of a subject that was not treated with a PPAR ligand indicates that the subject is responsive to treatment with the PPAR ligand.

In one particular embodiment, the cells are obtained from whole blood, e.g. peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMC). In another particular embodiment, the cells are adipocytes. In yet another particular embodiment, the cells are pre-adipocytes. In yet another embodiment, the cells are mesenchymal stem cells. In yet another particular embodiment, the bodily fluid sample is plasma or serum.

In a sixteenth aspect, the invention provides a method for predicting whether a subject would be responsive to treatment with a compound having analogous activity to oleuropein, comprising treating the subject with the candidate or test

16

compound followed by collecting preadipocytes or whole blood of the subject and determining the profile of expression of at least one of the genes selected from the group consisting of PPAR $\gamma$ 2, LPL,  $\alpha$ P2, leptin, TNF $\alpha$ , IL-6, PAI-1, adipin, complement factor C3, angiotensinogen, hormone-sensitive lipase (HSL), lipoprotein lipase (LPL), adiponectin, fatty acid-binding protein 4, perilipin and CCAAT enhancer binding protein, and enzymes of energy metabolism such as glycerol-3-phosphate dehydrogenase 1, acetyl-coenzyme A carboxylase, phosphoenolpyruvate carboxylase and pyruvate dehydrogenase kinase, wherein a change in the profile of expression (the level of expression and/or the change in function or activity) of at least one of these genes relative to expression in cells or in a whole blood sample of subjects not treated with oleuropein, indicates that the subject would be responsive to treatment with the compound having analogous activity to oleuropein. In another particular embodiment, a method for predicting whether a subject would be responsive to treatment with a compound having analogous activity to oleuropein, comprises incubating cells of the subject with oleuropein and determining the level of expression of at least one of the genes selected from the group consisting of PPAR $\alpha$  and PPAR $\delta$  as well as their responsive genes in lipid metabolism, lipid utilization and energy uncoupling. The expression of these genes can be profiled in a cellular sample or in a blood sample, for example, whole blood, or plasma or serum. In addition to PPAR $\alpha$ , PPAR $\delta$  and PPAR $\gamma$  and their responsive genes, the levels of glucose, fasting insulin, insulin AUC, total cholesterol, LDL cholesterol, HDL cholesterol, triglyceride, adiponectin, free fatty acid and TNF $\alpha$ , are also indications of an effect of oleuropein or an analogue or derivative thereof.

In one embodiment, the PPAR is selected from the group consisting of  $\alpha$ ,  $\gamma$ , or  $\delta$ .

A seventeenth aspect of the invention provides a method for purifying biologically active oleuropein, an oleuropein derivative, or an oleuropein metabolite from olive leave extract, the method comprising the steps:

- a) extracting the oleuropein, or a derivative or metabolite thereof by heating olive leaves to at least 80° C. but not above 85° C. for about 10-12 hours in water, saline or phosphate buffer;
- b) collecting the liquid from step a) and repeating the extracting procedure of step a) at least one additional time;
- c) combining the liquid from steps a) and b) and centrifuging at least 20,000×g for at least 30 minutes to remove small particulates or insoluble material;
- d) concentrating the liquid from step c) by lyophilization until dried;
- e) dissolving the dried extract from step d) into sterile water to a concentration of about 10-20 mg/ml and filter sterilizing;
- f) distributing the material from step e) into sterile cryotubes under aseptic conditions and storing at a temperature of at least -80° C.;
- g) fractionation, characterization and analyzing the extract by a method selected from the group consisting of high pressure liquid chromatography (HPLC), thin layer chromatography (TLC) and liquid chromatography-mass spectrometry (LC-MS); and
- h) comparing the material obtained in step g) with a known standard.

In one embodiment, the ratio of dried leaves to water, saline or phosphate buffer in step c) above is about 1 gram of dried leaves to about 40 ml of water, saline or phosphate buffer.

In another embodiment, the filter sterilizing is accomplished using a filter of about 0.45 microns.

17

An eighteenth aspect of the invention provides a method for synthesizing biologically active hydroxytyrosol, or a hydroxytyrosol analogue or derivative, comprising:

- a) providing 3,4-dihydroxyphenylacetic acid;
  - b) reacting 3,4-dihydroxyphenylacetic acid with acetyl chloride and methanol by stirring at room temperature overnight to yield 3,4-dihydroxyphenylacetic ester
  - c) purifying the 3,4-dihydroxyphenylacetic ester by column chromatography;
  - d) dissolving the 3,4-dihydroxyphenylacetic ester of step c) in tetrahydrofuran;
  - e) adding 1 molar LiAlH<sub>4</sub> into the reaction mixture from step d);
- stirring at 0° C. for about 2 hours;
- f) purifying the hydroxytyrosol, or a hydroxytyrosol analogue or derivative by column chromatography; and
  - g) characterizing the hydroxytyrosol, or a hydroxytyrosol analogue or derivative by liquid chromatography-mass spectrometry.

A nineteenth aspect of the invention provides for the preparation of biologically active hydroxytyrosol, comprising:

- a) providing oleuropein;
- b) treating the oleuropein of step a) with beta-glycosidase to yield oleuropein aglycone;
- c) hydrolyzing the oleuropein aglycone to yield hydroxytyrosol and elenolic acid.

In one embodiment, the hydrolyzing of step c) above is accomplished by treating the oleuropein aglycone of step b) with an esterase to yield hydroxytyrosol and elenolic acid.

A twentieth aspect of the invention provides for a method of inhibiting human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) infectivity, comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of oleuropein or hydroxytyrosol, or a derivative or analogue thereof. In one embodiment, the administering may be in vitro or in vivo.

In another embodiment, the oleuropein or hydroxytyrosol, or a derivative or analogue thereof, prevents the fusion of the virus to the host cell, and/or prevents cell to cell transmission of the virus, and/or prevents viral replication by binding to the active/catalytic site of the HIV integrase.

In yet another embodiment, the inhibiting of HIV infectivity is the result of the binding of oleuropein or hydroxytyrosol, or a derivative or analogue thereof, to a conserved hydrophobic pocket on the surface of the central trimeric coiled-coil of the HIV gp41 fusion domain.

In yet another embodiment, the oleuropein or hydroxytyrosol, or a derivative or analogue thereof, interacts with the N-terminal heptad repeat (NHR) coiled-coil trimer N36 helices and interferes with the formation of 6HB with the C-terminal heptad repeat (CHR), C34.

In yet another embodiment, the oleuropein or hydroxytyrosol, or a derivative or analogue thereof, inhibits 6HB formation.

In yet another embodiment, the oleuropein or hydroxytyrosol, or a derivative or analogue thereof, binds to both regions I and II of said integrase.

In yet another embodiment, the oleuropein or hydroxytyrosol, or a derivative or analogue thereof, inhibits one or more of the following activities of the integrase:

- a) inhibition of 3' processing activity of the HIV integrase;
- b) inhibition of strand-transfer activity of the HIV integrase; or
- c) inhibition of the disintegration activity of the HIV integrase.

In yet another embodiment, the human immunodeficiency virus is HIV-1 or HIV-2.

18

In yet another embodiment, the oleuropein or hydroxytyrosol, or a derivative or analogue thereof, inhibits the fusion or replication of any one of an M tropic or a T tropic strain from different HIV clades.

Other objects and advantages will become apparent from a review of the ensuing detailed description and attendant claims taken in conjunction with the following illustrative drawings. All references cited in the present application are incorporated herein in their entirety.

## BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

FIG. 1 Demonstrates that oleuropein modulates adipocyte differentiation

FIG. 2 Demonstrates that oleuropein de-differentiates adipocytes and allows transdifferentiation.

FIG. 3 shows aortas from apoE knock out mice fed a Western diet for 4 months, without (A, untreated control) and with (B, oleuropein treated) the addition of oleuropein in the drinking water and stained with Oil Red O (a red dye specifically stains fat in cells and tissues). A. Represents aortas from apoE knock out mice fed a Western diet for 4 months, without addition of oleuropein and then stained with Oil Red O. Large areas of red stain indicate large amounts of fat and lesions in the aortas. B. Represents aortas from apoE knock out mice fed a Western diet for 4 months, with the addition of oleuropein and then stained with Oil Red O. Less red stain than A. indicates that oleuropein feeding reduces fat and aortic lesion.

FIG. 4 Shows aortic lesions in apoE knock out mice fed a Western diet for 4 months.

FIG. 5 demonstrates the predicted binding structure of oleuropein and PPAR $\delta$  and demonstrates docking of Ole to PPAR $\delta$  in the energetically most favorable binding mode. A. Provides the binding structure of the PPAR $\delta$ -oleuropein complex. The PPAR $\delta$  backbone is represented by the ribbon, and oleuropein is represented with vdW. B. Demonstrates superposition of the structures of oleuropein, GW2433 and EPA bound to PPAR $\delta$ . In the predicted structure, oleuropein occupies the Y-shaped ligand-binding pocket identical to that of known high affinity ligands such as the synthetic fibrates, GW2433 and the nature fatty acid, EPA. Oleuropein mimics precisely the conformations of these known ligands. C. Provides the chemical structure of oleuropein, GW2433 and EPA. D. Demonstrates binding interactions between oleuropein and amino acids residues Y473, T288 and 8284 of PPAR  $\delta$ . Hydrogen bonds formed by the oleuropein and the surroundings are indicated as dotted lines.

FIG. 6 provides the predicted binding structure of oleuropein and PPAR $\gamma$  and demonstrates docking of Ole to PPAR $\gamma$  in the energetically most favorable binding mode. A. Provides the binding structure of the PPAR $\gamma$ -oleuropein complex. The PPAR $\gamma$  backbone is shown as a ribbon, and oleuropein is represented with vdW. B. Demonstrates superposition of the structures of oleuropein, GI262570, and Rosiglitazone bound to PPAR $\gamma$ . In the predicted structure, Ole occupies an extended "up-down" configuration, which differs from the inverted U-shaped configuration adopted by the known PPAR $\gamma$  ligands rosiglitazone and GI262570. Oleuropein shows different binding conformation from the known PPAR $\gamma$  ligands. C. Provides the chemical structure of oleuropein, rosiglitazone and GI262570. D. Demonstrates binding interactions between oleuropein and amino acids residues Glu295 and Glu259 of PPAR  $\gamma$ . Hydrogen bonds formed by the oleuropein and the surroundings are indicated as dotted lines.

FIG. 7 provides the predicted binding structure of oleuropein and PPAR $\alpha$  and demonstrates docking of Ole to

PPAR $\alpha$  in the energetically most favorable binding mode. A. Provides the binding structure of the PPAR $\alpha$ -oleuropein complex. The PPAR $\alpha$  backbone is shown as a ribbon, and oleuropein is represented with vdw. B. Demonstrates superposition of the structures of GW409544 and oleuropein bound to PPAR $\alpha$ . In the predicted structure, oleuropein occupies a Y-shaped configuration, which differs from the inverted U-shaped configuration adopted by the known PPAR $\alpha$  ligands of the fibrates GW409544. Oleuropein shows different binding conformation from known PPAR $\alpha$  ligands. C. Provides the chemical structure of oleuropein and GW409544. D. Demonstrates binding interactions between oleuropein and amino acids residues H440, 5280 and T279 of PPAR $\alpha$ . Hydrogen bonds formed by the oleuropein and the surroundings are indicated as dotted lines.

FIG. 8 Shows the chemical structure of oleuropein.

FIG. 9 Shows the HPLC elution profile of Olive Leaf Extract (OLE). The numbers represent the identified peaks. The identities of the peaks are shown in Table 5. Peak 6 is oleuropein, and contains the bulk of the biological activity.

FIG. 10 Shows the chemical structure of oleuropein and its major metabolites.

FIG. 11 provides LC-MS (Liquid Chromatography-coupled Mass Spectrometry) analysis of oleuropein. A, B provide the LC-MS results of oleuropein standard respectively. C, D represent the LC-MS of purified oleuropein from peak 6 of HPLC. As seen in C, purified peak 6 oleuropein is as pure as the standard (A). A single major peak was observed at 1.827 min. MS shows a single mass peak at  $[M-H]^- = 539$  corresponding to oleuropein in both samples (B, D). E. provides the LC profile of olive extract prior to HPLC purification. Several peaks were detected. A peak at 1.82 min is the major peak, while peaks b and c are moderate and minor components. F, G, H represent MS of peaks a, b, and c identified species of  $[M-H]^- = 539, 377$  and  $153$  corresponding to oleuropein, olenolic acid and hydroxytyrosol. Oleuropein is a heterosidic ester of olenolic acid and hydroxytyrosol (3,4-dihydroxy-phenylethanol), containing one molecule of glucose. Upon hydrolysis, it yields glucose, olenolic acid and hydroxytyrosol. These molecules are major metabolites of oleuropein, and their presence in the olive extract is expected.

FIG. 12 provides LC-MS data of purified oleuropein, serum and urine from mice fed oleuropein. Oleuropein was added to the diet or drinking water. After 4 months of chronic steady-state administration, blood and urine were collected, extracted with ethyl acetate, and analyzed by LC-MS. A, B show LC-MS of oleuropein standard. A shows a single peak by LC. B show a single mass peak of 539 ( $m/z$  539). C, D show the LC-MS of serum from experimental animals. C shows multiple peaks by LC with a main peak corresponding to hydroxytyrosol, indicating that sera of these animals contain mainly oleuropein metabolites including hydroxytyrosol and other derivatives. D shows the major mass peak of hydroxytyrosol at  $m/z$  153. E, F show the LC-MS of urine from experimental animals. E shows multiple peaks by LC with a main peak corresponding to hydroxytyrosol, indicating that urine of these animals contains mainly oleuropein and hydroxytyrosol metabolites and derivatives with trace hydroxytyrosol remaining. F shows the MS profile of the urine of experimental animals. The range of urine Mass ( $m/z$ ) spread from  $m/z = 100-600$ , with only trace hydroxytyrosol ( $m/z$  153) remaining. These results indicate that oleuropein and hydroxytyrosol are well metabolized in the experimental animals, secreted as metabolites and derivatives.

FIG. 13. LC-MS analysis of Ole and HT, metabolism of Ole and chemical synthesis of HT

A. LC elution profile of Ole. B. MS analysis of Ole, showing one major component with a molecular mass of 539. C. LC elution profile of HT. D. MS analysis of HT, showing one major component with a molecular mass of 153. E. Metabolism of Ole, showing major reactions in the production of HT from Ole. F. Chemical synthesis of HT.

FIG. 14. HIV-1 gp41 and the formation of fusion core 6HB.

A. Structure map of HIV-1 gp41, FP (fusion peptide), NHR (N-terminal heptad repeat), CHR (C-terminal heptad repeat), TR (tryptophan-rich), TM (transmembrane), and CP (cytoplasmic) domains. Residue numbers correspond to positions in gp160 of HIV-1HXB2. B. Formation of 6HB by N36 and C34 helices, showing the trimeric coiled-coil core of N36 and the surrounding three C34s. C. and D. Effect of Ole and HT on fusion core, 6HB formation, showing the binding of Ole or HT to the N36 trimeric coiled-coil core thus inhibiting 6HB formation.

FIG. 15. Molecular docking of Ole and HT with HIV-1 gp41

A. Structures of the 5-helical gp41 bundle. B. Structure of Ole. The 9 freely rotating bonds are shown. C. and D. The predicted binding structures of Ole (C) and HT (D) inside the HIV-1 gp41 hydrophobic site. gp41 is shown as a surface model and Ole and HT are shown as stick models. Both molecules form stable hydrogen bonds with Q577 (green) on N36 peptide. E. and F. Ribbon representation showing hydrogen binding of gp41 5HB with Ole (E) and HT (F). The trimeric coiled-coil core of N36 peptides are pink and C34 peptides green. The Ole and HT molecules are shown as stick formation and hydrogen bonds with Q577 are in green dashed lines.

FIG. 16. The effect of Ole and HT on the formation of 6HB between HIV-1 peptides N36 and C34

A. Native PAGE was carried out in Tris-glycine 18% gels, at 120 V constant voltages at room temperature for 2 h. The gel was then stained with Coomassie Blue and analyzed by densitometry. Lane 1, molecular weight markers; lane 2, N36; lane 3, C34; lane 4 fusion complex, (N36+C34); lanes 5-8 and 9-12, in the presence of Ole and HT at 25, 50, 75 and 100 nM. B. CD analysis, CD spectra for N36 (Green), C34 (Red), (N36+C34) 6HB (Blue), and N36+C34 in the presence of 25 and 50 nM of Ole or HT.

FIG. 17. Molecular docking of Ole and HT with HIV-1 integrase

The predicted binding structures of Ole (A) and HT (B) inside the HIV-1 integrase catalytic site. Integrase is shown as a surface model, while Ole and HT are shown as van der Waals models and the purple sphere represents  $Mg^{2+}$ . Hydrogen bonds formed by Ole (C) and HT (D) with integrase are indicated as green dotted lines, and the integrase backbone is represented by the cyan ribbon.

FIG. 18. The effect of Ole and HT on HIV-1 integrase 3'-processing, strand transfer and disintegration activities

A. The effect of Ole and HT on HIV-1 integrase 3'-processing activity

Left: Schematic representation of the 3'-processing activity of HIV-1 integrase. A 5'- $^{32}P$ -labeled 21-mer of HIV-1 LTR U3 double-stranded (ds) DNA was used as the substrate. Specific cleavage of the dinucleotide GT from the 3' end of the substrate results in the formation of 19-mer 3'-recessed U3-GT.

Right: Inhibition of HIV-1 integrase 3'-processing activity by Ole and HT. Inhibition was monitored by the formation of labeled 19-mer product. Lane 1, the 21-mer substrate, 5'- $^{32}P$ -labeled U3. Lane 2, cleavage of the 3' GT of the



## 21

21-mer substrate by HIV-1 integrase results in the formation of the 19-mer 3'-recessed U3-GT. Lanes 3-7 or 8-12, in the presence of 25, 50, 75, 100, and 200 nM Ole or HT.

B. The effect of Ole and HT on HIV-1 integrase strand transfer activity

Left: Schematic representation of strand transfer (integration). Pre-cleaved 5'-<sup>32</sup>P-labeled U3-GT 19-mer was used as the viral substrate and, unlabeled pUC18 DNA (2.69 kb) was used as the heterologous target substrate.

Right: Inhibition of strand-transfer activity of HIV-1 integrase by Ole and HT. Integration was monitored by the conversion of the unlabeled plasmid into labeled DNA. Lanes 1, 5'-<sup>32</sup>P-labeled size marker, HindIII fragments of  $\lambda$  phage DNA. Lanes 2, target substrate, pUC18; because it is unlabeled, it is not seen in the autoradiogram. Lanes 3, the product of integration (ST) by HIV-1 integrase. The integration of the 5'-<sup>32</sup>P-labeled U3-GT into pUC18 results in the appearance of labeled band at 2.69 kb, corresponding to the size of pUC18. Lanes 4-8, in the presence of 25, 50, 75, 100 and 200 nM Ole or HT.

C. The effect of Ole and HT on HIV-1 integrase disintegration activity

Left: Schematic representation of the disintegration activity of HIV-1 integrase. The 5'-<sup>32</sup>P-labeled 38-mer dumbbell was used as the substrate and shown with the predicted secondary structure. Disintegration yields a <sup>32</sup>P-labeled 14-mer consisting of the viral sequences in the hairpin stem and a 24-mer unlabeled target sequence that has been repaired.

Right: Inhibition of disintegration activity of HIV-1 integrase by Ole and HT. Lane 1, the 5'-<sup>32</sup>P-labeled 38-mer dumbbell substrate. Lane 2, treatment with HIV-1 integrase results in the formation of the 5'-<sup>32</sup>P-labeled 14-mer disintegration product. Lanes 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 disintegration assays in the presence of 25, 50, 75, 100, and 200 nM Ole. Lanes 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, in the presence of 25, 50, 75, 100, and 200 nM HT.

## DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

Before the present methods and treatment methodology are described, it is to be understood that this invention is not limited to particular methods, and experimental conditions described, as such methods and conditions may vary. It is also to be understood that the terminology used herein is for purposes of describing particular embodiments only, and is not intended to be limiting, since the scope of the present invention will be limited only in the appended claims.

As used in this specification and the appended claims, the singular forms "a", "an", and "the" include plural references unless the context clearly dictates otherwise. Thus, for example, references to "the method" includes one or more methods, and/or steps of the type described herein and/or which will become apparent to those persons skilled in the art upon reading this disclosure and so forth.

Unless defined otherwise, all technical and scientific terms used herein have the same meaning as commonly understood by one of ordinary skill in the art to which this invention belongs. Although any methods and materials similar or equivalent to those described herein can be used in the practice or testing of the invention, the preferred methods and materials are now described. All publications mentioned herein are incorporated herein by reference.

## Definitions

The terms used herein have the meanings recognized and known to those of skill in the art, however, for convenience and completeness, particular terms and their meanings are set forth below.

## 22

The term "adipocyte" refers to a cell existing in or derived from fat tissue which is terminally differentiated. In their differentiated state, adipocytes assume a rounded morphology associated with cytoskeletal changes and loss of mobility. They further accumulate lipid as multiple small vesicles that later coalesce into a single, large lipid droplet displacing the nucleus. The term "human adipocyte" refers to an adipocyte existing in or isolated from human fat tissue. Adipocytes play a critical role in energy homeostasis. They synthesize and store lipids when nutrients are plentiful, and release fatty acids into the circulation when nutrients are required. Numerous adipogenic genes are expressed in functional adipocytes, whereas they are not expressed in preadipocytes in which lipid are not accumulated either. Adipocyte development has been extensively studied in cell culture as well as in animal models. There are several lines of evidence supporting that adipose tissue dysfunction plays an important role in the pathogenesis of type II diabetes mellitus, i.e. failure of adipocyte differentiation is a predisposition to developing diabetes, (see, e.g., Danforth (2000) *Nature Genetics* 26: 13).

The term "adipogenic gene expression" refers to the expression of several genes known as "adipogenesis marker genes" and more particularly refers to one or more genes specifically associated with a specific adipogenesis/differentiation stage. Such marker genes are well-known in the art. For example, Peroxisome Proliferator-Activated Receptor  $\gamma$ 2 (PPAR $\gamma$ 2), lipoprotein lipase (LPL), and the adipocyte-selective fatty acid binding protein (the  $\alpha$ P2 gene). In addition, other differentiated adipocyte marker genes include glycerophosphate dehydrogenase (GPDH), fatty acid synthase, acetyl CoA carboxylase, malic enzyme, Glut 4, and the insulin receptor (see Spiegelman et al. *J. Biol. Chem.* 268: 6823-6826, 1993, incorporated herein by reference). Preadipocytes also have characteristic marker genes, such as the cell surface antigen recognized by the monoclonal antibody AD-3. Expression level changes of the various isoforms of the C/EBP (CCAAT/enhancer-binding proteins) family of transcription factors may also indicate different stages of adipogenesis (see Yu and Hausman, *Exp Cell Res Dec.* 15, 1998; 245(2): 343-9). Other genes include the lipolytic genes involved in the mobilization and  $\beta$ -oxidation of stored fat as well as those in the mitochondria involved in thermogenesis (the uncoupling enzymes, factors and modulators) such as PPAR  $\alpha$ , PPAR $\delta$ , and their related genes, hormone-sensitive lipase (HSL), lipoprotein lipase (LPL), and enzymes of energy metabolism such as glycerol-3-phosphate dehydrogenase 1, acetyl-coenzyme A carboxykinase, phosphoenolpyruvate carboxykinase and pyruvate dehydrogenase kinase.

The phrase "essentially pure" refers to a cell population, e.g., a human adipocyte population, that has been isolated from its natural source (e.g., has been isolated or purified from fat tissue, for example, from human fat tissue) and, through a purification step or series of purification steps, has been separated from other cells (e.g., non-adipocyte cells) and cellular debris. An essentially pure cell population, as defined according to the instant invention, is at least 90% pure, i.e., at least 90% of the cells are of the desired cell type (e.g., human adipocytes) and less than 10% are contaminating (e.g. non-adipocyte) cells. In a preferred embodiment, an essentially pure cell population (e.g., an essentially pure adipocyte population) is at least 95% pure. In a more preferred embodiment, an essentially pure cell population (e.g., an essentially pure adipocyte population) is at least 96%, 97%, 98%, 99% or 100% pure).

The phrase "differentiation-inducing agent" refers to a compound or agent that initiates or stimulates the differentia-

tion of preadipocytes into adipocytes. Preferred "differentiation-inducing agents" include but are not limited to insulin, insulin-sensitizing agents, substrates for lipid synthesis, PPAR ligands (e.g., natural ligands, for example, prostaglandin J<sub>2</sub>, and synthetic ligands, for example, thiazolidinediones, and the like). The phrase "differentiation-promoting agent" refers to a compound or an agent that enhances or accelerates the differentiation of preadipocytes into adipocytes. Preferred "differentiation-inducing agents" include but are not limited to insulin, insulin-sensitizing agents, substrates for lipid synthesis, PPAR ligands, and the like. "Differentiation-inducing agents" or "differentiation-promoting agents" vary considerably in effectiveness but share common effects on several cellular signaling pathways including, but not limited to: (1) tyrosine kinase pathways (e.g., IGF-1-mediated tyrosine kinase pathway); (2) adenylyl cyclase/phosphodiesterase signaling pathways; (3) steroid/thyroid/peroxisome proliferator activated (PPAR)/retinoid nuclear receptors signaling pathways; and (4) protein kinase signaling pathways (MacDougald, O. A. et al. (1995) *Annu Rev. Biochem.* 64:345-73; Smas, C. M. et al. (1995) *Biochem J.* 309, 697-710; Cornelius, P. et al. (1994) *Annu Rev. Nutr.* 14:99-129). Following induction of differentiation through these signal transduction pathways, coordinated changes in the expression of over 600 genes occurs leading to the acquisition and maintenance of the fat cell phenotype (MacDougald, O. A. et al. (1995) *Annu Rev. Biochem.* 64:345-73; Smas, C. M. et al. (1995) *Biochem J.* 309, 697-710; Cornelius, P. et al. (1994) *Annu Rev. Nutr.* 14:99-129). These changes in differentiation-dependent gene expression are orchestrated by several transcription factors including CCAAT enhancer binding proteins (C/EBP $\alpha$ ,  $\beta$ , and  $\gamma$ ), PPAR $\gamma$ , and others (reviewed in MacDougald, O. A. et al. (1995) *Annu Rev. Biochem.* 64:345-73; Smas, C. M. et al. (1995) *Biochem J.* 309, 697-710; Kirkland, J. L., et al. (1997) *J. Amer. Geriatr. Soc.* 45:959-67). Overexpression of some of these transcription factors, including C/EBP $\alpha$  and PPAR  $\gamma$ , is sufficient to induce the differentiation of preadipocytes (Lin, F. T., et al (1994) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 91:8757-8761; Hu, E. et al. (1995) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 92:8956-60; Wu, Z., et al. (1995) *Genes Devel.* 9:2350-63; Yeh, W. C., et al. (1995) *Genes Devel.* 9:168-81).

Markers of differentiation include (presented in order of detectable changes in expression): (1) cytoskeletal genes; (2) lipoprotein lipase (LPL) and collagen isoforms; (3) adipocyte fatty acyl binding protein ( $\alpha$ P2) and glycerol-3-phosphate dehydrogenase (G3PD); and/or (4) the insulin sensitive glucose transporter (GLUT4), angiotensinogen (ang), apolipoprotein E (apoE), leptin, adipsin (complement factor D), protein C3, factor B, and other genes occur that contribute to the endocrine/paracrine function of adipose tissue. Increased fat cell mass, which is dependent on the balance between rates of adipogenesis, lipogenesis and lipolysis.

"Modulation" or "modulates" or "modulating" refers to up regulation (i.e., activation or stimulation), down regulation (i.e., inhibition or suppression) of a response, or the two in combination or apart. As used herein, a fat cell, preadipocyte or adipocyte "modulator" or "modulating" compound or agent is a compound or agent that modulates at least one biological marker or biological activity characteristic of fat cells and/or fat tissue. The term "modulating" as related to adipocyte differentiation or adipogenic gene expression, refers to the ability of a compound or agent to exert an effect on adipocyte differentiation, de-differentiation or transdifferentiation or to alter the expression of at least one gene (as noted above) related to adipogenesis. In addition, compounds or agents of the invention modulate at least one of (1) differentiation-specific gene expression, (2) lipid metabolism (e.g.,

lipogenesis and/or lipolysis), (3) fatty acid uptake, (4) fat accumulation and/or (5) accumulation of cytoplasmic lipid and (6) modulation of PPAR activity.

"Differentiate" or "differentiation" as used herein, generally refers to the process by which precursor or progenitor cells differentiate into specific cell types. In the matter of the present invention, the term refers to the process by which pre-adipocytes become adipocytes. Differentiated cells can be identified by their patterns of gene expression and cell surface protein expression. The genes associated with adipocyte differentiation are noted above. As an example, cells of adipocyte lineage typically express the following genes: ob, Ucp, PPAR $\gamma$  and C/EBPs (see, e.g., Kozak and Kozak, *Endocrinology* 134(2):906-13 (1994)) and Lee et al., *J. Clin. Invest.* 111 (4): 453-461 (2003). As used herein, the term "differentiate" refers to having a different character or function from the original type of tissues or cells. Thus, "differentiation" is the process or act of differentiating.

"Dedifferentiate" or "dedifferentiation" as used herein, refers to the process by which lineage committed cells reverse their lineage commitment and become precursor or progenitor cells. Dedifferentiated cells can be identified by loss of patterns of gene expression and cell surface protein expression associated with the lineage committed cells. A loss of expression or decrease in expression levels of one or more of the adipocyte genes noted above indicates that an adipocyte has undergone dedifferentiation.

"Transdifferentiation" refers to the process by which precursor or progenitor cells pre-committed to cell types of one lineage differentiate into specific cell types of another lineage, e.g., pre-adipocytes can transdifferentiate into osteoblasts and vice versa. Transdifferentiated cells can be identified by their patterns of gene expression and cell surface protein expression. Typically, cells of an osteoblast lineage express genes such as, for example, alkaline phosphatase, collagen type I, osteocalcin, and osteopontin; and bone specific transcription factors such as, for example, Cbfa1/Runx2, Osx, gsc, Dlx1, Dlx5, Msx1, Cart1, Hoxa1, Hoxa2, Hoxa3, Hoxb1, rae28, Twist, AP-2, Mf1, Pax1, Pax3, Pax9, TBX3, TBX4, TBX5, and Brachyury (see, e.g., Olsen et al. 2000 *supra* and Nakashima et al., *Cell* 108(1):17-29 (2002)). The cells can be transdifferentiated within the same progenitors. For example, mesenchymal stem cells or marrow stromal cells (MSC), are stem cells that can differentiate into osteoblasts, chondrocytes, myocytes, adipocytes, neuronal cells, and, as described latently, into beta-pancreatic islets cells. Thus these cells can be cross transdifferentiated under optimal culture conditions and/or growth factors. MSCs cultured in the presence of transformation growth factor (TGF), specifically bone morphogenetic protein (BMP), will differentiate into chondrocytes, whereas MSCs cultured in serum with ascorbic acid, inorganic phosphate and dexamethasone will differentiate into osteoblasts. On the other hand, MSCs cultured under adipogenic conditions in the presence of dexamethasone, insulin and isobutyl-methylxanthine will differentiate into adipocytes.

Adipocyte differentiation is a multistep process controlled by the action of a complex interactive network of transcription factors in mammals. In the fruit fly the *serpent* gene is critical for the genesis of the fruit fly fat body, which corresponds to mammalian liver and adipose tissue. The GATA family of transcription factors in mice are the mammalian homologues of the *Drosophila* *serpent* gene. Both GATA-2 and GATA-3 directly bind to specific sites in the proximal promoter of the adipogenic transcription factor, peroxisome proliferator activated receptor-gamma (PPAR-gamma), and negatively regulate its activity. Both GATA-2 and GATA-3

25

expression are severely defective in the white adipose tissue of several different models of obesity. These results indicate that GATA-2 and GATA-3 are preadipocyte markers and play an important role in adipogenesis.

As used herein, the term "candidate compound" or "candidate therapeutic" or "test compound" or "agent" or "test agent" refers to any compound or molecule that is to be tested. As used herein, the terms, which are used interchangeably, refer to biological or chemical compounds such as simple or complex organic or inorganic molecules, peptides, proteins, antibodies, oligonucleotides, polynucleotides, carbohydrates, or lipoproteins. A vast array of compounds can be synthesized, for example oligomers, such as oligopeptides and oligonucleotides, and synthetic organic compounds based on various core structures, and these are also included in the terms noted above. In addition, various natural sources can provide compounds for screening, such as plant or animal extracts, and the like. Compounds can be tested singly or in combination with one another. Agents or candidate compounds can be randomly selected or rationally selected or designed. As used herein, an agent or candidate compound is said to be "randomly selected" when the agent is chosen randomly without considering the specific interaction between the agent and the target compound or site. As used herein, an agent is said to be "rationally selected or designed", when the agent is chosen on a nonrandom basis which takes into account the specific interaction between the agent and the target site and/or the conformation in connection with the agent's action. Moreover, the agent may be selected by its effect on the gene expression profile obtained from screening in vitro or in vivo. For example, the gene expression data for primary human preadipocytes and adipocytes can be accessed online through databases including Pub Med, Human Genome Project (HGP), Gene Bank and PDB (Protein Data Bank).

Biochemically, "adipogenesis" is referred to as the process of fat cell formation. It involves commitment, differentiation and maturation of adipocytes. Adipogenic genes, gene products, enzymes, factors, and pathways are the genes, gene products, enzymes, factors, and pathways for adipocyte differentiation (adipogenesis or fat cell formation), and these genes are described throughout the present application. "Lipogenesis" is referred to as the process of lipid biosynthesis (fat formation), the conversion of carbohydrate or protein to fat and the synthesis of triglycerides from 2-monoglycerol and free fatty acids as well as from glycerol-3-phosphate and fatty acyl CoA. In addition, the synthesis of long chain fatty acids, using acetyl CoA as the primer and malonyl CoA as the addition unit also refers to as lipogenesis. Lipogenic genes, gene products, enzymes, factors, and pathways are the genes, gene products, enzymes, factors, and pathways for lipid biosynthesis (fat formation), and these genes are also described throughout the present application. Thus, adipogenesis is different from lipogenesis and the two terms are not synonymous. In addition, "adipogenesis" refers to the process whereby adipose tissue, a mesodermal derivative, develops from preadipocytes. "Adipogenesis" refers to the process by which an undifferentiated precursor cell differentiates into an adipocyte (a fat cell, which is a cell characterized by the cellular function of fat storage e.g., in cytoplasmic lipid droplets). Precursor cells that are involved in the process of adipogenesis include pre-adipocytes, mesenchymal stem cells and progenitor cells. Generally, diseases associated with adipogenesis include body weight disorders such as obesity and cachexia, and nonshivering and shivering thermogenesis. Accordingly, in one aspect of the invention, the agents identified as modulators of adipogenesis are potentially useful for

26

modulating body weight-related processes, including, for example, treatment of body weight disorders such as obesity and cachexia, and thermogenesis. Treatment of other obesity related disorders or conditions are also contemplated. Obesity related disorders or conditions may be selected from the group consisting of coronary artery disease/cardiovascular disease, hypertension, cerebrovascular disease, stroke, peripheral vascular disease, insulin resistance, glucose intolerance, diabetes mellitus, hyperglycemia, hyperlipidemia, dyslipidemia, hypercholesterolemia, hypertriglyceridemia, hyperinsulinemia, atherosclerosis, cellular proliferation and endothelial dysfunction, diabetic dyslipidemia, HIV-related lipodystrophy, peripheral vessel disease, cholesterol gallstones, cancer, menstrual abnormalities, infertility, polycystic ovaries, osteoarthritis, sleep apnea, metabolic syndrome (Syndrome X), type II diabetes, diabetic complications including diabetic neuropathy, nephropathy, retinopathy, cataracts, heart failure, inflammation, thrombosis, congestive heart failure, and any other cardiovascular disease related to obesity or an overweight condition. Obesity induced or related asthma, airway dysfunction and pulmonary disorders are also important diseases linked to obesity. "Lipolysis" or "lipolytic" refers to the process of lipid degradation/oxidation (fat burning, utilization, energy production). Lipolytic genes, gene products, enzymes, factors, and pathways are the genes, gene products, enzymes, factors, and pathways for lipid oxidation (fat burning,  $\beta$ -oxidation). "Thermogenesis" refers to the process of heat and energy generation, also known as energy uncoupling. Thermogenic genes, gene products, enzymes, factors, and pathways are the genes, gene products, enzymes, factors, and pathways for body heat generation and energy uncoupling. This process also increases metabolic rate.

The PPARs play a central role in adipocyte differentiation. PPAR gamma responsive genes in human adipocyte differentiation are briefly discussed below: Affymetrix profiling of gene expression in human adipocytes identified about 1000 genes that were significantly up-regulated subsequent to induction of differentiation and 278 statistically significantly down-regulated genes [*Gene*. 2006 Mar. 15; 369:90-9]. In addition, it is also necessary to consider PPAR alpha and delta responsive genes. A recent report (*Diabetologia*. 2005 September; 48(9):1776-83. Epub 2005 Jul. 30) on microarray gene profiling of isolated abdominal subcutaneous adipocytes from 20 non-obese (BMI  $25 \pm 3$  kg/m<sup>2</sup>) and 19 obese (BMI  $55 \pm 8$  kg/m<sup>2</sup>) non-diabetic Pima Indians using Affymetrix HG-U95 GeneChip arrays showed that the most differentially expressed genes in adipocytes of obese individuals consisted of 433 upregulated and 244 downregulated genes. Of these, 410 genes could be classified into 20 functional Gene Ontology categories. The analyses indicated that the inflammation/immune response category was over-represented, and that most inflammation-related genes were upregulated in adipocytes of obese subjects. This study provides evidence supporting the active role of mature adipocytes in obesity-related inflammation. It also provides potential candidate genes for susceptibility to obesity.

Depending on the desired result, an agent identified to induce adipogenesis is potentially useful for increasing body weight and an agent identified to prevent adipogenesis is potentially useful for decreasing body weight. Adipogenesis in vivo and in vitro is subject to hormonal and transcriptional control, in part mediated by a cascade of transcription factors including members of the CCAAT/enhancer binding protein family, basic helix-loop-helix leucine zipper (bHLH-LZ) family, e.g., ADD1/SREBP1 and peroxisome proliferator activated receptor gamma (PPARgamma) (See, e.g., Wu et al.

(1999) Transcriptional activation of adipogenesis *Current Opin. Cell Biol* 11:689-694, Rosen and Spiegelman (2000) Molecular regulation of adipogenesis *Annu Rev Cell Dev Biol* 16:145-171, for recent reviews, as well as Kim and Spiegelman (1996) ADD1/SREBP1 promotes adipocyte differentiation and gene expression linked fatty acid metabolism *Genes Devel* 10:1096-1107). However details regarding cellular targets of such transcription factors remain largely undetermined, as do the mechanisms underlying their action in physiological and pathological processes.

"Subject" or "patient" refers to a mammal, preferably a human, in need of treatment for a condition, disorder or disease.

The phrase "pharmaceutically acceptable" refers to molecular entities and compositions that are physiologically tolerable and do not typically produce an allergic or similar untoward reaction, such as gastric upset, dizziness and the like, when administered to a human. Preferably, as used herein, the term "pharmaceutically acceptable" means approved by a regulatory agency of the Federal or a state government or listed in the U.S. Pharmacopeia or other generally recognized pharmacopeia for use in animals, and more particularly in humans. The term "carrier" refers to a diluent, adjuvant, excipient, or vehicle with which the compound is administered. Such pharmaceutical carriers can be sterile liquids, such as water and oils, including those of petroleum, animal, vegetable or synthetic origin, such as peanut oil, soybean oil, mineral oil, sesame oil and the like. Water or aqueous solution saline solutions and aqueous dextrose and glycerol solutions are preferably employed as carriers, particularly for injectable solutions. Suitable pharmaceutical carriers are described in "Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences" by E. W. Martin.

A "therapeutically effective amount" or "an effective amount", which are used interchangeably, is an amount sufficient to decrease or prevent the symptoms associated with the conditions disclosed herein, including diseases associated with obesity, or an amount to inhibit the infectivity of human immunodeficiency virus (HIV-1 and HIV-2) and other related conditions contemplated for therapy with the compositions of the present invention. The effect on HIV infectivity may be measured by any of the commonly used methods known to those skilled in the art, for example, cell fusion may be measured by assessing the level of syncytia formation. Viral replication may be measured by using PCR procedures to monitor the level of viral nucleic acid in a host cell.

"Metabolic Syndrome" or otherwise known as "Syndrome X" means a disease characterized by spontaneous hypertension, dyslipidemia, insulin resistance, hyperinsulinemia, increased abdominal fat and increased risk of coronary heart disease. As used herein, the terms "Syndrome X", "Metabolic Syndrome" and "Metabolic Syndrome X" shall mean a disorder that presents risk factors for the development of Type II diabetes mellitus and cardiovascular disease and is characterized by insulin resistance and hyperinsulinemia and may be accompanied by one or more of the following: (a) glucose intolerance, (b) Type II diabetes, (c) dyslipidemia, (d) hypertension and (e) obesity.

"Obesity" refers to a condition in which the body weight of a mammal exceeds medically recommended limits by at least about 20%, based upon age and skeletal size. "Obesity" is characterized by fat cell hypertrophy and hyperplasia. "Obesity" may be characterized by the presence of one or more obesity-related phenotypes, including, for example, increased body mass (as measured, for example, by body mass index, or "BMI"), altered anthropometry, basal metabolic rates, or total energy expenditure, chronic disruption of

the energy balance, increased Fat Mass as determined, for example, by DEXA (Dexa Fat Mass percent), altered maximum oxygen use (VO<sub>2</sub>), high fat oxidation, high relative resting rate, glucose resistance, hyperlipidemia, insulin resistance, and hyperglycemia. See also, for example, Hopkinson et al. (1997) *Am J Clin Nutr* 65(2): 432-8 and Butte et al. (1999) *Am J Clin Nutr* 69(2): 299-307. "Overweight" individuals are generally having a body mass index (BMI) between 25 and 30. "Obese" individuals or individuals suffering from "obesity" are generally individuals having a BMI of 30 or greater. Obesity may or may not be associated with insulin resistance.

An "obesity-related disease" or "obesity related disorder" or "obesity related condition", which are all used interchangeably, refers to a disease, disorder, or condition, which is associated with, related to, and/or directly or indirectly caused by obesity. The "obesity-related diseases", or the "obesity-related disorders" or the "obesity related conditions" include but are not limited to, coronary artery disease/ cardiovascular disease, hypertension, cerebrovascular disease, stroke, peripheral vascular disease, insulin resistance, glucose intolerance, diabetes mellitus, hyperglycemia, hyperlipidemia, dyslipidemia, hypercholesterolemia, hypertriglyceridemia, hyperinsulinemia, atherosclerosis, cellular proliferation and endothelial dysfunction, diabetic dyslipidemia, HIV-related lipodystrophy, peripheral vessel disease, cholesterol gallstones, cancer, menstrual abnormalities, infertility, polycystic ovaries, osteoarthritis, sleep apnea, metabolic syndrome (Syndrome X), type II diabetes, diabetic complications including diabetic neuropathy, nephropathy, retinopathy, cataracts, heart failure, inflammation, thrombosis, congestive heart failure, and any other cardiovascular disease related to obesity or an overweight condition and/or obesity related asthma, airway and pulmonary disorders.

An individual "at risk" may or may not have detectable disease, and may or may not have displayed detectable disease prior to the treatment methods described herein. "At risk" denotes that an individual who is determined to be more likely to develop a symptom based on conventional risk assessment methods or has one or more risk factors that correlate with development of obesity or an obesity-related disease or a disease for which PPAR modulation provides a therapeutic benefit, or an individual who is more likely to acquire HIV through use of shared needles or those individuals who may practice unprotected sexual activity. An individual having one or more of these risk factors has a higher probability of developing obesity or an obesity-related disease, or HIV than an individual without these risk factors. Examples (i.e., categories) of risk groups are well known in the art and discussed herein.

"Development" or "progression" of obesity herein means initial manifestations and/or ensuing progression of the disorder. Development of obesity can be detectable and assessed using standard clinical techniques, such as measurement of increased body mass (as measured, for example, by body mass index, or "BMI"), altered anthropometry, basal metabolic rates, or total energy expenditure, chronic disruption of the energy balance, increased Fat Mass as determined, for example, by DEXA (Dexa Fat Mass percent), altered maximum oxygen use (VO<sub>2</sub>), high fat oxidation, high relative resting rate, glucose resistance, hyperlipidemia, insulin resistance, and hyperglycemia. See also, for example, Hopkinson et al. (1997) *Am J Clin Nutr* 65(2): 432-8 and Butte et al. (1999) *Am J Clin Nutr* 69(2): 299-307. However, development also refers to disease progression that may be undetectable. For purposes of this invention, development or progression refers to the biological course of the disease state.

"Development" includes occurrence, recurrence, and onset. As used herein "onset" or "occurrence" of obesity includes initial onset and/or recurrence.

As used herein, "delaying development" of obesity, or an obesity-related disease, means to defer, hinder, slow, retard, stabilize, and/or postpone development of the disease. This delay can be of varying lengths of time, depending on the history of the disorder and/or the medical profile of the individual being treated. As is evident to one skilled in the art, a sufficient or significant delay can, in effect, encompass prevention, in that the individual does not develop detectable disease. A method that "delays" development of disease is a method that reduces the extent of the disease in a given time frame, when compared to not using the method. Such comparisons are typically based on animal or clinical studies, using a statistically significant number of subjects, although this knowledge can be based upon anecdotal evidence. "Delaying development" can mean that the extent and/or undesirable clinical manifestations are lessened and/or time course of the progression is slowed or lengthened, as compared to not administering the agent. Thus the term also includes, but is not limited to, alleviation of symptoms, diminishment of extent of disease, stabilized (i.e., not worsening) state of disease, delay or slowing of disease progression, and remission (whether partial or total) whether detectable or undetectable.

"Diabetes" refers to high blood sugar or ketoacidosis, as well as chronic, general metabolic abnormalities arising from a prolonged high blood sugar status or a decrease in glucose tolerance. "Diabetes" encompasses both the type I and type II (Non Insulin Dependent Diabetes Mellitus or NIDDM) forms of the disease. The risk factors for diabetes include the following factors: waistline of more than 40 inches for men or 35 inches for women, blood pressure of 130/85 mmHg or higher, triglycerides above 150 mg/dl, fasting blood glucose greater than 100 mg/dl or high-density lipoprotein of less than 40 mg/dl in men or 50 mg/dl in women.

The term "hyperinsulinemia" refers to a state in an individual in which the level of insulin in the blood is higher than normal.

The term "insulin resistance" refers to a state in which a normal amount of insulin produces a subnormal biologic response relative to the biological response in a subject that does not have insulin resistance.

An "insulin resistance disorder" as discussed herein, refers to any disease or condition that is caused by or contributed to by insulin resistance. Examples include: diabetes, obesity, metabolic syndrome, insulin-resistance syndromes, syndrome X, insulin resistance, high blood pressure, hypertension, high blood cholesterol, dyslipidemia, hyperlipidemia, dyslipidemia, atherosclerotic disease including stroke, coronary artery disease or myocardial infarction, hyperglycemia, hyperinsulinemia and/or hyperproinsulinemia, impaired glucose tolerance, delayed insulin release, diabetic complications, including coronary heart disease, angina pectoris, congestive heart failure, stroke, cognitive functions in dementia, retinopathy, peripheral neuropathy, nephropathy, glomerulonephritis, glomerulosclerosis, nephrotic syndrome, hypertensive nephrosclerosis some types of cancer (such as endometrial, breast, prostate, and colon), complications of pregnancy, poor female reproductive health (such as menstrual irregularities, infertility, irregular ovulation, polycystic ovarian syndrome (PCOS)), lipodystrophy, cholesterol related disorders, such as gallstones, cholecystitis and cholelithiasis, gout, obstructive sleep apnea and respiratory problems, osteoarthritis, and prevention and treatment of bone loss, e.g. osteoporosis.

"Alpha-glucosidase inhibitors" act to inhibit alpha-glucosidase, which is an enzyme that converts fructose to glucose, thus these inhibitors delay the digestion of carbohydrates. The undigested carbohydrates are subsequently broken down in the gut, thereby reducing the post-prandial glucose peak. Suitable examples include, but are not limited to, acarbose, voglibose and miglitol.

"Sulfonylureas" increase insulin production by stimulating pancreatic beta cells, and therefore act as insulin secretagogues. The primary mechanism of action of sulfonylureas is to close ATP-sensitive potassium channels in the beta-cell plasma membrane, initiating a chain of events that result in insulin release. Suitable examples of sulfonylureas include, but are not limited to chlorpropamide, tolazamide, tolbutamide, glyburide, glipizide, glimepiride, and like. Meglitinides, another class of insulin secretagogues, that have a mechanism of action distinct from that of the sulfonylureas. Suitable examples of meglitinides include, but are not limited to repaglinide. Agents which modify insulin secretion such as Glucagon-like Peptide-1 (GLP-1) and its mimetics, Glucose-insulinotropic peptide (GIP) and its mimetics, Exendin and its mimetics, and Dipeptyl Protease Inhibitors (DPPIV) are also contemplated for use with the invention.

"Biguanides" are compounds that decrease liver glucose production and increase the uptake of glucose. Suitable examples include, but are not limited to metformin, phenformin and buformin.

A "peroxisome proliferator activated receptor" or "PPAR" is a member of a family of nuclear receptors, distinguished in alpha ( $\alpha$ ), delta ( $\delta$ ), and gamma ( $\gamma$ ) subtypes as described herein. As used herein the term "PPAR" refers to a peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor as recognized in the art. As indicated above, the PPAR family includes PPAR  $\alpha$  (also referred to as PPAR $\alpha$  or PPARalpha), PPAR  $\delta$  (also referred to as PPAR beta, PPAR $\delta$  or PPARdelta), and PPAR  $\gamma$  (also referred to as PPAR $\gamma$  or PPARgamma). The individual PPARs can be identified by their sequences, where exemplary reference sequence accession numbers are: NM\_005036 (cDNA sequence for hPPAR $\alpha$  (SEQ ID NO: 1)), NP\_005027 (protein sequence for hPPAR $\alpha$  (SEQ ID NO: 2)), NM\_015869 (cDNA sequence for hPPAR $\gamma$  isoform 2 (SEQ ID NO: 3)), NP\_056953 (protein sequence for hPPAR $\gamma$  isoform 2 (SEQ ID NO: 4)), NM\_006238 (cDNA sequence for hPPAR $\delta$  (SEQ ID NO: 5)), and NP\_006229 (protein sequence for hPPAR $\delta$  (SEQ ID NO: 6)). One of ordinary skill in the art will recognize that sequence differences will exist due to allelic variation, and will also recognize that other animals, particularly other mammals have corresponding PPARs, which have been identified or can be readily identified using sequence alignment and confirmation of activity, can also be used. One of ordinary skill in the art will also recognize that modifications can be introduced in a PPAR sequence without destroying PPAR activity. Such modified PPARs can also be used in the present invention, e.g., if the modifications do not alter the binding site conformation to the extent that the modified PPAR lacks substantially normal ligand binding.

A "PPAR modulating agent" or "PPAR modulator" refers to any agent that binds to any of the PPAR receptors and acts to either enhance the activity or function of that particular receptor (agonist) or acts to inhibit or depress the activity or function of that particular receptor (antagonist). The PPAR receptors include the  $\alpha$ ,  $\gamma$ , and  $\delta$  receptors. It is also possible to have the following types of PPAR modulators:

Selective PPAR modulators that serve as selective or partial agonist/antagonist and uncouple therapeutic effects from adverse side effects. For example, a selective/par-

tial PPAR  $\gamma$  agonist/antagonist that uncouples the therapeutic effect of insulin sensitizing activity from adipogenic effect (side effect for weight gain during treatment)

Dual PPAR modulators that act on two PPARs collectively, selectively or partially either as agonists or agonist-antagonists combined. For example, the dual PPAR $\gamma$ /PPAR $\alpha$  agonists have two separate therapeutic targets in metabolic pathways in adipose tissue and liver. They may improve both hyperglycemia and atherogenic dyslipidaemia and may further reduce the inflammatory component of atherogenesis.

Pan PPAR modulators that interact with all of the three PPARs collectively, selectively or partially either as agonists or agonist-antagonists combined. For example, the pan PPAR $\gamma$ /PPAR $\alpha$ /PPAR $\delta$  agonists have three separate therapeutic targets—metabolic pathways in adipose tissue, liver and muscle (and other tissue). They may improve hyperglycemia, atherogenic dyslipidemia, inflammatory component of atherogenesis, energy uncoupling and weight reduction.

“Thiazolidinediones” are insulin sensitizing drugs, which decrease peripheral insulin resistance by enhancing the effects of insulin at target organs and tissues. These drugs bind and activate the nuclear receptor, peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor- $\gamma$  (PPAR- $\gamma$ ) which increases transcription of specific insulin-responsive genes. Suitable examples of PPAR- $\gamma$  agonists are the thiazolidinediones which include, but are not limited to rosiglitazone, pioglitazone, troglitazone, isaglitazone (known as MCC-555), 2-[2-[(2R)-4-hexyl-3,4-dihydro-3-oxo-2H-1,4-benzoxazin-2-yl]ethoxy]-benzene acetic acid, and the like. Additionally, the non-thiazolidinediones also act as insulin sensitizing drugs, and include, but are not limited to GW2570, and the like.

The concept of “combination therapy” is well exploited in current medical practice. Treatment of a pathology by combining two or more agents that target the same pathogen or biochemical pathway sometimes results in greater efficacy and diminished side effects relative to the use of the therapeutically relevant dose of each agent alone. In some cases, the efficacy of the drug combination is additive (the efficacy of the combination is approximately equal to the sum of the effects of each drug alone), but in other cases the effect can be synergistic (the efficacy of the combination is greater than the sum of the effects of each drug given alone). As used herein, the term “combination therapy” means the two compounds can be delivered in a simultaneous manner, e.g. concurrently, or wherein one of the compounds is administered first, followed by the second agent, e.g. sequentially. The desired result can be either a subjective relief of one or more symptoms or an objectively identifiable improvement in the recipient of the dosage.

“Atherogenesis” is a process of forming atheromas, that is, plaques in the inner lining (the intima) of arteries. It is a process in which the immune system appears to take an active part, and refers to the build-up of plaque in the blood vessels. Accordingly, activated lymphocytes have been detected in human and murine plaques, sometimes even preceding the infiltrating lipid-laden macrophages. The atherosclerotic process entails a proliferative phenotype, involving, apart from lymphocytes and macrophages, also smooth muscle cells, which occupy lesions that are relatively more advanced. Furthermore, atherosclerosis is the accumulation of lipid, inflammatory cells, and fibrous tissue in the intima, which causes intimal thickening of large and mid-sized arteries. The clinical manifestations differ depending on the circulatory bed

affected. The coronary arteries are particularly susceptible to atherogenesis; atherosclerosis of the coronary arteries may lead to angina pectoris and myocardial infarction. Dyslipidemia is a primary, major risk factor for coronary artery disease (CAD) and may even be a prerequisite for CAD, occurring before other major risk factors come into play. “Diet-induced atherogenesis” refers to the induction or initiation of the atherogenic process by consumption of food that contains a high fat content, which ultimately results in build-up of plaque in the blood vessels.

“Endothelial dysfunction” is a physiological dysfunction of normal biochemical processes carried out by endothelial cells, the cells that line the inner surface of all blood vessels, arteries and veins. Compromise of normal function of endothelial cells is characteristic of endothelial dysfunction. Normal functions of endothelial cells include mediation of coagulation, platelet adhesion, immune function, control of volume and electrolyte content of the intravascular and extravascular spaces. An important consequence of endothelial dysfunction is the inability of a vessel to dilate in response to physiological stimuli, such as increases in blood flow, reflecting impaired flow-dependent, endothelium-mediated vasodilation (FDD). Accumulating evidence suggests that endothelial dysfunction contributes to exercise intolerance, impaired myocardial perfusion, and left ventricular remodeling in congestive heart failure. Moreover, impaired endothelial function is associated with a number of disease states, including cardiovascular disease (CVD) and its major risk factors. Endothelial dysfunction precedes overt vascular disease by years and may itself be a potentially modifiable CVD risk factor. Although no gold standard for the measurement of endothelial function exists, the measurement of flow-mediated dilation (FMD) in the brachial artery, assessed with Doppler ultrasonography, is the most studied method and shows the most promise for clinical application. It is a well-tolerated, noninvasive, and low-risk procedure. Brachial artery FMD is an attractive screening tool for assessing endothelial dysfunction.

“Treatment” or “treating” refers to therapy, prevention and prophylaxis and particularly refers to the administration of medicine or the performance of medical procedures with respect to a patient, for either prophylaxis (prevention) or to cure (if possible) or reduce the extent of or likelihood of occurrence of the infirmity or malady or condition or event in the instance where the patient is afflicted. More particularly, as related to the present invention, “treatment” or “treating” is defined as the application or administration of a therapeutic agent to a patient, or application or administration of a therapeutic agent to an isolated tissue or cell line from a patient, who has a disease, a symptom of disease or a predisposition toward development of a disease. Treatment can slow, cure, heal, alleviate, relieve, alter, remedy, ameliorate, improve or affect the disease, a symptom of the disease or the predisposition toward disease, e.g., by at least 10%. In the present invention, the treatments using the agents described may be provided to slow or halt weight gain, or to aid in weight reduction, or to prevent fat accumulation or obesity, or to inhibit adipocyte differentiation or adipogenic gene expression, or to increase the amount or quality of lean muscle mass present in the mammal, or to prevent the infectivity of HIV, or to slow viral spread, or to alleviate one or more symptoms associated with the presence of the viral disease. More preferably, the goal is the treatment of obesity or obesity-related diseases, disorders or conditions and the morbidity associated with such conditions and the treatment of human immunodeficiency virus infections and the symptoms and sequelae associated with the presence of the viral infection.

“Diagnosis” or “screening” refers to diagnosis, prognosis, monitoring, characterizing, selecting patients, including participants in clinical trials, and identifying patients at risk for or having a particular disorder or clinical event or those most likely to respond to a particular therapeutic treatment, or for assessing or monitoring a patient’s response to a particular therapeutic treatment.

A “small molecule” refers to a composition that has a molecular weight of less than 3 kilodaltons (kDa), and preferably less than 1.5 kilodaltons, and more preferably less than about 1 kilodalton. Small molecules may be nucleic acids, peptides, polypeptides, peptidomimetics, carbohydrates, lipids or other organic (carbon-containing) or inorganic molecules. As those skilled in the art will appreciate, based on the present description, extensive libraries of chemical and/or biological mixtures, often fungal, bacterial, or algal extracts, may be screened with any of the assays of the invention to identify compounds that modulate a bioactivity. A “small organic molecule” is an organic compound (or organic compound complexed with an inorganic compound (e.g., metal)) that has a molecular weight of less than 3 kilodaltons, and preferably less than 1.5 kilodaltons, and more preferably less than about 1 kilodalton.

“Disease associated with PPAR  $\gamma$ ,  $\delta$ , or  $\alpha$ ” or “a disease associated with a PPAR  $\gamma$ ,  $\delta$ , or  $\alpha$  receptor” includes diseases treatable with a ligand of any of the above-noted PPAR receptors, such as but not limited to Type II diabetes and obesity, or other obesity related disorders. Diseases related to PPAR expression and/or activity would also be considered as associated with the PPAR receptor, such as obesity or other disorders expected to be affected by alterations in the PPAR’s role in adipocyte differentiation, de-differentiation and trans-differentiation as well as adipocyte functions including fat synthesis, storage, utilization and energy uncoupling. The diseases associated with the modulation of the different PPAR receptors are known to those skilled in the art. For example, possible diseases and/or risk factors associated with PPARs are: the metabolic syndrome and its associated risk factors for atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease (ASCVD) and diabetes, atherogenic dyslipidemia, elevated blood pressure, elevated plasma glucose, a prothrombotic state and a pro-inflammatory state. In addition, other conditions, including fatty liver, polycystic ovary disease, sleep apnea, cholesterol gallstones, asthma and cancer.

“Prophylactic” or “therapeutic” treatment refers to administration to the host of one or more of the subject compositions. If it is administered prior to clinical manifestation of the unwanted condition (e.g., disease or other unwanted state of the host animal) then the treatment is prophylactic, i.e., it protects the host against developing the unwanted condition, whereas if administered after manifestation of the unwanted condition, the treatment is therapeutic (i.e., it is intended to diminish, ameliorate or maintain the existing unwanted condition or side effects therefrom).

“Therapeutic agent” or “therapeutic” refers to an agent capable of having a desired biological effect on a host. Chemotherapeutic and genotoxic agents are examples of therapeutic agents that are generally known to be chemical in origin, as opposed to biological, or cause a therapeutic effect by a particular mechanism of action, respectively. Examples of therapeutic agents of biological origin include growth factors, hormones, and cytokines. A variety of therapeutic agents are known in the art and may be identified by their effects. Certain therapeutic agents are capable of regulating cell proliferation and differentiation. Examples include chemotherapeutic nucleotides, drugs, hormones, non-specific (non-antibody) proteins, oligonucleotides (e.g., antisense

oligonucleotides that bind to a target nucleic acid sequence (e.g., mRNA sequence)), peptides, and peptidomimetics. Examples of other therapeutic agents that modulate PPAR gamma, alpha and delta are the thiazolidinediones, fibrates, fatty acids and eicosanoids.

“Therapeutic effect” refers to a local or systemic effect in animals, particularly mammals, and more particularly humans caused by a pharmacologically active substance. The term thus means any substance intended for use in the diagnosis, cure, mitigation, treatment or prevention of disease or in the enhancement of desirable physical or mental development and conditions in an animal or human.

“Agonist” refers to an agent that mimics or up-regulates (e.g., potentiates or supplements) the bioactivity of a protein. An agonist may be a wild-type protein or derivative thereof having at least one bioactivity of the wild-type protein. An agonist may also be a compound that up-regulates expression of a gene or which increases at least one bioactivity of a protein. An agonist may also be a compound which increases the interaction of a polypeptide with another molecule, e.g., a target peptide or nucleic acid. An agonist may also be a compound that increase or up-regulate the activity and/or function of a protein, peptide, an enzyme or biofactor.

“Antagonist” refers to an agent that down-regulates (e.g., suppresses or inhibits) at least one bioactivity of a protein. An antagonist may be a compound which inhibits or decreases the interaction between a protein and another molecule, e.g., a target peptide or enzyme substrate. An antagonist may also be a compound that down-regulates expression of a gene or which reduces the amount of expressed protein present. An antagonist may also be a compound that decrease or down-regulate the activity and/or function of a protein, peptide, an enzyme or biofactor.

“Analog” or “analogue” as used herein, refers to a chemical compound, a nucleotide, a protein, or a polypeptide that possesses similar or identical activity or function(s) as the chemical compounds, nucleotides, proteins or polypeptides having the desired activity and therapeutic effect of the present invention (eg. to inhibit fat accumulation, or to modulate adipocyte differentiation or adipogenic gene expression or to treat obesity or obesity-related diseases, disorders or conditions), but need not necessarily comprise a compound that is similar or identical to those compounds of the preferred embodiment, or possess a structure that is similar or identical to the agents of the present invention. An agent having activity “analogous to oleuropein” is an agent that possesses similar functions and activities as oleuropein, including the effects on the adipogenic and lipolytic genes described herein, and on adipocyte metabolism, differentiation, de-differentiation, or transdifferentiation or effects on the PPAR receptors described herein.

“Derivative” refers to the chemical modification of molecules, either synthetic organic molecules or proteins, nucleic acids, or any class of small molecules such as fatty acids, or other small molecules that are prepared either synthetically or isolated from a natural source, such as a plant, that retain at least one function of the active parent molecule, but may be structurally different. Chemical modifications may include, for example, replacement of hydrogen by an alkyl, acyl, or amino group. It may also refer to chemically similar compounds which have been chemically altered to increase bioavailability, absorption, or to decrease toxicity. A derivative polypeptide is one modified by glycosylation, pegylation, or any similar process that retains at least one biological or immunological function of the polypeptide from which it was derived.



As used herein in connection with the design or development of PPAR ligands, the term “bind” and “binding” and like terms refer to a non-covalent energetically favorable association between the specified molecules (i.e., the bound state has a lower free energy than the separated state, which can be measured calorimetrically). For binding to a target, the binding is at least selective, that is, the compound binds preferentially to a particular target or to members of a target family at a binding site, as compared to non-specific binding to unrelated proteins not having a similar binding site. For example, BSA is often used for evaluating or controlling for non-specific binding. In addition, for an association to be regarded as binding, the decrease in free energy going from a separated state to the bound state must be sufficient so that the association is detectable in a biochemical assay suitable for the molecules involved.

By “binding pocket” is meant a specific volume within a binding site. A binding pocket is a particular space within a binding site at least partially bounded by target molecule atoms. Thus a binding pocket is a particular shape, indentation, or cavity in the binding site. Binding pockets can contain particular chemical groups or structures that are important in the non-covalent binding of another molecule such as, for example, groups that contribute to ionic, hydrogen bonding, van der Waals, or hydrophobic interactions between the molecules.

In the context of target molecules in the present invention, the term “crystal” refers to an ordered complex of target molecule, such that the complex produces an X-ray diffraction pattern when placed in an X-ray beam. Thus, a “crystal” is distinguished from a disordered or partially ordered complex or aggregate of molecules that do not produce such a diffraction pattern. Preferably a crystal is of sufficient order and size to be useful for X-ray crystallography. A crystal may be formed only of target molecule (with solvent and ions) or may be a co-crystal of more than one molecule, for example, as a co-crystal of target molecule and binding compound, and/or of a complex of proteins (such as a holoenzyme).

By “designing a ligand”, “preparing a ligand”, “discovering a ligand”, and like phrases is meant the process of considering relevant data (especially, but not limited to, any individual or combination of binding data, X-ray co-crystallography data, molecular weight, clogP, and the number of hydrogen bond donors and acceptors) and making decisions about advantages that can be achieved with resort to specific structural modifications to a molecule, and implementing those decisions. This process of gathering data and making decisions about structural modifications that can be advantageous, implementing those decisions, and determining the result can be repeated as many times as necessary to obtain a ligand with desired properties.

By “docking” is meant the process of attempting to fit a three-dimensional configuration of a binding pair member into a three-dimensional configuration of the binding site or binding pocket of the partner binding pair member, which can be a protein, and determining the extent to which a fit is obtained. The extent to which a fit is obtained can depend on the amount of void volume in the resulting binding pair complex (or target molecule-ligand complex). The configuration can be physical or a representative configuration of the binding pair member, e.g., an *in silico* representation or other model.

In the context of development of modulators using molecular scaffolds, by “ligand” is meant a molecular scaffold that has been chemically modified at one or more chemically tractable structures to bind to the target molecule with altered or changed binding affinity or binding specificity relative to

the molecular scaffold. The ligand can bind with a greater specificity or affinity for a member of the molecular family relative to the molecular scaffold. A ligand binds noncovalently to a target molecule, which can preferably be a protein or enzyme.

By “orientation”, in reference to a binding compound bound to a target molecule is meant the spatial relationship of the binding compound and at least some of its constituent atoms to the binding pocket and/or atoms of the target molecule at least partially defining the binding pocket.

Binding compounds can be characterized by their affinity for the target molecule as measured by determining the dissociation constant or by measuring their effect on the activity of the target molecule. For example, the IC<sub>50</sub> (or EC<sub>50</sub>) is defined as the concentration of compound at which 50% of the activity of the target molecule (e.g., enzyme or other protein) activity being measured is lost (or gained) relative to activity when no compound is present. Activity can be measured using methods known to those of ordinary skill in the art, e.g., by measuring any detectable product or signal produced by occurrence of an enzymatic reaction, or other activity by a protein being measured. For PPAR agonists, activities can be determined as described in the Examples, or using other such assay methods known in the art.

In addition, the interaction of a ligand with its target structure can be assessed by measurement of the free energy in kcal/mol using approaches that involve AutoDock, Molecular Dynamics (MD) and Molecular Mechanics/Poisson-Boltzmann Solvent Accessible surface area (MM-PBSA) calculations. This is done using the crystal structures of the ligand binding domains of the PPAR receptors. Molecular docking is used to generate several distinct binding orientations. Molecular dynamics simulation is used to further relax the complex. MM-PBSA is then used to estimate the affinity for each binding mode. The binding modes with the lowest free energy are expected to be the most favorable. The energetically most favorable binding mode would provide for a free energy of <0 kcal/mol (negative value), and larger the free energy, the less favorable the interaction. The binding between a ligand and its target is unique in each system and can not be compared to other systems. However, it can be stated that the smaller the free energy the more favorable the binding. For favorable interactions, the free energy is negative. The more negative, the more favorable the interaction is.

The MM/PBSA approach uses a set of structures collected with molecular dynamics to evaluate free energies of binding. This method combines the molecular mechanical energies with the continuum solvent approaches. The molecular mechanical energies are determined based on AMBER force field and represent the internal energy (bond, angle and dihedral), van der Waals and electrostatic interactions. The electrostatic contribution to the solvation free energy is calculated with the Poisson-Boltzmann (PB) method. The hydrophobic contribution to the solvation free energy is determined with solvent-accessible-surface-area dependent terms. And estimates of conformational entropies can be made with the nmode module from AMBER. Briefly, MM/PBSA methodology involves the following steps:

1. Perform short molecular dynamics simulation.
2. Calculate average molecular mechanical and solvation energies from a set of simulation snapshots.
3. Use the quasi-harmonic approximation to approximate the entropy of the system.

By putting energy terms together, free energy of binding can be estimated with the formula

$$\Delta G \approx U(EE) + \Delta G(\text{solv}) - T\Delta S$$



Where  $\Delta G$ =standard free energy (kcal/mol), U (EE)=MM energy (kcal/mol),  $\Delta G$  (solv)=free energy of solvent (kcal/mol), T=temperature (Kelvin) and A S=entropy (kcal/mol K).

"Resistin" (resistance to insulin) or "Resistin-Like Molecules" "RELMs" or "FIZZ1-3" are found in the inflammatory zone involved in allegory and inflammation. Resistin is an adipokine associated with obesity and type 2 diabetes. Serum resistin level is related to insulin resistance. (Degawa-Yamauchi M, Serum Resistin (FIZZ3) Protein Is Increased in Obese Humans, *J. Clin. Endocrinol. Metab.*, 88: 5452-5455, (2003); *Anal. Chem.* (2006) May 15; 78(10):3271-6)

"Adipocyte-Specific Secretory Factor" (ADSF) is a small cysteine-rich protein secreted from adipose tissue (adipocyte-derived hormones, adipokines) that belongs to a gene family found in inflammatory zone (FIZZ) or found in resistin-like molecule (RELM). ADSF has been implicated in modulating adipogenesis and insulin resistance. It inhibits adipogenesis, decreases plasma triglyceride and free fatty acid, improves glucose tolerance and insulin sensitivity. (*Endocrine.* (2006) February; 29(1):81-90; *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA.* (2004) Apr. 27; 101(17):6780-5. Epub (2004) Apr. 16).

"Leptin" is a 16 kDa adipokine (protein hormone), encoded by the obese (ob) gene, expressed predominantly by adipocytes. It is important in regulating body weight, metabolism and reproductive function. Smaller amounts of leptin are also secreted by cells in the epithelium of the stomach and in the placenta. Leptin receptors are highly expressed in areas of the hypothalamus known to be important in regulating body weight, as well as in T lymphocytes and vascular endothelial cells (*Int J Obes (Lond).* (2006) May 16)

"Acrp30/Adiponectin" (adipocyte complement-related protein of 30 kDa) also known as AdipoQ, APM1, Adiponectin, Gelatin binding protein 28 kDa/GBP28 or adipocyte most abundant gene transcript is identified as a novel adipocyte-specific synthesized and secreted protein with structural resemblance to complement factor C1q. Like adipsin, Acrp30 secretion is induced ~10-fold during adipocyte differentiation. Plasma levels are reduced in obese humans, and low levels are associated with insulin-resistance. (*Endocrinology.* (2006) June; 147(6):2690-5. Epub (2006) Mar. 2). Adiponectin is an adipokine with insulin-sensitizing, anti-inflammatory, and anti-atherogenic properties. Plasma levels of adiponectin are reduced in insulin resistant states such as obesity, type 2 diabetes and cardiovascular disease. (*Hum Reprod.* (2006) May 12; [Epub ahead of print]; *Biochem Biophys Res Commun.* (2006) Jun. 23; 345(1):332-9. Epub (2006) Apr. 27. *J Endocrinol Invest.* (2006) March; 29(3):231-6).

"Orexins" is a neuropeptide that stimulates appetite (*Br J Nutr.* (2004) August; 92 Suppl 1:S47-57)

"Glucose Transporter" (Glut1-Glut14) "Glut 4" is a glucose transporter expressed uniquely in muscle and fat tissues. It moves from intracellular sites to the plasma membrane following insulin stimulation and thus increases the rate of glucose transport into these tissues. GLUT4 expression is absent or low in most cultured cell models, which is a disadvantage for studies of glucose metabolism. However, in conditionally immortalized muscle there is a clear rise in GLUT4 levels following differentiation. (*Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol.* 2006 April; 33(4):395-9; *Am J Med.* 2006 May; 119(5 Suppl 1):S10-6).

"Hypoxia-inducible factor-1" (HIF-1) is a transcription factor. It plays a critical role in the transduction of the metabolic response to hypoxia. HIF-1 is composed of  $\alpha$  and  $\beta$  subunits, the  $\beta$ -subunit is expressed constitutively whereas the  $\alpha$ -subunit is induced by hypoxia. HIF-1 is activated in hypoxia by the stimulation of the expression of the HIF-1 $\alpha$  subunit to form the functional transcription factor. HIF-1 are

expressed in adipocytes and hypoxia cell culture leads to increased levels of adipokines Insulin activates hypoxia-inducible factor-1  $\alpha$  in human vascular smooth muscle cells via phosphatidylinositol-3 kinase and mitogen-activated protein kinase pathways (HIF- $\alpha$ ,  $\beta$ , *Diabetologia.* (2006) May; 49(5):1049-63. Epub (2006) Feb. 28; *Biochem Biophys Res Commun.* (2006) Mar. 10; 341(2):549-56.) *Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab.* (2006) March; 290(3):E591-7. Epub 2005 Oct. 18

"Pref-1" or Preadipocyte factor-1 is a transmembrane protein with epidermal growth factor-like domain. It is highly expressed in preadipocytes. Pref-1 expression is, however, completely abolished in adipocytes.

"Adipsin" is a serine protease that is secreted by adipocytes. It is deficient in several animal model of obesity. Adipsin has now been identified as the same protein as complement factor D or C3 convertase activator or properdin factor D. Its expression is induced upon differentiation of preadipocytes.

#### General Description

Olive leaf has a number of constituents, including oleuropein and several types of flavinoids, including rutin, apigenin, luteolin. In the studies presented herein, "ole" refers to oleuropein, and "OLE" refers to Olive Leaves Extract. Recent studies have centered on oleuropein (ole), which is a non-toxic glucoside isolated from olive leaves, which has been shown to have a number of beneficial medicinal properties. For example, early studies by Fleming et al. demonstrated the anti-microbial effects of oleuropein (Fleming, H. P. et al. (1973), *Applied Microbiol.* 26: 777-782). This work was further supported by the studies of Zanichelli, et al. (Zanichelli, D. et al. (2005) *J. Food Prot.* 68(7):1492-1496) and Micol et al. (Micol, V. et al. (2005), *Antiviral Res.* 66(2-3): 129-136). Carluccio et al. have shown in vitro that oleuropein inhibits endothelial adhesion molecule expression (Carluccio, M. A. et al. (2003) *Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol.* 23: 622-629). Hamdi et al. have shown that oleuropein has anti-tumor properties and acts to disrupt actin filaments in cells in culture (Hamdi, H. K. et al. (2005) *Biochem Biophys. Res. Commun.* July 14 Epub). Miles et al. demonstrated that oleuropein inhibits certain inflammatory cytokines (Miles, E. A. et al. (2005), *Nutrition*, 21(3): 389-394). Further studies by Manna, et al. demonstrated that oleuropein prevents ischemia and reperfusion induced myocardial injury (Manna C. et al. (2004) *J. Nutr. Biochem.* 15(8): 461-466). Studies by Puel et al. demonstrated that oleuropein prevented inflammation-induced osteopenia in ovariectomized rats (Puel, C. et al. (2004) 92(1): 119-127). Earlier studies by Visioli et al. demonstrated that oleuropein protects low density lipoprotein from CuSO<sub>4</sub>-induced oxidation. Coni et al (2000) have subsequently demonstrated that oleuropein can increase the ability of low density lipoprotein to resist oxidation in vivo (Coni E. et al. (2000), *Lipids*, 35(1): 45-54), while Caruso et al. have also shown that oleuropein can prevent cholesterol oxide formation in vitro (Caruso, D. (1999) *Nutr. Metab. Cardiovasc. Dis.* 9(3):102-107).

Oleuropein is reported herein to be a novel modulator of adipocyte differentiation, de-differentiation, trans-differentiation, and adipogenic and lipolytic genes and gene products expression and also decreases in fat accumulation and increases in fat burning. The oleuropein was prepared from olive leaf extract as reported in Lee-Huang et al. (Lee-Huang S; Zhang L; Huang P L; Chang Y T; Huang P L. "Anti-HIV activity of olive leaf extract (OLE) and modulation of host cell gene expression by HIV-1 infection and OLE treatment". *Biochemical & biophysical research communications.* 2003; 307:1029; 307:1029. Commercial oleuropein

was used as a standard for the comparison with the oleuropein preparations used in the present studies. In addition, oleuropein has been found to be effective in modulation of endothelial dysfunction and to reduce diet induced atherosclerosis. Moreover, oleuropein and derivatives or analogues thereof reduce the number of fat cells by modulating adipocyte differentiation, de-differentiation and trans-differentiation. Likewise, oleuropein and its derivatives or analogues thereof reduce fat accumulation, decrease the size of the fat cells, increase fat burning and expenditure by modulating adipocyte metabolism in terms of down-regulation of lipogenesis (fat formation), up-regulation of lipolysis (fat burning) and thermogenesis via modulating the lipogenic, lipolytic and thermogenic genes, gene products, enzymes, factors, and pathways. Accordingly, based on the findings presented here, oleuropein is proposed to be useful for treating obesity or obesity related disorders, such as, but not limited to, coronary artery disease/cardiovascular disease, hypertension, cerebrovascular disease, stroke, peripheral vascular disease, insulin resistance, glucose intolerance, diabetes mellitus, hyperglycemia, hyperlipidemia, dyslipidemia, hypercholesterolemia, hypertriglyceridemia, hyperinsulinemia, atherosclerosis, cellular proliferation and endothelial dysfunction, diabetic dyslipidemia, HIV-related lipodystrophy, peripheral vessel disease, cholesterol gallstones, cancer, menstrual abnormalities, infertility, polycystic ovaries, osteoarthritis, sleep apnea, metabolic syndrome (Syndrome X), type II diabetes, diabetic complications including diabetic neuropathy, nephropathy, retinopathy, cataracts, heart failure, inflammation, thrombosis, congestive heart failure, and any other cardiovascular disease related to obesity or an overweight condition. Moreover, while not wishing to be bound by theory it has also been determined that oleuropein binds to all of the PPAR receptors  $\alpha$ ,  $\delta$ , and  $\gamma$  and modulate their actions coordinately. Whether or not this is the mechanism by which oleuropein acts remains to be determined. Furthermore, with the discovery that oleuropein selectively modulates all of the PPAR receptors, the potential for using high throughput assays to identify other similar/analogous PAN-PPAR modulators pharmacologically useful oleuropein-like compounds which modulate these receptors stimulanously is feasible. Such compounds will be useful in the treatment of PPAR-mediated diseases and conditions as well as any for which oleuropein was previously considered to be useful. In addition, oleuropein may be used in diagnostic assays to monitor the progression of disease or to monitor the effectiveness of therapy with agents that are administered to patients suffering from obesity or an obesity related condition, or who are prone to development of such conditions. Proliferator-Activated Receptors (PPARs)

The Proliferator-Activated Receptors (PPARs) are members of the nuclear receptor superfamily, which upon binding to specific DNA response elements and in response to ligand binding, result in the activation of several genes. The PPARs contain a DNA-binding domain, a ligand-binding domain, and a flexible hinge connecting the two. The PPARs function as ligand-regulated transcription factors that control the expression of target genes by binding to their responsive DNA sequence (DNA response elements or PPREs) as heterodimers with the retinoid X receptor (RXR). The target genes encode enzymes involved in lipid metabolism and differentiation of adipocytes. The PPAR receptor experiences a conformational change upon ligand binding, which results in activation of gene transcription. The term "nuclear receptor" mainly refers to factors which control transcription of a target gene by binding upstream from the target gene promoter in a nuclear receptor ligand-dependent fashion. However, some

nuclear receptors lack nuclear receptor ligands. Consequently, even nuclear receptors which lack nuclear receptor ligands are called "nuclear receptors" if their structural and functional homology places them in the nuclear receptor gene superfamily. Nuclear receptors include estrogen receptors (ER), vitamin D receptors (VDR), peroxisome proliferator-activated receptors (PPAR), liver X receptors (LXR), retinoic acid receptors (RAR), retinoid X receptors (RXR), androgen receptors (AR), glucocorticoid receptors (GR), farnesoid x receptors (FXR), mineralcorticoid receptors (MR) and the like for example, but are not limited by these.

There are three known subtypes of PPARs. They include the subtypes PPAR alpha, PPAR gamma, and PPAR delta. Natural agonists of the three types of PPARs include fatty acids, which implicates them as critical regulators in metabolic pathways involving energy storage and utilization. Furthermore, this also suggests that the PPARs may be potential targets for development of therapeutics against disorders such as obesity, and obesity-related disorders, including diabetes and dyslipidemia (Kliwer, et al., Recent Progress in Hormone Research, (2001), 56: 239-63).

PPAR $\alpha$  is expressed predominantly in the liver and, to a lesser extent, in cardiac and skeletal muscle. It plays a crucial role in fatty acid oxidation in response to fasting, providing ketone bodies that serve as an energy source for peripheral tissues. PPAR $\alpha$  knockout mice cannot meet energy demands during fasting, and develop hypoglycemia, hyperlipidemia, and fatty liver (Kersten S, Seydoux J, Peters J M, Gonzalez F J, Desvergne B, and Wahli W, *Peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor alpha mediates the adaptive response to fasting*. J Clin Invest, 1999. 103: p. 1489-98.). PPAR $\alpha$  agonists include the fibrates, which are used clinically to treat hypertriglyceridemia.

PPAR $\gamma$  has several critical roles. First, PPAR $\gamma$  is essential for fat cell differentiation. PPAR $\gamma$  knockout mice lack adipose tissue (Barak Y, Nelson M C, Ong E S, Jones Y Z, Ruiz-Lozano P, Chien K R, Koder A, and Evans R M, *PPAR gamma is required for placental, cardiac, and adipose tissue development*. Mol Cell, 1999. 4: p. 585-95.; Kubota N, Terauchi Y, Miki H, Tamemoto H, Yamauchi T, Kameda K, Satoh S, Nakano R, Ishii C, Sugiyama T, Eto K, Tsubamoto Y, Okuno A, Murakami K, Sekihara H, Hasegawa G, Naito M, Toyoshima Y, Tanaka S, Shiota K, Kitamura T, Fujita T, Ezaki O, Aizawa S, Kadowaki T, and et al., *PPAR gamma mediates high-fat diet-induced adipocyte hypertrophy and insulin resistance*. Mol Cell, 1999. 4: p. 597-609.; Rosen E D, Sarraf P, Troy A E, Bradwin G, Moore K, Milstone D S, Spiegelman B M, and Mortensen R M, *PPAR gamma is required for the differentiation of adipose tissue in vivo and in vitro*. Mol Cell, 1999. 4: p. 611-7.), and overexpression of PPAR $\gamma$  converts non-adipocytes into fat cells (Tontonoz P, Hu E, and Spiegelman B M, *Stimulation of adipogenesis in fibroblasts by PPAR gamma 2, a lipid-activated transcription factor*. Cell, 1994. 79: p. 1147-56.). Second, PPAR $\gamma$  acts as a fatty acid sensor that regulates whole-body glucose homeostasis. PPAR $\gamma$  activates genes involved in lipogenesis and lipid storage. It also modulates adipokine expression, increasing production of adiponectin, while it blocks expression of TNF- $\alpha$  and resistin. The net result of these changes increases insulin sensitivity. PPAR $\gamma$  is the molecular target for the thiazolidinedione class of drugs that improve insulin sensitivity.

PPAR $\delta$ , also known as PPAR $\beta$ , is expressed ubiquitously, and regulates expression of genes involved in fatty acid catabolism and adaptive thermogenesis. Transgenic expression of PPAR $\delta$  results in lean mice that are resistant to obesity and hyperlipidemia, while PPAR $\delta$  knockout mice show reduced energy uncoupling, and are prone to obesity (Wang Y

X, Lee C H, Tiep S, Yu R T, Ham J, Kang H, and Evans R M, *Peroxisome-proliferator-activated receptor delta activates fat metabolism to prevent obesity*. Cell, 2003. 113: p. 159-70.).

PPARs may modulate vascular effects by affecting insulin resistance, and by expression of adipokines. In addition, PPARs may have direct effects on gene transcription in vascular tissues and endothelial cells.

The significance of these receptors in physiology and disease is evidenced by the fact that PPAR- $\gamma$  and PPAR $\alpha$  are respective molecular targets for the insulin-sensitizing thiazolidinedione (TZD) and lipid-lowering fibrate drugs that total more than \$5 billion in annual sales.

PPAR $\delta$  agonist GW501516 (2-methyl-4-(((4-methyl-2-(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)-methyl) sulfanyl) phenoxy)acetic acid) and PPAR $\delta$ ,  $\alpha$ ,  $\gamma$ , pan agonist GW2433 (2-(4-(3-(1-(2-(2-chloro-6-fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl)-3-(2,3-dichloro-phenyl)-ureido)-propyl)-phenoxy)-2-methyl-propionic acid) were shown to lower plasma triglyceride levels in obese monkeys while raising high-density lipoprotein levels, prompting the initiation of clinical trials to assess efficacy in hyperlipidemic patients. The medical potential of PPAR  $\delta$  agonist and PPAR $\delta$ ,  $\alpha$ ,  $\gamma$ , pan agonist is believed to exceed that of both PPAR $\alpha$  and PPAR $\gamma$  single agonist or dual agonists.

The findings presented herein demonstrate that oleuropein interacts with PPAR $\alpha$ , PPAR $\delta$  and PPAR $\gamma$ , and as such, offers a novel application for therapeutic pan modulation of these important transcription factors in the treatment of obesity and related disorders.

PPAR gamma: Out of the three subtypes, PPAR gamma has been most extensively studied. It is known to play an important role in the regulation of glucose and lipid homeostasis as well as in adipocyte differentiation (Willson, et al., Journal of Medicinal Chemistry, (2000), 43: 527-550). The PPAR gamma protein is conserved across several species including mice and humans. One of the first synthetic ligands of PPAR gamma identified as agonists was a class of antidiabetic compounds known as thiazolidinediones (TZDs). The efficacy of individual TZDs in anti-diabetic therapy appears to correlate with their ability to bind and activate the PPAR gamma receptor (Auwerx, J., Diabetologia, (1999), 42: 1033-1049). This class of compounds has also been shown to induce gene expression in adipocytes, which correlates with lowered glucose levels (Willson, et al.). TZDs have also been shown to reduce lipid and insulin levels. Known thiazolidinediones include Rosiglitazone, Troglitazone, Pioglitazone, and MCC-555. Each of these compounds binds preferentially to PPAR gamma over the other PPAR subtypes. Pioglitazone and rosiglitazone are Food and Drug Administration approved drugs that are currently sold for the treatment of Type II diabetes. Troglitazone was also FDA approved for Type II diabetes, but has been withdrawn from commercial use due to the occurrence of undesirable side effects.

Although the advances made with the thiazolidinedione class of antidiabetes agents is significant, there are unacceptable side effects associated with this class of drugs, which have limited their clinical use. Accordingly, there remains a need for potent, selective modulators of PPAR gamma, of which the activators of PPAR gamma will be useful for the treatment of NIDDM and other disorders related to lipid metabolism and energy homeostasis. Still further, compounds that block PPAR gamma activity would be useful for interfering with the maturation of preadipocytes into adipocytes and thus would be useful for the treatment of obesity and obesity-related disorders associated with undesirable adipocyte maturation. In addition, the response of patients to

particular TZDs is variable, with about 20-30% of patients using these compounds being classified as non-responders. Accordingly, it is highly desirable to identify compounds for treating diabetes, as well as for treating obesity and other obesity-related disorders that are more therapeutically effective with fewer side effects. There is also a need to develop more accurate methods for predicting whether a subject is likely to respond to a particular treatment as well as methods that determine the extent to which a patient has responded to the treatment.

PPAR gamma has been shown to be expressed in an adipose tissue-specific manner. Furthermore, it is induced early during the course of differentiation of preadipocytes. Further studies have now demonstrated that PPAR gamma not only plays a pivotal role in the adipogenic signaling cascade, but also regulates the ob/leptin gene which is involved in regulating energy homeostasis. PPAR gamma also plays a role in adipocyte differentiation, which has been shown to be a critical step for targeting therapeutics for treating obesity and obesity-related conditions, such as diabetes.

PPAR gamma ligands also have in vitro anticancer activity against a wide variety of neoplastic cells and in vivo anticancer effects and chemotherapeutic or chemopreventive effects have been seen in animal studies. PPAR gamma ligands may slow the growth of cancer cells and may induce the partial differentiation of some cancer cells. Overall, much literature indicates that PPAR gamma ligands have antiproliferative activity and may be useful in the treatment of cancer, including particularly several common cancers, including those of the colon, prostate, and breast. (See, Koeffler H P Clin Cancer Res. 9(1):1-9 (2003)).

Furthermore, there is evidence to suggest that PPAR (e.g., PPAR-gamma) acts by a number of mechanisms to influence the permeability of skin, inhibit the growth of epidermal cells, promote the terminal differentiation of epidermis, and regulate the inflammatory response of skin. Accordingly, PPAR ligands may be useful in the modulation of skin conditions characterized by hyperproliferation, inflammatory infiltrates and abnormal differentiation (e.g., psoriasis), including inflammatory skin diseases (e.g. atopic dermatitis), proliferative skin diseases, acne vulgaris, protease inhibitor associated lipodystrophy and wound healing. (See, Kuenzli S, et al., Br J. Dermatol. 149(2):229-36 (2003)).

Additional studies suggest that PPAR gamma plays a role in the pathophysiology of senile osteoporosis. For example, adipogenesis in bone marrow increases with aging. Mesenchymal stem cells expressing a subtype of this receptor (PPAR gamma 2) differentiate into adipocytes. Appropriate modulation of this receptor may promote mesenchymal stem cell differentiation into osteoblasts. Furthermore, activators of PPAR alpha, delta, and gamma have been reported to induce alkaline phosphatase activity and bone matrix calcification. Accordingly, pharmacological use of PPAR activators should promote bone mineral density by modulating osteoblastic maturation. (See, Duque G, Drug News Perspect. 16(6):341-6 (2003); Jackson S M, et al., FEBS Lett. 471(1): 119-24 (2000). Based on the studies presented herein, another aspect of the present invention is the use of oleuropein, or an analogue or derivative thereof for the treatment of osteoporosis, or other diseases or conditions associated with bone loss.

The anti-proliferative and anti-inflammatory effects of PPAR gamma are observed in glial cells and lymphocytes. It has been postulated that activation of such cells may be involved in the pathophysiology of neurological diseases associated with brain inflammation (e.g. Alzheimer's disease and multiple sclerosis). Studies indicate that PPAR gamma modulators would be therapeutically useful in such diseases.

(See, Feinstein D L, Diabetes Technol Ther. 5(1):67-73 (2003)). Accordingly, the present invention provides for a method of treating inflammatory diseases or conditions comprising administering a PPAR gamma modulator to a subject in need of such therapy. In one particular embodiment, the method provides for treating neurological or neurodegenerative diseases or conditions caused in part by the presence or influx of inflammatory cells, such as for example, multiple sclerosis, stroke or Alzheimer's disease. The use of a PPAR modulator for treating a nervous system injury is also contemplated, for example, a spinal cord injury or traumatic brain injury. In one particular embodiment, the PPAR modulator is a PPAR gamma agonist.

Based on the studies done with the PPAR family of receptors in various disease conditions, it is possible that compounds that interact with the various PPAR receptors may be useful in treating these various diseases. Depending on the biological environment (e.g., cell type, pathological condition of the host, etc.), these compounds can activate or block the actions of PPARgamma. By activating the PPAR gamma receptor, the compounds find use as therapeutic agents capable of modulating conditions mediated by the PPAR gamma receptor. As noted above, an example of such a condition is non-insulin dependent diabetes mellitus (NIDDM). Additionally, the compounds may be useful for the prevention and treatment of complications of diabetes (e.g., neuropathy, retinopathy, glomerulosclerosis, and cardiovascular disorders), and treating hyperlipidemia. Still further, the compounds may be useful for the modulation of inflammatory conditions which most recently have been found to be controlled by PPAR gamma (see, Ricote, et al., Nature, 391:79-82 (1998) and Jiang, et al., Nature, 391:82-86 (1998). Examples of inflammatory conditions include asthma, rheumatoid arthritis and atherosclerosis. Such compounds may also be useful in the treatment of other skin diseases such as acne, atopic dermatitis, psoriasis, photodermatitis, eczema, and seborrhea.

It has also been described in WO 96/33724 that compounds selective for PPAR gamma receptors, such as prostaglandin-J2 or -D2, may be potentially active agents for the treatment of obesity and diabetes. Compounds that act via antagonism of PPAR gamma may be useful for treating obesity, hypertension, hyperlipidemia, hypercholesterolemia, hyperlipoproteinemia, and metabolic disorders.

Compounds which are PPAR gamma agonists or activators by virtue of their anti-inflammatory effects can have neuro-protective effects and find use in the treatment of brain inflammatory conditions such as Alzheimer's disease and multiple sclerosis. PPAR alpha, PPAR delta and their ligands are important for lipid oxidation and energy uncoupling. They increase fat consumption and decrease fat accumulation, thus they can have weight reduction and anti-obesity effects. A ligand such as oleuropein with the capability to bind all of the three PPARs has the potential to act as a PAN modulator. These are discussed below.

#### PPAR Gamma

Owing to their ability to induce gene expression in adipocytes and to enhance adipocyte differentiation, TZDs induce weight gain in often already obese patients. For this reason, efforts are being made to identify new partial agonists or antagonists for PPAR $\gamma$  in an attempt to combine their anti-diabetic and anti-obesity effects.

#### Combined PPAR $\alpha$ /PPAR $\gamma$ Agonists

The effects of TZDs on the lipid profile in diabetic patients are not optimal. Given the favorable effect of PPAR activators on plasma lipoprotein metabolism, combined activation of PPAR $\alpha$  and PPAR $\gamma$  could lead to a complementary and synergistic action on lipid metabolism, insulin sensitivity and inflammation control. Dual activation of PPAR $\alpha$  and  $\gamma$  could, in theory, also limit the occurrence of side effects associated with TZD therapy, such as edema and body-weight gain, although this has not been observed so far in clinical trials with coagonists. Thus, combined PPAR $\alpha$ / $\gamma$  activation has recently emerged as an intriguing concept and spawned the development of co-agonists.

#### PPAR-Delta and PPAR $\alpha$ $\delta$ Pan Agonist or Modulator

Because of its ubiquitous expression and the paucity of selective ligands, PPAR-delta is the least understood PPAR subtype. Nevertheless, early PPAR- $\delta$ -selective agonists were found to elevate HDL-C levels in diabetic mice, an observation that indicated that PPAR $\delta$  ligands might have beneficial effects on dyslipidemia (*Eur J Pharmacol.* 2006 Apr. 24; 536(1-2):182-91. Epub 2006 Feb. 28). Subsequently, the potent PPAR $\delta$  agonist GW501516 was shown to increase HDL-C while decreasing elevated TG and insulin levels in obese rhesus monkeys. GW501516 also attenuates weight gain and insulin resistance in mice fed high-fat diets by increasing the expression in skeletal muscle of genes that promote lipid catabolism and mitochondrial uncoupling, thereby increasing  $\beta$ -oxidation of fatty acids in skeletal muscle (*Curr Opin Investig Drugs.* 2006 April; 7(4):360-70). Expected Results of PPAR Pan Modulator Such as OLE/Oleuropein/Hydroxytyrosol on Metabolic Endpoints

Our discovery that Oleuropein is able to act as a PPAR pan agonist that targets all of the three isoforms of PPARs, PPAR $\alpha$ , PPAR $\delta$  and PPAR $\gamma$  offers a new class of orally available potential novel drug. A compound targeting all of these PPAR subtypes could provide a combination of triglyceride, LDL and glucose lowering activities, coupled with increases in insulin sensitivity, HDL and reverse cholesterol transport (see Table 1). Its antihyperglycemic, lipid-modulating, insulin-sensitizing activities could be used in the treatment of a variety of metabolic and cardiovascular diseases, including Type II diabetes, impaired glucose tolerance, dyslipidemia, hypertension, metabolic syndrome X, asthma and HIV/HAART associated lipodystrophys. Furthermore, synergies of such a combination may enable lower dosing and consequently mitigate side effects and toxicities observed with current therapies. Although treatment options for Type II diabetes are available, their usefulness is significantly limited due to their failure to ameliorate concurrent hyperglycemia and hyperlipidemia (e.g. triglycerides, LDL-cholesterol) or to raise HDL, in addition to their side effects.

TABLE 1

Cardiovascular Disease PPAR Pan-Agonist Fact Sheet and Expected Results of OLE/Oleuropein/Hydroxytyrosol on Metabolic Endpoints							
Target	Glucose	Insulin	TG	FAA	LDL	HDL	Limitations
PPAR $\alpha$	No effect	No effect	↓	↓	↓	↑	Ineffective on glucose and insulin sensitivity

TABLE 1-continued

Cardiovascular Disease PPAR Pan-Agonist Fact Sheet and Expected Results of OLE/Oleuropein/Hydroxytyrosol on Metabolic Endpoints							
Target	Glucose	Insulin	TG	FAA	LDL	HDL	Limitations
PPAR $\delta$	No effect	↑	↓↓	↓	↓	↑	Less validation for PPAR $\delta$
PPAR $\gamma^*$	↓↓	↑	↓	↓	↑↑	No effect	Edema, weight gain, anemia, LDL/cholesterol ↑, need to monitor liver function
PPAR $\alpha\gamma^*$	↓	↑	↓	↓	↓	↑	Edema, weight gain, anemia, LDL/cholesterol ↑, need to monitor liver function
PPAR $\alpha\delta\gamma^{**}$	↓↓	↑↑	↓↓↓	↓↓	↓↓	↑↑↑	Less validation for PPAR $\delta$

Abbreviations: Insulin S, insulin sensitivity; TG, triglycerides; FAA, free fatty acids; LDL, low-density lipoprotein cholesterol; HDL, high-density lipoprotein

\*Reported clinical effects in obese, rhesus monkeys and in patients Edema, weight gain, anemia, ↑ LDL cholesterol, requirement to monitor liver

\*\*Predicted effect of oleuropein and derivatives

#### Use of Oleuropein and/or Hydroxytyrosol for Inhibiting Viral Infection

The work presented herein also demonstrates that oleuropein (Ole) and hydroxytyrosol (HT) are a unique class of HIV-1 inhibitors from olive leaf extracts, which are effective against viral fusion and integration. Molecular docking simulation was used to study the interactions of Ole and HT with viral targets. It was determined that Ole and HT bind to the conserved hydrophobic pocket on the surface of the HIV-gp41 fusion domain by hydrogen bonds with Q577 and hydrophobic interactions with I573, G 572, and L 568 on gp41 N-terminal heptad repeat peptide N36, interfering with formation of the gp41 fusion-active core. To test and confirm modeling predictions, the effect of Ole and HT on HIV-1 fusion complex formation was studied using native polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis and circular dichroism spectroscopy. Ole and HT exhibit dose dependent inhibition on HIV-1 fusion core formation with EC<sub>50</sub>s of 66-58 nM, with no detectable toxicity.

At present, 29 drugs are licensed by the FDA for the treatment of HIV-1 infection in the United States [S. M. Hammer, Clinical practice. Management of newly diagnosed HIV infection, *N Engl J Med* 353 (2005) 1702-1710]. These agents can be classified according to their mechanism of action: reverse transcriptase inhibitors (RTIs) (nucleoside, NRTIs and non-nucleoside, NNRTIs), protease inhibitors (PIs), fusion inhibitors, and multi-class combination products (MCCP). The combination of RTIs and PIs, commonly known as Highly Active Antiretroviral Therapy (HAART) [S. M. Hammer, Clinical practice. Management of newly diagnosed HIV infection, *N Engl J Med* 353 (2005) 1702-1710, J. Cohen, Therapies. Confronting the limits of success, *Science* 296 (2002) 2320-2324], has significantly reduced morbidity and mortality, transforming HIV/AIDS into a manageable chronic illness. Although HAART can favorably influence disease progression, it does not cure HIV infection. Antiviral therapy must be maintained long-term, and serious chronic toxicity, therapy fatigue, and drug resistance have become major issues.

New therapeutic approaches include the fusion inhibitor Fuzeon (T-20, enfuvirtide), the non-peptidic PI Tipranavir, the new PI darunavir and the recently approved MCCP Atripla. However, existing experience with HIV-1 highlights the need to use multiple effective agents in combination for maximal and durable effect. Thus, the search for novel anti-HIV agents continues to be of great significance, especially those capable of affecting multiple stages of the viral life cycle.

We previously reported that olive leaf extract is potent against HIV-1 [S. Lee-Huang, L. Zhang, P. L. Huang, and Y. T. Chang, Anti-HIV activity of olive leaf extract (OLE) and modulation of host cell gene expression by HIV-1 infection and OLE treatment, *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* 307 (2003) 1029-1037]. Subsequent studies as described herein demonstrate that the anti-HIV properties of oleuropein (Ole) and its main metabolite, hydroxytyrosol (HT) are the key anti-HIV components of Olive Leaf Extract. They are active against multiple stages of the HIV-1 life cycle, inhibiting cell-to-cell HIV-1 transmission and viral core antigen p24 production. Molecular docking simulations indicate that Ole and HT interact with the conserved hydrophobic pocket on the surface of the central trimeric coiled-coil of HIV-gp41 fusion complex, the six helical bundle (6HB), and the catalytic core domain (CCD) of HIV-1 integrase active site.

Molecular modeling and functional confirmation of Ole and HT binding to HIV-1 integrase was also studied and the results summarized herein. Docking simulations identified two binding regions for Ole within the integrase active site. Region I encompasses the conserved D64-D116-E152 motif, while region II involves the flexible loop region formed by amino acid residues 140-149. HT, on the other hand, binds to region II. Both Ole and HT exhibit favorable interactions with important amino acid residues through strong H-bonding and van der Waals contacts, predicting integrase inhibition. To test and confirm modeling predictions, we examined the effect of Ole and HT on HIV-1 integrase activities including 3'-processing, strand transfer and disintegration. Ole and HT exhibit dose-dependent inhibition on all three activities, with EC<sub>50</sub>s in the nM range. These studies demonstrate that molecular modeling of target-ligand interaction coupled with structural-activity analysis should facilitate the design and identification of innovative integrase inhibitors and other therapeutics.

HIV-1 integrase is one of three viral enzymes required for viral replication, along with RT and protease [P. O. Brown, Retroviruses, in Coffin, J., Hughes, S., and Varmus, H., (Eds.) Cold Spring Harbor Press, Cold Spring Harbor, 1998, 161-203; T. K. Chiu, and D. R. Davies, Structure and function of HIV-1 integrase, *Curr Top Med Chem* 4 (2004) 965-977; K. Zhu, C. Dobard, and S. A. Chow, Requirement for integrase during reverse transcription of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 and the effect of cysteine mutations of integrase on its interactions with reverse transcriptase, *J Virol* 78 (2004) 5045-5055]. Integration of HIV-1 cDNA into the host chromosome is essential for stable maintenance of the viral

genome, efficient viral gene expression and productive infection. Thus, viral integrase is a critical target for anti-HIV therapy [Y. Pommier, A. A. Johnson, and C. Marchand, Integrase inhibitors to treat HIV/AIDS, Nat Rev Drug Discov 4 (2005) 236-248; P. A. Sherman, and J. A. Fyfe, Human immunodeficiency virus integration protein expressed in *Escherichia coli* possesses selective DNA cleaving activity, Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 87 (1990) 5119-5123]. The first step leading to viral DNA integration is the binding of viral integrase to HIV long terminal repeat (LTR) sequences. This is followed by three sequential reactions: 1) 3'-processing, the removal of two nucleotides, GT, from the 3'-end of HIV-LTR, 2) strand transfer, a concerted cleavage-ligation reaction, in which the integrase makes a staggered cut in the target DNA and ligates the recessed 3' ends of the viral DNA to the 5' ends of the target DNA, and 3) gap repair, removal of the two unpaired nucleotides at the 5' end of the viral DNA and repair of the gap between the viral and the target DNA. In the presence of a DNA substrate that mimics the product of viral integration, integrase can catalyze the reversal of strand transfer, known as "disintegration" [S. A. Chow, K. A. Vincent, V. Ellison, and P. O. Brown, Reversal of integration and DNA splicing mediated by integrase of human immunodeficiency virus, Science 255 (1992) 723-726; S. A. Chow, K. A. Vincent, V. Ellison, and P. O. Brown, Reversal of integration and DNA splicing mediated by integrase of human immunodeficiency virus, Science 255 (1992) 723-726], in which viral DNA is released and the target DNA is sealed.

#### Therapeutic and Prophylactic Compositions and their Use

Candidates for therapy with the agents identified by the methods described herein are patients either suffering from, or at risk for development of obesity, or an obesity related disease, disorder or condition, including diabetes, dyslipidemia, hypertension and cardiovascular diseases, asthma to name a few. Other obesity related disorders have been described previously. In addition, patients who are obese or are prone to developing obesity or an obesity related disorder based on a genetic predisposition are also considered to be candidates for therapy using oleuropein or a compound having activity analogous to oleuropein. Furthermore, patients who have limited mobility or patients who are bed-ridden due to a surgical procedure or illness and are not capable of exercise and are thus prone to accumulation of body fat may be candidates for therapy with the agents identified by the methods described. In addition, the present invention contemplates the use of oleuropein, hydroxytyrosol, and their derivatives, analogues or mimics thereof, for inhibiting the growth and/or infectivity of HIV-1 by virtue of the effects of oleuropein and hydroxytyrosol on inhibition of viral fusion and/or by their effects on the viral integrase.

The invention provides methods of treatment comprising administering to a subject an effective amount of an agent of the invention. In a preferred aspect, the compound is substantially purified (e.g., substantially free from substances that limit its effect or produce undesired side-effects). The subject is preferably an animal, including but not limited to animals such as monkeys, cows, pigs, horses, chickens, cats, dogs, etc., and is preferably a mammal, and most preferably human. In one specific embodiment, a non-human mammal is the subject. In another specific embodiment, a human mammal is the subject. Accordingly, the agents identified by the methods described herein may be formulated as pharmaceutical compositions to be used for prophylaxis or therapeutic use to treat these patients. Moreover, the agents of the invention may be useful for administering to non-human mammals to aid in the build-up of lean muscle which may then prove highly beneficial for the meat industry.

Various delivery systems are known and can be used to administer a compound of the invention, e.g., encapsulation in liposomes, microparticles, or microcapsules. Methods of introduction can be enteral or parenteral and include but are not limited to intradermal, intramuscular, intraperitoneal, intravenous, subcutaneous, intranasal, epidural, topical and oral routes. The compounds may be administered by any convenient route, for example by infusion or bolus injection, by absorption through epithelial or mucocutaneous linings (e.g., oral mucosa, rectal and intestinal mucosa, etc.) and may be administered together with other biologically active agents. Administration can be systemic or local. In addition, it may be desirable to introduce the pharmaceutical compositions of the invention into the central nervous system by any suitable route, including intraventricular and intrathecal injection; intraventricular injection may be facilitated by an intraventricular catheter, for example, attached to a reservoir, such as an Ommaya reservoir. Pulmonary administration can also be employed, e.g., by use of an inhaler or nebulizer, and formulation with an aerosolizing agent. In a specific embodiment, it may be desirable to administer the pharmaceutical compositions of the invention locally to the area in need of treatment.

Such compositions comprise a therapeutically effective amount of an agent, and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier. In a particular embodiment, the term "pharmaceutically acceptable" means approved by a regulatory agency of the Federal or a state government or listed in the U.S. Pharmacopeia or other generally recognized pharmacopeia for use in animals, and more particularly in humans. The term "carrier" refers to a diluent, adjuvant, excipient, or vehicle with which the therapeutic is administered. Such pharmaceutical carriers can be sterile liquids, such as water and oils, including those of petroleum, animal, vegetable or synthetic origin, such as peanut oil, soybean oil, mineral oil, sesame oil and the like. Water is a preferred carrier when the pharmaceutical composition is administered intravenously. Saline solutions and aqueous dextrose and glycerol solutions can also be employed as liquid carriers, particularly for injectable solutions. Suitable pharmaceutical excipients include starch, glucose, lactose, sucrose, gelatin, malt, rice, flour, chalk, silica gel, sodium stearate, glycerol monostearate, talc, sodium chloride, dried skim milk, glycerol, propylene, glycol, water, ethanol and the like. The composition, if desired, can also contain minor amounts of wetting or emulsifying agents, or pH buffering agents. These compositions can take the form of solutions, suspensions, emulsion, tablets, pills, capsules, powders, sustained-release formulations and the like. The composition can be formulated as a suppository, with traditional binders and carriers such as triglycerides. Oral formulation can include standard carriers such as pharmaceutical grades of mannitol, lactose, starch, magnesium stearate, sodium saccharine, cellulose, magnesium carbonate, etc. Examples of suitable pharmaceutical carriers are described in "Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences" by E. W. Martin. Such compositions will contain a therapeutically effective amount of the compound, preferably in purified form, together with a suitable amount of carrier so as to provide the form for proper administration to the subject. The formulation should suit the mode of administration.

In a preferred embodiment, the composition is formulated in accordance with routine procedures as a pharmaceutical composition adapted for intravenous administration to human beings. Typically, compositions for intravenous administration are solutions in sterile isotonic aqueous buffer. Where necessary, the composition may also include a solubilizing agent and a local anesthetic such as lidocaine to ease

pain at the site of the injection. Generally, the ingredients are supplied either separately or mixed together in unit dosage form, for example, as a dry lyophilized powder or water free concentrate in a hermetically sealed container such as an ampoule or sachette indicating the quantity of active agent. Where the composition is to be administered by infusion, it can be dispensed with an infusion bottle containing sterile pharmaceutical grade water or saline. Where the composition is administered by injection, an ampoule of sterile water for injection or saline can be provided so that the ingredients may be mixed prior to administration.

The invention also provides a pharmaceutical pack or kit comprising one or more containers filled with one or more of the ingredients of the pharmaceutical compositions of the invention. Optionally associated with such container(s) can be a notice in the form prescribed by a governmental agency regulating the manufacture, use or sale of pharmaceuticals or biological products, which notice reflects (a) approval by the agency of manufacture, use or sale for human administration, (b) directions for use, or both.

In a specific embodiment, it may be desirable to administer the pharmaceutical compositions of the invention locally to the area in need of treatment; this may be achieved, for example, and not by way of limitation, by local infusion during surgery, by topical application, by injection, by means of a catheter, or by means of an implant, said implant being of a porous, non-porous, or gelatinous material, including membranes, such as sialastic membranes, or fibers or co-polymers such as Elvax (see Ruan et al, (1992), *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA*, 89:10872-10876). In one embodiment, administration can be by direct injection by aerosol inhaler.

In another embodiment, the compound can be delivered in a vesicle, in particular a liposome (see Langer (1990) *Science* 249:1527-1533; Treat et al., in *Liposomes in the Therapy of Infectious Disease and Cancer*, Lopez-Berestein and Fidler (eds.), Liss, New York, pp. 353-365 (1989); Lopez-Berestein, *ibid.*, pp. 317-327; see generally *ibid.*)

In yet another embodiment, the compound can be delivered in a controlled release system. In one embodiment, a pump may be used (see Langer, *supra*; Sefton (1987) *CRC Crit. Rev. Biomed. Eng.* 14:201; Buchwald et al. (1980) *Surgery* 88:507; Saudek et al. (1989) *N. Engl. J. Med.* 321:574). In another embodiment, polymeric materials can be used (see *Medical Applications of Controlled Release*, Langer and Wise (eds.), CRC Pres., Boca Raton, Fla. (1974); *Controlled Drug Bioavailability, Drug Product Design and Performance*, Smolen and Ball (eds.), Wiley, New York (1984); Ranger and Peppas, J. (1983) *Macromol. Sci. Rev. Macromol. Chem.* 23:61; see also Levy et al. (1985) *Science* 228:190; During et al. (1989) *Ann. Neurol.* 25:351; Howard et al. (1989) *J. Neurosurg.* 71:105). In yet another embodiment, a controlled release system can be placed in proximity of the therapeutic target, i.e., the airways, thus requiring only a fraction of the systemic dose (see, e.g., Goodson, in *Medical Applications of Controlled Release* (1984) *supra*, vol. 2, pp. 115-138). Other suitable controlled release systems are discussed in the review by Langer (1990) *Science* 249:1527-1533.

#### Effective Doses

Toxicity and therapeutic efficacy of compounds can be determined by standard pharmaceutical procedures in cell cultures or experimental animals, e.g., for determining the LD<sub>50</sub> (the dose lethal to 50% of the population) and the ED<sub>50</sub> (the dose therapeutically effective in 50% of the population). The dose ratio between toxic and therapeutic effects is the therapeutic index and it can be expressed as the ratio LD<sub>50</sub>/ED<sub>50</sub>. Compounds that exhibit large therapeutic indices are preferred. While compounds that exhibit toxic side effects

can be used, care should be taken to design a delivery system that targets such compounds to the site of affected tissue in order to minimize potential damage to unaffected cells and, thereby, reduce side effects.

The data obtained from cell culture assays and animal studies can be used in formulating a dose range for use in humans. The dosage of such compounds lies preferably within a range of circulating concentrations that include the ED<sub>50</sub> with little or no toxicity. The dosage can vary within this range depending upon the dosage form employed and the route of administration utilized. For any compound used in the method of the invention, the therapeutically effective dose can be estimated initially from cell culture assays. A dose can be formulated in animal models to achieve a circulating plasma concentration range that includes the IC<sub>50</sub> (i.e., the concentration of the test compound which achieves a half-maximal inhibition of symptoms) as determined in cell culture. Such information can be used to optimize efficacious doses for administration to humans. Plasma levels can be measured by any technique known in the art, for example, by high performance liquid chromatography.

In addition, *in vitro* assays may optionally be employed to help identify optimal dosage ranges. The precise dose to be employed in the formulation will also depend on the route of administration, and the seriousness of the disease or disorder, and should be decided according to the judgment of the practitioner and each subject's circumstances. Normal dose ranges used for particular therapeutic agents employed for specific diseases can be found in the *Physicians' Desk Reference*, 54<sup>th</sup> Edition (2000).

While the subject is being treated, the health of the patient may be monitored by measuring one or more relevant indices at predetermined times during a 24-hour period. For example, lipid levels may be monitored during the course of therapy using standard procedures known to those skilled in the art, in order to monitor the effectiveness of therapy. Alternatively, for patients suffering from HIV, blood samples may be obtained during the course of therapy to monitor levels of viral nucleic acid using standard PCR procedures known to those skilled in the art. Treatment, including supplement, amounts, times of administration and formulation, may be optimized according to the results of such monitoring. The patient may be periodically reevaluated to determine the extent of improvement by measuring the same parameters, the first such reevaluation typically occurring at the end of four weeks from the onset of therapy, and subsequent reevaluations occurring every four to eight weeks during therapy and then every three months thereafter. Therapy may continue for several months or even years, with a minimum of one month being a typical length of therapy for humans. Adjustments to the amount(s) of agent administered and possibly to the time of administration may be made based on these reevaluations.

Treatment may be initiated with smaller dosages which are less than the optimum dose of the compound. Thereafter, the dosage may be increased by small increments until the optimum therapeutic effect is attained.

The combined use of several compounds of the present invention, or alternatively other therapeutic agents, may reduce the required dosage for any individual component because the onset and duration of effect of the different components may be complimentary. In such combined therapy, the different active agents may be delivered together or separately, and simultaneously or at different times within the day.

The invention includes use of any modifications or equivalents of the above agents which do not exhibit a significantly reduced activity. The statements of effect and use contained herein are therefore to be construed accordingly, with such

51

uses and effects employing modified or equivalent gene products being part of the invention.

Oleuropein is a phenolic secoiridoid glycoside with the structure as shown in the figure below. It is an organic molecule that consists of a dihydroxy phenol moiety, a secoiridoid moiety and a glucose moiety. The glucose moiety can be removed by  $\beta$ -glycosidase to yield oleuropein aglycone. Oleuropein aglycone can then be hydrolyzed into hydroxytyrosol and elenolic acid. These are the metabolites of oleuropein and they are all physiological active (See FIG. 10).

The present agents that prevent fat accumulation, or that modulate differentiation, de-differentiation and trans-differentiation of adipocytes or that have an effect on the expression of adipogenic, lipogenic and lipolytic genes and gene products can be used as the sole active agents, or can be used in combination with other active ingredients

#### Combination Therapy

The compounds of the invention may be combined with another therapeutic agent that is useful in the treatment of obesity or disorders associated with the development and progression of obesity and obesity related disorders, such as, diabetes, atherosclerosis, hypertension, hyperlipidaemias, dyslipidaemias, and cardiovascular disease. The compounds of the invention may be combined with another therapeutic agent that decreases the ratio of LDL:HDL or an agent that causes a decrease in circulating levels of LDL-cholesterol. In patients with diabetes mellitus the compounds of the invention may also be combined with therapeutic agents used to lower blood sugar or to treat complications associated with diabetes, including nephropathy, neuropathy, retinopathy, cardiovascular disease, stroke, or any other complication associated with diabetes.

Accordingly, the compounds of the invention may be used alongside other therapies for the treatment of metabolic syndrome or type 2 diabetes and its associated complications, these include biguanide drugs, for example metformin, phenformin and buformin, insulin (synthetic insulin analogues, amylin) and oral antihyperglycemics (these are divided into prandial glucose regulators and alpha-glucosidase inhibitors). An example of an alpha-glucosidase inhibitor is acarbose or voglibose or miglitol. An example of a prandial glucose regulator is repaglinide or nateglinide. Alternatively, oleuropein and/or hydroxytyrosol may be used in combination with other anti-virals known in the art to be effective against HIV.

In another aspect of the invention, the agents of the invention, e.g. oleuropein or an analogue or derivative thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, solvate of such a salt or a prodrug thereof, may be administered in association with another PPAR modulating agent. PPAR modulating agents include but are not limited to a PPAR alpha, delta and/or gamma agonist, or pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, solvates of such salts or prodrugs thereof. Suitable PPAR alpha, delta and/or gamma agonists, pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, solvates of such salts or prodrugs thereof are well known in the art. These include the compounds described in WO 01/12187, WO 01/12612, WO 99/62870, WO 99/62872, WO 99/62871, WO 98/57941, WO 01/40170, J Med Chem, 1996, 39, 665, Expert Opinion on Therapeutic Patents, 10 (5), 623-634 and J Med Chem, 2000, 43, 527, which are all incorporated herein by reference in their entireties. Particularly a PPAR alpha and/or gamma agonist refers to NN622/Ragaglitazar, BMS 298585, WY-14643, clofibrate, fenofibrate, bezafibrate, gemfibrozil and ciprofibrate; GW 9578, ciglitazone, troglitazone, pioglitazone, rosiglitazone, eglitazone, proglitazone, BRL-49634, KRP-297, JIT-501, SB 213068, GW 1929, GW 7845, GW

52

0207, L-796449, L-165041, GW 2433 and a PPAR alpha and/or gamma agonist such as (S)-2-ethoxy-3-[4-(2-{4-methanesulphonyloxyphenyl}ethoxy-y)-phenyl]propanoic acid and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

In addition the combination of the invention may be used in conjunction with a sulfonylurea for example: glimepiride, glibenclamide (glyburide), gliclazide, glipizide, gliquidone, chlorpropamide, tolbutamide, acetohexamide, glycopyramide, carbutamide, glibonuride, glisoxepid, glybuthiazole, glibuzole, glyhexamide, glymidine, glypinamide, phenbutamide, tolcyllamide and tolazamide. Preferably the sulfonylurea is glimepiride or glibenclamide (glyburide). More preferably the sulfonylurea is glimepiride. Therefore the present invention includes administration of a compound of the present invention in conjunction with one, two or more existing therapies described in this paragraph. The doses of the other existing therapies for the treatment of obesity or an obesity related disorder, such as, type 2 diabetes and its associated complications will be those known in the art and approved for use by regulatory bodies for example the FDA and may be found in the Orange Book published by the FDA. Alternatively smaller doses may be used as a result of the benefits derived from the combination. The present invention also includes a compound of the present invention in combination with a cholesterol-lowering agent. The cholesterol-lowering agents referred to in this application include but are not limited to inhibitors of HMG-CoA reductase (3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl coenzyme A reductase). Suitably the HMG-CoA reductase inhibitor is a statin selected from the group consisting of atorvastatin, bervastatin, cerivastatin, dalvastatin, fluvastatin, itavastatin, lovastatin, mevastatin, nicostatin, nivastatin, pravastatin and simvastatin, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, especially sodium or calcium, or a solvate thereof, or a solvate of such a salt. A particular statin is atorvastatin, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, solvate of such a salt or a prodrug thereof. More particular statins are rosuvastatin and atorvastatin calcium salts.

In the present application, the term "cholesterol-lowering agent" also includes chemical modifications of the HMG-CoA reductase inhibitors, such as esters, prodrugs and metabolites, whether active or inactive.

Diabetes mellitus is a syndrome resulting from the interaction of hereditary and environmental factors; it is characterized by disturbances in insulin secretion and other metabolic and vascular abnormalities, i.e. an elevated concentration of glucose in the blood, non-specific accelerated arteriosclerosis, neuropathy and thickening of the capillary basal lamina caused by a degeneration of the kidney and the retina.

According to a modern classification, the diabetes is divided into two main categories:

Insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus (also known as Type 1 diabetes); patients with this type of diabetes literally depend on insulin to prevent ketoacidosis and death. As far as the endogenous insulin secretion is concerned, patients with Type 1 diabetes mellitus exhibit insulinopenia.

Noninsulin-dependent diabetes mellitus (also known as Type 2 diabetes); patients with this type of diabetes do not need insulin to live: they can decide whether using it or not to control the symptoms of the diabetes. As far as the endogenous insulin secretion is concerned, patients with Type 2 diabetes can be further classified into two groups. In the first group, insulin levels are either normal or lower than normal; in the second group, insulin values are higher than normal and patients exhibit insulin resistance.

Accordingly, given the data presented herein, oleuropein may be useful as a stand-alone agent for the treatment of



obesity, or for preventing fat accumulation in individuals prone to obesity. However, it is also to be understood that oleuropein may be used as adjunct therapy with other known agents used to treat obesity or obesity related disorders.

#### Monitoring a Patient's Response to the Therapeutic

Monitoring a patient's response to the therapeutic is usually done by measuring metabolic endpoints including plasma levels of glucose, insulin, TG, FAA, LDL, HDL in addition to adipogenic, lipogenic and lipolytic genes and gene products (proteins and/or enzymes). These are usually evaluated from whole blood, blood cells, plasma or serum of the patient's blood by specific bioassays. These assays are routinely used in clinical analysis of patient's blood samples. The modulation of the PPARs (genes or proteins), adipogenic, lipogenic and lipolytic genes and gene products, cytokines, hormones (insulin etc), adipokines as well as other genes and gene products involved in the targeted regulatory pathways can be determined from peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMC) purified from the blood sample using RT-PCR, cDNA microarray blots for specific genes and ELISA or proteomics for gene products (proteins). Specific enzyme assays can be used for monitoring enzymatic activities. An example of the metabolic variables to be measured in a proposed clinical trial is presented in Table 2 below. However, in addition to the variables described below, other measurements may include, but not be limited to, determination of the specific levels of cytokine and adipokines such as IL-6, resistin, MCP-1, PAI-1, adiponectin or leptin.

The present invention further provides for methods of diagnosing a patient's response to treatment with oleuropein or an analogue or derivative thereof. Furthermore, the present invention provides prognostic methods for evaluating the progression of treatment with oleuropein or an analogue or derivative thereof. The invention provides a array of genes and gene products identified as being modulated following treatment with oleuropein or an analogue or derivative thereof and which may be used to monitor a therapeutic response to treatment with oleuropein or an analogue or derivative thereof. The genes and gene products, which are up- or down-regulated in response to treatment with oleuropein may be used diagnostically and prognostically for treatment of a PPAR associated disease, such as obesity or an obesity related disorder or disease such as Type II diabetes, with a PPAR ligand. These genes or gene products (proteins or enzymes) can be monitored from the patient's blood (whole blood cells, serum or plasma) by enzyme assay, ELISA (antibody), RT-PCR, microarray, and/or proteomics techniques. Exemplary diagnostic tools and assays are set forth below, under followed by exemplary methods for conducting these assays. Diagnostic Tools and Assays and Methods for Identifying Novel Therapeutics for Treating a Disease Associated with a PPAR Receptor

One aspect of the invention provides a means of determining whether a subject is responsive to treatment with oleuropein or an analogue or derivative thereof or a combination of oleuropein and a second agent used to treat obesity or an

TABLE 2

Metabolic Variables at Baseline and the Changes Observed after, for example, 3 months, 6 Months and 12 Months of Treatment with Oleuropein, and derivatives (including but not limit to its metabolites) for diabetics/obesity/cardiovascular disease					
Variable	Baseline		Mean Change after 3, 6, or 12 Months or other defined times		P Value†
	Placebo Group (n = xx)	OLE Group (n = xx)	Placebo Group (n = xx)	OLE Group (n = xx)	
Metabolic characteristics					
Ratio of glucose disposal rate to mean serum insulin level at steady state					
Fasting glucose level, mmol/L (mg/dL)					
2-h glucose level, mmol/L (mg/dL)					
Fasting insulin level, pmol/L					
Insulin AUC level, pmol/L $\times 10^4$ (120 min)					
Total cholesterol level, mmol/L (mg/dL)					
LDL cholesterol level, mmol/L (mg/dL)					
HDL cholesterol level, mmol/L (mg/dL)					
Triglyceride level, mmol/L (mg/dL)					
Adiponectin level, $\mu\text{g/mL}$					
Free fatty acid level, mmol/L					
TNF $\alpha$ , IL-6, adipokines					
PPAR $\alpha$ , PPAR $\delta$ , PPAR $\gamma$					
Adipogenic genes and gene products					
Lipogenic genes and gene products					
Lipolytic genes and gene products					
Safety variables					
Hemoglobin level, g/L					
ALT level, U/L					

\* All values are means  $\pm$  SD.

ALT = alanine aminotransferase;

AUC = area under the curve;

HDL = high-density lipoprotein;

LDL = low-density lipoprotein.

†P values for mean change from baseline represent between-group effect from analysis of covariance with baseline value as covariate. For treating AIDS related lipodystrophy one also measure CD<sup>4</sup> counts and Log HIV RNA level, copies/mL.

obesity related disorder, or of assessing the final outcome of therapy with oleuropein or an analogue or derivative thereof or a combination of oleuropein and a second agent used to treat obesity or an obesity related disorder in a subject in need of such therapy. Another aspect of the invention provides for the use of methods for screening for novel therapeutics for treating a disease associated with a PPAR receptor. The methods described herein are merely exemplary and are not meant to be limiting, and as such, it is to be recognized that one of skill in the art would be cognizant of the various other methodologies that may be used to determine effectiveness of therapy with oleuropein or analogues or derivatives thereof, or to identify novel analogues or derivatives or metabolites of oleuropein for use in treating obesity or obesity related disorders.

In one particular embodiment, the method comprises measuring any one or more of the following clinical parameters: lipid profile, glucose levels, insulin levels, or any one or more cytokines or adipokines present in the serum or plasma of a subject undergoing treatment with oleuropein, or an analogue or derivative or metabolite of oleuropein. Any one or more of these sensitive and reliable end-points may be effective at determining whether oleuropein, or an analogue, or a derivative, or a metabolite thereof, or a combination of oleuropein or an analogue or derivative or metabolite thereof together with one or more agents useful for treating obesity or an obesity related disorder has proven to be effective in treating these patients suffering from these conditions.

In another particular embodiment, the effectiveness of therapy with oleuropein or hydroxytyrosol or an analogue or derivative thereof in patients infected with HIV may be measured by standard procedures known to those skilled in the art. For example, in the early stages of infection, HIV often causes no symptoms and the infection can be diagnosed only by testing a person's blood. Two tests are available to diagnose HIV infection—one that looks for the presence of antibodies produced by the body in response to HIV and the other that looks for the virus itself. The first test is an (Enzyme Linked Immunosorbent Assay), an ELISA test and it is used to measure antibodies produced by the patient against the virus. When the body is infected with HIV, one looks for such antibodies in blood.

If antibodies are present, the test gives a positive result, but this must be confirmed by another test called Western Blot or Immunofluorescent Assay (IFA). All positive tests by ELISA may not be accurate and hence Western Blot and repeated tests are necessary to confirm a person's HIV status. A person infected with HIV is termed HIV-positive or seropositive.

Antibodies to HIV generally do not reach detectable levels in the blood till about three months after infection. This period, from the time of infection till the blood is tested positive for antibodies, is called the Window Period. Some times, the antibodies might take even six months to show up. Even if the tests are negative, during the Window Period, the amount of virus is very high in an infected person. Hence, if a person is newly infected, the risk of transmission is higher.

If a person is highly likely to be infected with HIV and yet both the tests are negative, a doctor may suggest a repetition of the tests after three months or six months when the antibodies are more likely to have developed.

The second test is called PCR (Polymerase Chain Reaction), which looks for HIV itself in the blood. This test, which recognizes the presence of the virus' genetic material in the blood, can detect the virus within a few days of infection.

There are also tests like Radio Immuno Precipitation Assay (RIPA), a confirmatory blood test that may be used when antibody levels are difficult to detect or when Western Blot

test results are uncertain. Other available tests are Rapid Latex Agglutination Assay, a simplified, inexpensive blood test that may prove useful in medically disadvantaged areas where there is a high prevalence of HIV infection, and p24 Antigen Capture Assay.

In another particular embodiment, the responsiveness of a subject to treatment with oleuropein or an analogue or derivative or metabolite thereof can be assessed by measuring body mass index (BMI) or by monitoring the weight of the subject. In a particular embodiment, one would expect to see an improvement in the BMI or a decrease in body weight or at least a stabilization in body mass (eg. no additional weight gain over a given period of time).

In another particular embodiment, such a method comprises determining the levels of expression of one or more genes or gene products (proteins) which are modulated in a cell of the subject undergoing treatment with oleuropein (or an oleuropein analogue, derivative, or metabolite thereof) and comparing these levels of expression with the levels of expression of the genes and gene products in a cell of a subject not treated with oleuropein (or an oleuropein analogue, derivative, or metabolite thereof), or of the same subject before treatment with oleuropein (or an oleuropein analogue, derivative, or metabolite thereof), such that the modulation (either up or down-regulation of the gene or gene product) of one or more genes is indicative that the subject is responsive to treatment with oleuropein (or with an analogue, derivative or metabolite thereof). In one embodiment, the cell is obtained from a sample of whole blood, for example, white blood cells, including lymphocytes, monocytes, neutrophils and the like, although other cells expressing these genes are also contemplated for analysis. In one embodiment, the genes may be any of the adipogenic genes or gene products selected from the group consisting of Peroxisome Proliferator-Activated Receptor  $\gamma$ 2 (PPAR $\gamma$ 2), lipoprotein lipase (LPL), and the adipocyte-selective fatty acid binding protein (the  $\alpha$ P2 gene). In addition, other differentiated adipocyte marker genes include glycerophosphate dehydrogenase (GPDH), fatty acid synthase, acetyl CoA carboxylase, malic enzyme, Glut 4, and the insulin receptor (see Spiegelman et al. J. Biol. Chem. 268: 6823-6826, 1993, incorporated herein by reference). Preadipocytes also have characteristic marker genes, such as the cell surface antigen recognized by the monoclonal antibody AD-3. Expression level changes of the various isoforms of the C/EBP (CCAAT/enhancer-binding proteins) family of transcription factors may also indicate different stages of adipogenesis (see Yu and Hausman, Exp Cell Res Dec. 15, 1998; 245(2): 343-9). A person of skill in the art will recognize that in certain diagnostic and prognostic assays, it will be sufficient to assess the level of expression of a single adipogenic, lipogenic or lipolytic gene as noted above and that in others, the expression of two or more is preferred. For example, the level of expression of a gene or gene product (protein) may be determined by a method selected from, but not limited to, cDNA microarray, reverse transcription-polymerase chain reaction (RT-PCR), real time PCR and proteomics analysis. Other means such as electrophoretic gel analysis, enzyme immunoassays (ELISA assays), Western blots, dot-blot analysis, Northern blot analysis and in situ hybridization may also be contemplated for use, although it is to be understood that the former assays that are noted (eg. microarrays, RT-PCR, real time PCR and proteomics analysis) provide a more sensitive, quantitative and reliable measurement of genes or gene products that are modulated by oleuropein or analogues, derivatives or metabolites thereof. Sequences of the genes or cDNA from which probes are made (if needed) for analysis may be obtained, e.g., from GenBank, other

public databases or publications, and are shown here for certain of the exemplary markers shown in Tables 3 and 4. Magnetic resonance imaging may also be used for assessing the effect of oleuropein or analogues or derivatives or metabolites thereof on protein expression.

In another particular embodiment, novel candidate therapeutics (eg. oleuropein analogues or derivatives or metabolites thereof) may be tested for activity by measuring their effect on adipocyte differentiation, de-differentiation or trans-differentiation, as described herein. The candidate therapeutics may be selected from the following classes of compounds: proteins, peptides, peptidomimetics, antibodies, derivatives of fatty acids, nucleic acids, including DNA or RNA, antisense molecules or siRNA molecules, or other small organic molecules, either synthetic or naturally derived. In some embodiments, the candidate therapeutics are selected from a library of compounds. These libraries may be generated using combinatorial synthetic methods.

#### Use of Microarrays for Determining Gene Expression Levels

Microarrays may also be used for determining gene expression levels and may be prepared by methods known in the art, or they may be custom made by companies, e.g., Affymetrix (Santa Clara, Calif.) (see [www.affymetrix.com](http://www.affymetrix.com)). Numerous articles describe the different microarray technologies, (e.g., Shena, et al., *Tibtech*, (1998), 16: 301; Duggan, et al., *Nat. Genet.*, (1999), 21:10; Bowtell, et al., *Nat. Genet.*, (1999), 21:25; Hughes, et al., *Nat. Biotechnol.*, (2001), 19:342). While many of the microarrays utilize nucleic acids and relevant probes for the analysis of gene expression profiles, protein arrays, in particular, antibody arrays or glycosylation arrays also hold promise for studies related to protein or glycoprotein expression from biological samples (see for example, RayBiotech, Inc. at [www.raybiotech.com/product.htm](http://www.raybiotech.com/product.htm), Panomics at [www.panomics.com](http://www.panomics.com), Clontech Laboratories, inc. at [www.clontech.com](http://www.clontech.com), Procognia in Maidenhead, UK and Qiagen at [www.qiagen.com](http://www.qiagen.com)).

#### Samples for Analysis

While the efficacy of oleuropein or an analogue, derivative, or metabolite thereof may be tested in a subject for its effect on, for example, glucose levels, insulin levels, lipid profile, body mass index or weight loss, it may also be of interest to assess its effects on the modulation of the genes or gene products listed in Table 4. While it may be possible to look at the level of a particular gene in certain cellular samples (whole blood cells or peripheral blood mononuclear cells), a more particular method would involve the analysis of the protein expression in these cell types or in the plasma or serum from the subjects exposed or treated with oleuropein or an analogue or derivative thereof. For example, protein and nucleic acid prepared from specimens may be obtained from an individual to be tested using either "invasive" or "non-invasive" sampling means. A sampling means is said to be "invasive" if it involves the collection of the biosamples from within the skin or organs of an animal (including, especially, a human, a murine, an ovine, an equine, a bovine, a porcine, a canine, or a feline animal). Examples of invasive methods include needle biopsy, pleural aspiration, etc. Examples of such methods are discussed by Kim, C. H. et al., *J. Virol.*, (1992), 66:3879-3882; Biswas, B. et al., *Annals NY Acad. Sci.*, (1990), 590:582-583; Biswas, B., et al., *J. Clin. Microbiol.*, (1991), 29:2228-2233. Extraction of adipose tissue from individuals used in some embodiments of this invention is well known to those skilled in the art, for example as described by Lonnroth, et al., *Diabetes*, (1983), 32:980: 748-54.

In one embodiment the assays of the present invention will be performed on cells including but not limited to whole

blood cells, or isolated white blood cells from a mammal, or from adipocyte cultures propagated for laboratory purposes, 3T3-L1 adipocytes, cells of skeletal muscle derived from a mammal, skeletal muscle cells propagated for laboratory purposes, C2C12 myotube cells, or mesenchymal stem cells, etc. Primary cultures or cell lines can be used. Alternatively, embryonic stem (ES) cells differentiated into adipocytes can be used, for example, as described in Poliard, et al., *Journal of Cell Biology*, (1995), 130: 1461-72. Appropriate cell lines that can be obtained for screening purposes are commercially available from the ATCC. In yet another embodiment, a sample of whole blood, blood plasma or serum is obtained for further analysis.

#### Other Methods for Determining Gene Expression Levels

In certain embodiments, it is sufficient to determine the expression of one or only a few genes, as opposed to hundreds or thousands of genes. Although microarrays may be used in these embodiments, various other methods of detection of gene expression are available.

For example, the modulation of gene expression can be performed using a RT-PCR or Real Time-PCR assay. Total RNA is extracted using procedures known to those skilled in the art and subjected to reverse transcription using an RNA-directed DNA polymerase, such as reverse transcriptase isolated from AMV, MoMuLV or recombinantly produced. The cDNAs produced can be amplified in the presence of Taq polymerase and the amplification monitored in an appropriate apparatus in real time as a function of PCR cycle number under the appropriate conditions that yield measurable signals, for example, in the presence of dyes that yield a particular absorbance reading when bound to duplex DNA. The relative concentrations of the mRNAs corresponding to chosen genes can be calculated from the cycle midpoints of their respective Real Time-PCR amplification curves and compared between cells exposed to a candidate therapeutic relative to a control cell in order to determine the increase or decrease in mRNA levels in a quantitative fashion.

In addition, a method for high throughput analysis of gene expression is the serial analysis of gene expression (SAGE) technique, first described in Velculescu, et al., *Science*, (1995), 270, 484-487. Among the advantages of SAGE is that it has the potential to provide detection of all genes expressed in a given cell type, provides quantitative information about the relative expression of such genes, permits ready comparison of gene expression of genes in two cells, and yields sequence information that may be used to identify the detected genes. Thus far, SAGE methodology has proved itself to reliably detect expression of regulated and nonregulated genes in a variety of cell types (Velculescu, et al., (1997), *Cell*, 88, 243-251; Zhang, et al., *Science*, (1997), 276, 1268-1272 and Velculescu, et al., *Nat Genet.*, (1999), 23, 387-388. Techniques for producing and probing nucleic acids are further described, for example, in Sambrook, et al., *Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual* (New York, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, 1989).

In other methods, the level of expression of a gene is detected by measuring the level of protein encoded by the gene. In the case of polypeptides which are secreted from cells, the level of expression of these polypeptides may be measured in biological fluids. While methods such as immunoprecipitation, ELISA, Western blot analysis, or immunohistochemistry using an agent, e.g., an antibody, that specifically detects the protein encoded by the gene may be contemplated, other more sensitive and quantitative methods are preferred, as described below. The invention is not limited to a particular assay procedure, and therefore is intended to include both homogeneous and heterogeneous procedures.

General techniques to be used in performing the various immunoassays noted above are known to those of ordinary skill in the art.

#### Proteomics: Rationale for Use

While genomic profiling provides information about susceptibility to disease, proteomic profiling reflects snapshots of metabolic dynamics, reveals heterogeneous gene expression, identifies biologically relevant phenotypes and generates information on protein structure-function relationships in the severity and prognosis of a disease. Thus, results from proteomic studies should offer insight into the pathology of obesity and effects by oleuropein therapy. Many forms of protein alterations can be associated with pathophysiological changes and therapeutic treatments. In addition to expression levels and patterns, these include alternative splicing, post-translational modifications, proteolytic processes, co-secretion and protein-protein interactions. Thus, the identification and quantification of proteins alone is not sufficient to understand functional interactions. Changes as small as the addition of a single phosphate, cleavage of a leader peptide, amidation, or oxidation, can drastically alter the biological function of a protein. Thus, it is important to detect these minute changes using sensitive and accurate proteomic technology.

#### Sample Preparation

Serum or plasma proteins may be differentially expressed in response to pathophysiological changes in obesity and related diseases and to therapeutic treatments of these disorders. Proteomic study of plasma proteins in normal and obese patients demonstrated significant differences in protein patterns. Plasma will be prepared from blood samples and used in proteomic analyses.

Proteomics: The Use of 2DE, MS, MALDI-TOF, MS/MS, LC/MS, and SELDI-TOF

2-dimensional polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis (2DE) coupled to mass spectrometry (MS) is currently the standard analysis in proteomics. Plasma samples may be subjected to

2DE (first dimension isoelectric focusing, second dimension SDS-PAGE). Selected spots from 2DE may be extracted from the gels, digested with trypsin and subjected to MS analysis to determine their identities (Aebersold, R. & Mann, M. Mass spectrometry-based proteomics. *Nature* 422, 198-207 (2003)). MALDI-TOF (matrix-assisted laser desorption/ionization coupled with time of flight (TOF)) is a method of choice to be used for proteins (Tanaka, K. The origin of macromolecule ionization by laser irradiation (Nobel lecture). *Angew Chem Int Ed Engl* 42, 3860-70 (2003)). Tandem MS (MS/MS) may be used for selective isolation of peptide fragments to read out the (partial) amino acid sequence, and LC/MS (liquid chromatography coupled to MS) may be used for the identification of small peptides. However, the 2DE/MS detection is restricted to pI between 4 and 10 and proteins within an MW range of 10-200 kDa. Thus, peptides or small proteins (0.5-10 kDa), such as hormones, adipokines and growth factors, which are related to obesity pathogenesis may not be detected by 2DE/MS. Thus, additional initial separation systems such as C/MS using HPLC coupled MALDI-TOF for differential small peptide display is contemplated for use (America, A. H., Cordewener, J. H., van Geffen, M. H., Lommen, A., Vissers, J. P., Bino, R. J. & Hall, R. D. Alignment and statistical difference analysis of complex peptide data sets generated by multidimensional LC-MS. *Proteomics* 6, 641-53 (2006). Surface enhanced laser desorption ionization and time of flight (SELDI-TOF) using chromatographic chip surfaces based on amino acid sequence, protein structure, charge or hydrophobicity is also contemplated for use (Weinberger, S. R., Dalmasso, E. A. & Fung, E. T. Current achievements using ProteinChip Array technology. *Curr Opin Chem Biol* 6, 86-91 (2002)), as well as antibody proteomics based on immunoaffinity (Ingvarsson, J., Lindstedt, M., Borrebaeck, C. A. & Wingren, C. One-step fractionation of complex proteomes enables detection of low abundant analytes using antibody-based microarrays. *J Proteome Res* 5, 170-6 (2006)).

TABLE 3

PCR primers for differentiation specific genes				
Gel lane	Gene	Primer sequence (sense/antisense)	Product size (bp)	Gen ID #
1	Marker	1 kb plus DNA ladder of 200, 300, 400, 500, 650, 850, and 1000 bp	200-1,000	
2	PPAR $\gamma$ 2 Adipogenic	5'-GGATGTCGTGTCTGTGGAGA-3' (SEQ ID NO: 1) 5'-TGAGGAGAGTTACTTGCTCG-3' (SEQ ID NO: 2)	630	BC006811
3	LPL Adipogenic	5'-GAGATTTCTCTGTATGGCACC-3' (SEQ ID NO: 3) 3'-CTGCAATGAGACACTTTCTC-3' (SEQ ID NO: 4)	276	BC011353
4	$\alpha$ P2 Adipogenic	5'-GTACCTGGAACTTGCTCC-3' (SEQ ID NO: 5) 5'-GTTCAATGCGAAGTTCAGTC-3' (SEQ ID NO: 6)	418	BC007538
5	PPAR $\delta$ Anti-adipogenic	5'-GGTGAATGGCCTGCCTCCCTACAA-3' (SEQ ID NO: 7) 5'-CACAGAATGATGGCC GCAATGAAT-3' (SEQ ID NO: 8)	380	BC007578
6	ALP Osteogenic	5'-TGGAGCTTCAGAAGCTCAACACCA-3' (SEQ ID NO: 9) 5'-ATCTCGTTGTCTGAGTACCAGTCC-3' (SEQ ID NO: 10)	452	BC014139
7	OC Osteogenic	5'-CATGAGAGCCCTCACA-3' (SEQ ID NO: 11) 5'-AGAGCGACACCTAGAC-3' (SEQ ID NO: 12)	310	NM199173
8	28S rRNA Internal Control	5'-GTGCAGATCTTGGTGGTAGTAGC-3' (SEQ ID NO: 13) 5'-AGAGCCAATCCTTATCCCGAAGTT-3' (SEQ ID NO: 14)	589	BC000380

TABLE 4

Sequence Identifiers for Relevant Proteins Whose Genes may be Modulated by Exposure to Oleuropein or Analogues or Derivatives thereof.			
Name of Protein	GenBank Accession Number	DNA/Protein	SEQ. I.D. NO.
PPAR-gamma isoform 2	NP_056953	Protein	15
Leptin	DD247154	DNA	16
P2 Adipocyte Protein	XM_939801	DNA	17
Adipsin	M84526	DNA	18
Angiotensinogen Protein	AAD14288	Protein	19
Angiotensinogen DNA	BC011519	DNA	20
Complement Factor H	AAH58009	Protein	21
Complement Factor D	BC057807	DNA	22
Lipoprotein Lipase	M15856	DNA	23
	BC011353	DNA	24
	NM_000237	DNA	29
Perilipin	NM_002666	DNA	25
Glucose Transporter 4 (GLUT4)	NP_001033	Protein	26
SREBF1	NM_004176	DNA	27
CCAAT	NM_005194	DNA	28
Plasminogen Activator Inhibitor-1	NP_000593	Protein	30
Adiponectin	NM_004797	DNA	31
Interleukin-6	NM_000600	DNA	32
Interleukin-6	NP_000591	Protein	33
TNF-alpha	NP_000585	Protein	34
PPAR-alpha	NM_005036	DNA	35
PPAR-alpha	NP_005027	Protein	36
PPAR-gamma	NM_015869	DNA	37
PPAR-gamma	NP_056953	Protein	38
PPAR-delta	NM_006238	DNA	39
PPAR-delta	NP_006229	Protein	40

EXAMPLES

The following examples are put forth so as to provide those of ordinary skill in the art with a complete disclosure and description of how to make and use the methods and compositions of the invention, and are not intended to limit the scope of what the inventors regard as their invention. Efforts have been made to ensure accuracy with respect to numbers used (e.g., amounts, temperature, etc.) but some experimental errors and deviations should be accounted for. Unless indicated otherwise, parts are parts by weight, molecular weight is average molecular weight, temperature is in degrees Centigrade, and pressure is at or near atmospheric.

Example 1

Modulation of Adipogenesis and Lipodystrophy by Oleuropein

Oleuropein Modulates Adipocyte Differentiation  
Methods

Human mesenchymal stem cells (hMSCs) at 10<sup>4</sup> cells/cm<sup>2</sup> were cultured in MSC growth medium first to confluence. Adipogenesis was induced two days post confluence by culturing the cells in adipogenic medium (AIM) containing 10 μM dexamethasone, 1 μg/ml insulin, and 0.5 mM 3-isobutyl-1-methylxanthine, in the absence and presence of oleuropein at 1, 10 and 100 nM. Fresh culture medium was changed every 3 days. Full differentiation of hMSC to adipocytes was detected by Oil Red O staining at day 12. Gene expression was monitored by RT-PCR, using primers shown in Table 3.

Results  
It was determined that oleuropein down-regulates adipocyte differentiation, fat accumulation and adipogenic gene

expression in human mesenchymal stem cells (hMSCs). As seen in FIG. 1, hMSCs grown in control medium do not stain with Oil Red O (counterstained with hematoxylin), while hMSCs grown in AIM contain lipid droplets that stain with Oil Red O. Oleuropein shows dose dependent inhibition of adipocyte differentiation. We are confirming these results using flow cytometry. Oleuropein down-regulates the expression of adipogenic genes PPARγ2, LPL (lipoprotein lipase), and αP2 (lipid binding protein). Oleuropein up-regulates PPARδ expression while the expression of the internal control 28S rRNA remains relatively constant.

Oleuropein De-Differentiates Adipocytes and Allows Trans-differentiation into Osteoblasts

Methods

For transdifferentiation studies, hMSCs were cultured in adipogenic medium for 12 days, allowing full differentiation into adipocytes. Oleuropein (80 nM) was added to the culture medium for 48 hours. De-differentiation of adipocytes was detected by the disappearance of the accumulated lipid by Oil Red O staining. Oleuropein-treated cells were collected by trypsinization and cultured in osteogenic medium containing 10 nM dexamethasone, 10 mM β-glycerophosphate, 50 μg/ml L-ascorbate 2-phosphate, and 10 nM 1α, 25-dihydroxyvitamin D3 for 6 days.

Results

As seen in FIG. 2, fully differentiated adipocytes from hMSC lost their Oil Red O staining after the addition of oleuropein. Furthermore, treatment with osteogenic medium resulted in transdifferentiation into osteoblasts. In contrast, hMSC-derived adipocytes treated with osteogenic medium, but not with oleuropein, showed little change at day 6. 48 hours after the addition of oleuropein, the expression of adipogenic marker genes PPARγ2, LPL, and αP2 were down-regulated, while PPARδ was up-regulated. Upon the switch to osteogenic medium, expression of osteocalcin (OC) and alkaline phosphatase (ALP) are observed.

Summary of Results

It was determined that oleuropein can modulate adipogenic differentiation of cultured hMSC, and can de-differentiate hMSC-derived adipocytes, allowing transdifferentiation. These results are important because they show that oleuropein can modulate the differentiation and commitment steps in adipogenesis, and offer a possible cellular mechanism for anti-obesity effects.

Example 2

Modulation of Endothelial Dysfunction and Atherosclerosis by Oleuropein

Oleuropein Reduces Diet-Induced Atherosclerosis in the Western Diet-Fed apoE Ko Mouse

Methods

It was previously demonstrated that oleuropein and OLE, following administration to mice, could be detected in the blood and urine by LC-MS. To test whether oleuropein reduces diet-induced atherosclerosis, oleuropein was administered to apoE ko mice at various doses from 0.25 mg/ml, 2.5 mg/ml, and 25 mg/ml in the drinking water followed by feeding them with a Western diet containing 42% of calories from fat (Harlan-Teklad). At the 4 month time-point for the 0.25 mg/ml dose (daily dose 1.25 mg), serum levels of oleuropein achieved with this dose are comparable to those in animals fed a diet supplemented with olive oil.

The mice were sacrificed, blood and tissues collected. Aortas were dissected from the aortic valve to the iliac bifurcation, opened longitudinally, and pinned to a black wax sur-

face. Atherosclerotic lesions were stained with Oil Red O. The total area of the aorta and the atherosclerotic lesion areas were determined by planimetry using Image Pro software. FIG. 3 shows representative aortas stained with Oil Red O from untreated and oleuropein treated apoE ko mice.

#### Results

As seen in FIG. 4, there was a significant reduction in lesion area at 4 months in both male and female apoE ko mice that were treated with oleuropein. Female mice had more lesions than male mice in both control and oleuropein-treated groups, consistent with the known gender effects in the apoE ko model. Error bars indicate SEM; differences between control and oleuropein-treated mice were significant for both genders (\*) at  $p < 0.05$ .

#### Summary of these Results

It was demonstrated that oleuropein modulates diet-induced atherogenesis in the Western diet-fed apoE ko mouse model, at doses comparable to those achievable by diet. These results suggest that the beneficial effects of a Mediterranean diet may not be due solely to effects of olive oil on the lipid profile, but may also be mediated in part by non-lipid components such as oleuropein.

#### Example 3

#### Computational Approaches to New Treatments for Obesity

#### Methods

Detailed theoretical and computational analysis for binding of oleuropein to PPAR $\delta$ , PPAR $\gamma$  and PPAR $\alpha$  was performed, using an approach that combines AutoDock, MD and MM-PBSA calculations. We used the crystal structure of PPAR $\delta$  and PPAR $\gamma$  ligand binding domains. The large ligand-binding site is formed by several  $\alpha$ -helices, including the C-terminal AF-2 helix. We first used molecular docking to generate several distinct binding orientations, and performed molecular dynamics simulation to further relax the complex. Then, we applied MM-PBSA to estimate the affinity for each binding mode. The binding modes with the lowest free energy are expected to be the most favorable. We then analyzed the detailed interactions based on these binding modes.

#### Oleuropein Mimics the Binding Mode of High Affinity Ligands for PPAR $\delta$

FIG. 5a shows docking of oleuropein to PPAR $\delta$  in the energetically most favorable binding mode (II), with free energy of  $-52.73$  kcal/mol. In the predicted structure, oleuropein occupies the Y-shaped ligand-binding pocket, identical to two known ligands of PPAR $\delta$ : the synthetic agonist GW2433, which is a high-affinity ligand, and the natural fatty acid eicosapentanoic acid (EPA), which binds efficiently to all three PPARs.

FIG. 5b shows an overlay of oleuropein (red and blue), GW2433 (green) and EPA (purple) in their bound configurations. Oleuropein's sugar group is located in a similar position and orientation as the carboxyl groups in GW2433 and EPA. The two hydroxyls on the sugar ring are oriented toward the AF-2 helix and held in place through a network of hydrogen bonds with Y473, and hydrophobic interactions with L469 and T84, as seen in FIG. 5d. Both Y473 and L469 are part of the AF-2 helix. The same network of hydrogen bonds occurs in the binding of ligands to PPAR $\delta$  and  $\gamma$ , and is believed to be important for ligand-mediated activation of these receptors.

#### Oleuropein Shows Different Binding Modes than High Affinity Ligands for PPAR $\gamma$

FIG. 6 shows docking of oleuropein with PPAR $\gamma$  in the most favorable binding mode (I), with free energy of  $-27.09$  kcal/mol. In the predicted structure, oleuropein binds into the large PPAR $\gamma$  pocket in an extended (up-down) conformation rather than the U-shaped conformation of other known ligands such as GI262570 and rosiglitazone. FIG. 6b shows an overlay of oleuropein (red and blue), rosiglitazone (yellow) and the PPAR $\gamma$  agonist GI262570 (green). Unlike known ligands, oleuropein does not interact directly with AF-2 helix. At one end of the molecule, the dihydroxyl phenol group is directed into the solvent-accessible channel between H3 and the  $\beta$  strands. At the other end, the oleuropein sugar head-group is inserted  $4.0$  Å deeper than the phenyloxazole tail of GI262570 into the lipophilic pocket adjacent to the  $\beta$  sheet, forming two strong hydrogen bonds with the carboxyl group of E259 (shown in FIG. 6d).

#### Oleuropein Shows Different Binding Modes than High Affinity Ligands for PPAR $\alpha$

FIG. 7a shows the binding structure of PPAR $\alpha$ -oleuropein complex with free energy of  $-24.71$  kcal/mole. The PPAR $\alpha$  backbone is represented by the yellow ribbon, and oleuropein is represented with vdw and is color coded as follows: carbon, cyan and oxygen, red. In the predicted structure as shown, oleuropein adopts a Y-shaped configuration when it binds to PPAR $\alpha$ , similar to how it binds to PPAR $\delta$ . This is consistent with the similarities between the binding sites of PPAR $\alpha$  and PPAR $\delta$ . This conformation differs from the U-shaped conformation of other known ligands of PPAR $\alpha$ , such as GW409544. FIG. 7b represents superposition of the structures of GW409544 (green) and oleuropein (red and blue) bound to PPAR $\alpha$ . FIG. 7c shows the chemical structures of oleuropein and GW409544. FIG. 7d shows hydrogen bonds formed by oleuropein and the surroundings (indicated as green dotted lines).

#### Summary of these Results

The known ligand binding domains of PPAR  $\delta$  is large and Y-shaped. Our molecular modeling results show binding modes for oleuropein that are as favorable as the currently known ligands. Oleuropein mimics precisely the binding mode of high affinity ligands for PPAR $\delta$ , indicates that oleuropein is capable of modulating PPAR $\delta$  activity similar to that of known PPAR $\delta$  agonist. Oleuropein has the potential to increase fat oxidation, increase energy uncoupling and thermogenesis and thus decrease fat accumulation, reduce body weight and prevent obesity. For PPAR $\gamma$ , on the other hand, in the predicted structure, oleuropein binds to PPAR $\gamma$  in an extended (up-down) conformation rather than the U-shaped conformation of other known ligands such as GI262570 and rosiglitazone. Unlike these ligands, oleuropein does not interact directly with AF-2 helix. These results predicate that oleuropein has the potential to interact with PPAR $\gamma$  distinct from PPAR $\gamma$  known agonists including TDZ. Oleuropein does not act on the AF2 helix of PPAR $\gamma$ , the region that involves in adipogenesis, thus suggesting an important mechanism for regulation of PPAR $\gamma$  activity in uncoupling adipogenesis from insulin sensitivity and other activities. For PPAR $\alpha$ , in the predicted structure, oleuropein adopts a Y-shaped configuration when it binds to PPAR $\alpha$ . This is similar to how it binds to PPAR $\delta$ . This is consistent with the similarities between the binding sites of PPAR $\alpha$  and PPAR $\delta$  as well as their functions. Both PPAR $\alpha$  and PPAR $\delta$  are involved in fat oxidation and energy utilization. In this context, the energetically favorable Y configuration of oleuropein may offer insight into its biological effects. Studies are underway to confirm the biological significance of these modeling

65

results, and correlating them with in vitro and in vivo data. We are studying the experimental binding and co-crystallization of oleuropein with the ligand binding domains of PPAR  $\alpha$ ,  $\delta$  and  $\gamma$ . We are analyzing the expression and activity of PPAR  $\alpha$ ,  $\delta$  and  $\gamma$  in tissues from oleuropein-treated apoE ko mice that show reduction in diet-induced atherosclerosis, to identify the importance of these isoforms to the observed biological activity.

#### Example 4

##### Preparation of Oleuropein from Olive Leaf Extract: LC-MS Standardization of Olive Leaf Extract (OLE) Containing Oleuropein as the Active Moiety

##### A. Preparation of Olive Leaf Extract

**Selection Cleaning and Processing of the Olive Leaves.** Healthy whole olive leaves were selected and cleaned to remove dust, residual insecticides and contaminating material. The leaves were cut into small pieces or powdered into fine powders and placed in a sterile flask just before extraction, with sterile distilled water and pre-heated to 80° C.

**Extraction Media and Ratio.** A comparison was made between the extraction with water, PBS (Phosphate Buffered Saline, 10 mM sodium phosphate buffer, pH 6.8, containing 0.15% NaCl) and organic solvents (50% methanol, or 40% ethanol). No significant differences were found in biological activity using the different extraction methods. Since the therapeutic ingredients in olive leaf are apparently water-soluble, a decision was made to use water extraction, because it gives stable extracts that can be concentrated with ease. For efficient extraction, it was determined that the optimal ratio is one gram of dry leaves to 40 ml of water.

**Extraction Conditions:** The extraction mixture was covered and incubated with agitation for 10-12 hours at 80° C. in a water bath. It is important that the extraction temperature be kept under 85° C. Heating above 86° C. inactivates oleuropein, one of the principle ingredients of OLE. Alternative methods for extraction including but not limited to microwave for two repeats of 5-10 min, or ultrasound for 25 min.

**Concentration of the Extract by Lyophilization.** At the end of 10-12 hours at 80° C., proper extraction results in a medium brown colored OLE with about 70-80% of the original volume. The liquid was poured off and collected. The leaves were extracted again for a second time under the same conditions to ensure complete extraction of the active ingredients. Small pieces of leaves and insoluble material in the extract were removed by centrifugation at 20,000×g for 30 min. The clear supernatant was collected and labeled as Step 1 OLE. Step 1 OLE was concentrated by freeze-drying using a Lyophilizer. The dried OLE was collected, and labeled as Step 2 OLE.

**Sterilization by Millipore Filtration.** Step 2 OLE was dissolved in sterile water at 10-20 mg/ml, sterilized by Millipore filtration with a 0.45 micron filter, distributed at small lots in sterile cryotubes under aseptic conditions and stored at -80° C. This is Step 3 OLE and its oleuropein content was quantitated by LC-MS using known oleuropein standard. Standardized OLE was used in all of our experiments.

**Preparation and LC-MS Standardization of Oleuropein** Oleuropein was prepared and quantitated by LC-MS as noted above. This process was performed using an HP1100 equipped with diode array detector and ESI-mass spectrometer. LC was done using a C18 column, using a gradient of 5-95% CH<sub>3</sub>CN—H<sub>2</sub>O containing 1% acetic acid. The diode array recordings were made at 280 nm and 230 nm, and the ESI mass spectrum was made in negative detection mode.

66

Purified oleuropein, was used as a standard. Experiments were optimized by infusion of the standards in negative scan mode to investigate the [M-H]<sup>-</sup> ion of oleuropein glycoside (m/z 539). Oleuropein fractionates as a single peak by HPLC at 1.846 min, and contains predominantly oleuropein glycoside (m/z 539). The oleuropein content in the lyophilized OLE ranges from 20-25% as standardized by LC-MS.

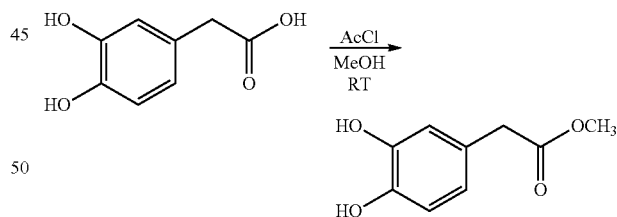
##### Preparation and LC-MS Standardization of Hydroxytyrosol

Hydroxytyrosol was prepared from homogeneous oleuropein isolated from OLE. The procedure involves treatment of oleuropein with  $\beta$ -glycosidase (including but not limited to Sigma G4511) in 80 mM sodium acetate pH 5.0 using 1 Unit of enzyme/ $\mu$  mole of substrate at 37° C. for 1 hr to remove the glucose moiety and to yield oleuropein aglycone. The oleuropein aglycone was then be treated with esterase (including but not limited to Sigma E0887) in sodium phosphate buffer at pH 7.5 using 1 Unit of enzyme/ $\mu$  mole of substrate at 25° C. for 1 hr to yield hydroxytyrosol and elenolic acid. The final products were resolved and quantitated by LC-MS as described above. Detection and quantification were performed at 280 and 320 nm for hydroxytyrosol at 0.698 min (m/z 153) and oleuropein aglycone at 2.087 min (m/z 377), while 240 nm was used for the detection of elenolic acid at 1.846 min (m/z 241).

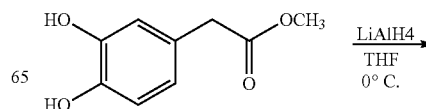
##### LC-MS Standards Synthesis of Hydroxytyrosol

Hydroxytyrosol, the major metabolite of oleuropein is biologically active. We have designed a unique method for chemical synthesis of hydroxytyrosol. Chemically synthesized hydroxytyrosol is as active as its natural counterpart from OLE. Major steps in chemical synthesis of hydroxytyrosol are briefly outlined below:

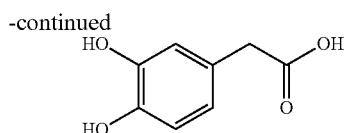
We started our hydroxytyrosol synthesis from 3,4-dihydroxyphenylacetic ester. It was prepared by the following procedure. The reaction mixture of 3,4-dihydroxyphenylacetic acid 168 mg in CH<sub>3</sub>OH was treated with Acetyl chloride and CH<sub>3</sub>OH mixture. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight. The reaction mixture was purified by column chromatography. A total of 140 mg of oily compound was obtained



Hydroxytyrosol was prepared from 3,4-dihydroxyphenylacetic ester by LiAlH<sub>4</sub> reduction. 140 mg of 3,4-dihydroxyphenylacetic ester was dissolved in tetrahydrofuran (THF). 1M of LiAlH<sub>4</sub> (4 ml) solution was added to the reaction mixture. The mixture was stirred at 0° C. for 2 hours. The reaction mixture was purified by column chromatography to give hydroxytyrosol and characterized by LC-MS.



67



### B. HPLC Analysis of OLE Components

Step 3 OLE was subjected to HPLC using a Waters two solvents delivery system with photodiode array detector. A Symmetry C18 column (5  $\mu$ m, 3.9 $\times$ 250 mm) column with a Sentry Guard 3.9 $\times$ 20 mm insert was used. Data acquisition and quantitation were performed with Millennium 32 software (version 3.0). The mobile phase was 79% distilled water and 21% acetonitrile (HPLC grade), both acidified to pH 3 with 0.1 M orthophosphoric acid. This solvent system is designed for resolution and quantitation of polyphenolic compounds. The flow rate was 1 ml/min, and the injection volume was 20  $\mu$ l. Polyphenolic compounds were monitored by absorbance at 280 nm. The run time was 35 minutes. The structure of oleuropein is shown in FIG. 8. The elution profile is shown in FIG. 9. A total of seven major peaks were resolved from the included material. The solvent front and excluded material appear before peak 1, with retention time (Rt) less than 6 minutes.

### C. Identification of OLE Components

The major OLE components were identified by TLC and HPLC with known standards. TLC was carried out on silica gel 60 F254 (Merck) with chloroform/methanol/acetic acid (70:30:10). Secoiridoids and flavonoids were detected by visualization under UV light at 254 nm with 10% ferric chloride and 10% aminoethyl diphenylborate spray, using known standards. HPLC verification was conducted by repeated HPLC of peak material with known amounts of standards. The identities of the polyphenolic compounds in each peak are shown in Table 5, along with their relative levels in the OLE and their cytotoxicity.

TABLE 5

Identity and characterizations of phenolic compounds in OLE				
Peak	Rt (min)	Compound	% (w/w)	Cytotoxicity
Excl.	<6	Solvent front	—	—
1	6.6	Rutin	0.34	—
2	7.8	Verbascoside	0.38	—
3	8.9	Luteolin7-glucoside	0.68	—
4	16.0	Apigenin7-glucoside	0.18	—
5	17.0	Flavonid x	0.56	—
6	22.8	Oleuropein	12.8	—
7	34.0	Oleuroside	0.51	—

### D. LC-MS Analysis

Samples: The standard and peak 6 oleuropein were prepared in sterile water with a final concentration of 1 mg/ml. Step 3 OLE was prepared as described above at a final concentration of 10 mg/ml. All samples were Millipore filtered and stored at -20° C. until use.

Experimental Protocol: LC-MS was performed using an HP 1100 equipped with diodearray detector and ESI-mass spectrometer. LC was done using a C18 column (20 $\times$ 4.0 mm), with 4 minute elution using a gradient of 5-95% CH<sub>3</sub>CN (containing 1% acetic acid)-H<sub>2</sub>O (containing 1% acetic acid). The diodearray records were made at 280 nm and 230 nm, and ESI mass spectrum was made in negative detection mode. The standard and peak 6 oleuropein were diluted to a final concentration of 0.5 mg/ml, and OLE was diluted to 5 mg/ml. The injection volumes were all 5  $\mu$ l. Experiments

68

were optimized by infusion of the standards in negative scan mode to investigate the [M-H]<sup>-</sup> ion of oleuropein (m/z 539). Results

Peak 6 oleuropein showed similar purity to the oleuropein standard by LC FIG. 11 shows the LC-MS results of oleuropein standard (11A), peak 6 oleuropein (11B) and OLE (11C). As seen in FIGS. 11A-LC and 11B-LC, peak 6 oleuropein is as pure as the standard. A single major peak was observed at 1.827 min and a minor peak at 1.696 min (less than 1%) in both samples.

Peak 6 oleuropein showed a single mass as the oleuropein standard by MS MS of the standard and the peak 6 oleuropein are seen in FIGS. 11A-MS and 11B-MS. A single mass peak at [M-H]<sup>-</sup>=539 corresponds to oleuropein was detected in both samples. A minor peaks was observed at mass [M-H]<sup>-</sup>=1079 it represents [2M-H].

### OLE Contains Several Components by LC

FIG. 11C-LC represents the LC profile of OLE. Several peaks were detected. Peaks A at 1.82 min is the major peak, peaks B, and C are moderate and minor respectively.

MS of OLE identified oleuropein, oleuropein aglycone and hydroxytyrosol. FIGS. 11C-MS of OLE A, OLE B, and OLE C represent MS of LC peaks A, B, C respectively. MS of peaks A, B, and C identified mass peaks at [M-H]<sup>-</sup>=539, 377 and 153 correspond to oleuropein, oleuropein aglycone and hydroxytyrosol respectively.

Heavy metals, pesticides, herbicides & herbicides were analyzed and not detected in the samples.

### Summary and Discussion of Results:

LC-MS results show that peak 6 oleuropein consists of a single major peak at [M-H]<sup>-</sup>=539 corresponds to oleuropein. The purity of this sample is equal to or even better than the standard. The relative size of the peak [M-H]<sup>-</sup>=1079 is less in peak 6 oleuropein than in the standard.

LC-MS of OLE indicates that in addition to oleuropein, oleuropein aglycone and hydroxytyrosol are also present. Oleuropein is a heterosidic ester of elenolic acid and hydroxytyrosol (3,4-dihydroxy-phenylethanol), containing a molecule of glucose, upon  $\beta$ -glycosidase action it yields oleuropein aglycone. Hydrolysis of oleuropein aglycone yields hydroxytyrosol and elenolic acid. The structural relationships among these compounds are shown in FIG. 10. These molecules are major metabolites of oleuropein thus their presence in the OLE is expected. Elenolic acid has no UV absorbance thus it cannot be detected in LC-MS analysis.

Oleuropein can also be prepared from olive leaves by extracting with 50% aqueous methanol. After evaporation of methanol, the aqueous phase can be extracted with chloroform and then saturated with NaCl and filtered. Oleuropein and other phenolic compounds can be extracted with ethyl acetate. The ethyl acetate phase was totally evaporated to dryness. Oleuropein can be further purified and characterized by LC-MS as described above.

### Example 5

Oleuropein is Bioavailable: It is Absorbed and Well Tolerated in Animals

### A. Bioavailability Studies

It is important to establish that chronic administration of oleuropein results in the absorption of the biologically active material in vivo. In addition, it is necessary to determine the physiologically achievable and relevant concentrations in tissue, blood, and urine, and to compare these with concentrations that show activity in vitro or in cell culture.



To verify that we can administer oleuropein chronically to mice, we added purified oleuropein to drinking water at concentrations of 5 µg/ml, 50 µg/ml, 500 µg/ml, and 5 mg/ml. The water intake of mice averages 5 ml per mouse per day, these dosages of oleuropein result in daily doses of 0.025 mg, 0.25 mg, 2.5 mg, and 25 mg per mouse per day (equivalent to 1, 10, 100, and 1000 mg/kg body weight). 5 male and 5 female C57BL/6 wild-type mice were used for each dose of oleuropein, and housed them in metabolic cages that allow precise determination of water intake and quantitative urine collection.

#### B. LC-MS Quantitation

After seven days to 4 months of chronic steady-state administration, mice blood and urine were collected. 100 µl of serum or urine were extracted with 1 ml ethyl acetate, evaporated to dryness, and reconstituted with 25 µl water and 5 µl was injected for LC-MS analysis. LC-MS quantitation was performed using an HP1100 equipped with diode array detector and ESI-mass spectrometer. LC was done using a C18 column (4×20 mm), with a 4 minute elution using a gradient of 5-95% CH<sub>3</sub>CN—H<sub>2</sub>O containing 1% acetic acid. The diode array recordings were made at 280 nm and 230 nm, and the ESI mass spectrum was made in negative detection mode. Purified oleuropein, and hydroxytyrosol (synthesized by us) were used as standards. The injection volumes were 5 µl. Experiments were optimized by infusion of the standards in negative scan mode to investigate the [M-H] ion of oleuropein glycoside (m/z 539), oleuropein aglycone (m/z 377), and hydroxytyrosol (m/z 153).

#### C. Summary of Results

FIG. 12 shows results from LC-MS analysis of mice blood and urine after 4 months of chronic steady-state administration. Oleuropein standard shows a single peak by LC (12A) with mass of 539 (m/z 539) (12B). In comparison, the LC profile of serum (12C-D) and urine (12E-F) contain mainly hydroxytyrosol (m/z 153) as well as other derivatives and metabolites. Our results show that 1) we can administer oleuropein in a dose-dependent manner chronically to mice, 2) oleuropein is absorbed by the mice and metabolized to hydroxytyrosol, and 3) we can quantitate the amount of oleuropein and hydroxytyrosol in the serum and urine of mice by LC-MS.

In summary, our results show that oleuropein is bioavailable. It is absorbed and well tolerated in animals. It is metabolized to hydroxytyrosol, which is secreted in urine.

### Example 6

#### Inhibition of HIV-1 Fusion by Oleuropein and Hydroxytyrosol

##### Materials and Methods

##### Oleuropein (Ole) and Hydroxytyrosol (HT)

Oleuropein (Ole) was purified from olive leaf extract, characterized, and standardized by liquid chromatography-coupled mass spectrometry (LC-MS) [3]. Hydroxytyrosol (HT) was prepared by stepwise hydrolysis of Ole with β-glucosidase (Sigma G4511) in 80 mM sodium acetate, pH 5.0 using 1 Unit/µmole substrate at 37° C. for 1 hr. This treatment removes the glucose moiety from Ole and yields oleuropein aglycone (Ole-AG). Ole-AG was subsequently hydrolyzed with esterase (Sigma E0887) in 50 mM sodium phosphate buffer at pH 7.5 at 1 Unit/µmole substrate at 25° C. for 1 hr to yield hydroxytyrosol and elenolic acid. The mixture was separated by HPLC and standardized by LC-MS. HT was also prepared by chemical synthesis from 3,4-dihydroxyphenylacetic ester (DHPA).

##### Cell Lines and HIV-1

Uninfected MT2 and H9 cell lines, and HIV-1<sub>III<sub>B</sub></sub> chronically infected H9 (H9/HIV-1<sub>III<sub>B</sub></sub>) and HIV-1/IIIB virus, were obtained through the AIDS Research and Reference Reagent Program, NIAID, NIH. MT-2 cells [4, 5] were obtained from D. Richman, and H9 and HIV-1/IIIB virus stocks [6, 7] from R. Gallo. The cell lines were cultured in RPMI medium 1640 containing 100 U/ml penicillin, 100 µg/ml streptomycin, 2 mM L-glutamine, and 10% heat-inactivated fetal calf serum. Viral stocks were prepared and standardized as described [8].

##### Anti-HIV and Cytotoxicity Assays

The effects of Ole and HT on acute HIV infection and viral replication were measured by assays on syncytial formation in cell-cell HIV-1 transmission and on HIV-1 core protein p24 expression as described [8]. Cytotoxicity was evaluated by the MTT assay [8].

##### Molecular Modeling

Molecular modeling was performed by molecular docking, molecular dynamics (MD) simulation and free energy calculations [9, 10]. Docking was performed with Autodock version 3.0.5 [11]. The relaxation of docking structure obtained was then implemented under Discovery from Insight II (Accelrys Inc., San Diego, Calif., U.S.A.) using 500 steps of Steepest Descent followed by Conjugate Gradient until the root mean square of the energy gradient reaches a value of 0.01 kcal/molÅ.

##### HIV-1 Gp41 Fusion Peptides C34 and N36

HIV-1 gp41 fusion peptides, N36 and C34 were synthesized by solid phase Fmoc method (GeneMed, CA) and purified by HPLC. The sequences of these peptides are (Ac-SGIVQQNNLLRAIEAQQHLLQLTVWGIKQLQARIL-NH<sub>2</sub>) and (Ac-WMEWDREINNYTSLIHSLEESQN-QQEKNEQELL-NH<sub>2</sub>) respectively. Corresponding viral peptides N36 and C34 prepared from HIV-1 were obtained through the NIH AIDS Research and Reference Reagent Program, NIAID, NIH [12] and used as standards for purification and bioassays.

##### Fusion Complex Formation

Fusion complex formation was carried out by incubating equimolar amounts of HIV-1 gp41 fusion peptides N36 and C34 in PBS (Phosphate Buffer Saline, containing 50 mM sodium phosphate, pH 7.2 and 150 mM NaCl) at 10 or 20 µM each at 37° C. Peptide N36 was first incubated either alone or with various concentrations of Ole or HT for 30 min. Next, an equimolar amount of C34 was added and the samples incubated for 30 min.

##### Native Polyacrylamide Gel Electrophoresis (N-PAGE)

N-PAGE was carried out as previously reported [13] with modifications that involve fusion peptide concentration, order of reactions, and time of incubation in fusion complex formation. Tris-glycine gels (18%, Invitrogen, Carlsbad, Calif.) were electrophoresed at 120 V for 2 h, stained with Coomassie Blue and analyzed by densitometry.

##### Circular Dichroism (CD) Spectroscopy

CD spectra were recorded on an AVIV 62-DS CD spectrometer, using 1 mm sample cells and a fixed temperature of 4° C. [8]. Each spectrum is a smoothed average of 10 scans. The bandwidth for each measurement was 1 nm. CD intensities are expressed as mean residue ellipticities [θ] (degrees cm<sup>2</sup>/dmol). Prior to calculation of the final ellipticity, all spectra were corrected by subtracting the reference spectra of PBS without peptides.

##### Results

##### Preparation and LC-MS Analysis of Oleuropein (Ole) and Hydroxytyrosol (HT)

FIGS. 13A-1B and 13C-1D represent LC-MS analysis of Ole and HT. Ole fractionates as a single peak by HPLC at

1.848 min with  $m/z$  of 539 and HT as a single peak by HPLC at 1.108 min with  $m/z$  of 153. FIG. 13E shows the major steps in Ole metabolism. These are also the basic reactions in HT preparation from Ole. First, the glucose moiety is removed by  $\beta$ -glycosidase to yield oleuropein aglycone (Ole-AG). Next, Ole-AG is hydrolyzed by esterase to yield HT and elenolic acid (EA). FIG. 13F shows chemical synthesis of HT using 3,4-dihydroxyphenylacetic acid (DHPAA) as the starting material. Two major steps are involved: 1) acetylation with acetyl chloride (AcCl), and 2) reduction by  $\text{LiAlH}_4$  to yield HT. Chemically synthesized HT was purified and characterized by LC-MS, and demonstrates identical biological, chemical and physical properties as natural HT prepared from Ole from olive leaf extract.

Ole and HT Inhibit HIV-1 Infection and Replication, but are not Toxic to Target Cells

Ole and HT exhibit dose dependent inhibition of HIV-1 infection and replication as measured by syncytial formation and p24 production (Table 6). The average  $\text{EC}_{50}$  for Ole is 55 nM for syncytial formation and 73 nM for p24 production. The corresponding  $\text{EC}_{50}$ s are 61 nM and 68 nM for HT. No cytotoxicity was detected, either by MTT assay or trypan blue dye exclusion, over a 10,000-fold concentration range from 1 nM to 10  $\mu\text{M}$ . The  $\text{EC}_{50}$ s for inhibition on fusion complex, 6HB formation are also presented in Table 6.

Ole and HT Bind to the Conserved Hydrophobic Pocket on the Surface of the Central Trimeric Coiled-Coil of HIV-1 Gp41

Inhibition of syncytial formation by Ole and HT reflects effects on early events during viral infection/entry, including CD4 receptor and coreceptor binding as well as viral fusion. To probe anti-HIV mechanisms of Ole and HT, we carried out molecular docking and MD calculations of these small molecules with viral targets. We found that Ole and HT bind to the conserved hydrophobic pocket on the surface of the central trimeric coiled-coil of the HIV-1 gp41 fusion domain.

HIV-1 envelope glycoprotein (Env) mediates viral entry by fusing virus to target cells. Env is trimeric on the virion surface. Each monomer contains a surface subunit, gp120, for virus binding to CD4 receptor and coreceptors [14-17] and a noncovalently associated transmembrane subunit, gp41, that mediates fusion of the virus with the target cell [18, 19]. FIG. 14A shows the structure of HIV-1 gp41. Like other type I transmembrane proteins, HIV-1 gp41 consists of extracellular (ectodomain), transmembrane, and cytoplasmic domains. The ectodomain contains four functional regions: the fusion peptide, N-terminal heptad repeat (NHR), C-terminal heptad repeat (CHR), and a tryptophan-rich region. Binding of gp120 to the cellular receptor CD4 and co-receptor triggers conformational changes in gp41 that induce fusion [20-23]. This increases exposure of two heptad repeat motifs, NHR and CHR, and insertion of the fusion peptide into the target membrane [20-23]. Subsequently NHR and CHR fold in an antiparallel manner to create the six-helix bundle 6HB composed of a trimeric NHR coiled-coil core surrounded by three CHR helices that pack in the grooves of the coiled-coil as seen in FIG. 14B [24-26]. Formation of the 6HB promotes fusion between viral and cellular membranes and is essential for viral entry and infection [25, 26]. Ole and HT interact with the NHR coiled-coil trimer N36 helices and interfere with the formation of 6HB with the CHR, C34, as shown in FIGS. 14C and 14D.

We used the crystal structure of the HIV-1 gp41 fusion complex, PDB code 1AIK [20] as a reference for our modeling work. To provide a ligand binding site, one of the C34 helices was removed from the 6HB (FIG. 15A). FIG. 15B shows the chemical structure of Ole with the 9 free rotatable bonds selected in our modeling interaction.

Molecular simulations suggest that the conserved hydrophobic cavity of the gp41 N36 trimer coiled-coil is the most likely binding site for Ole and HT. This cavity is mainly occupied by W628, W631 and neighboring I635 and D632. The predicted binding structures of Ole and HT are shown in FIGS. 15C and 15D respectively. Ole and HT form stable hydrogen bonds with Q577 on the N36 peptide. FIGS. 15E and 15F are ribbon representations of the predicted binding site of Ole and HT. 5HB, consisting of three N36-peptides (pink, residues 546-581) and two C34 peptides (green, residues 628-661), is used for docking calculations. Only one groove is exposed for the binding of small molecules. Both Ole and HT occupy the binding site similarly, with the diphenol ring forming stable hydrogen bonds with Q577. This blocks the close contacts between the hydrophobic groove in the gp41 NHR and the indole rings of W631 and W628, thus interfering with the formation of 6HB. In addition to hydrogen binding, hydrophobic interactions with I573, G 572, and L 568 also play important roles in the interaction.

Native PAGE Shows that Ole and HT Inhibit HIV-1 Fusion Core 6HB Formation

To test the predictions from molecular modeling, we examined the effect of Ole and HT on the formation of fusion complex 6HB by electrophoretic mobility shift using native-PAGE (FIG. 16A). The electrodes were connected from cathode (negative terminal on top) to anode (positive terminal on bottom) and the peptides move in the electric field according to their charge and size. Peptides carrying net negative charges, such as C34, moves toward the positive terminal (bottom) whereas peptides carrying net positive charges, such as N36, moves toward the negative terminal or remain at the top of the well. Incubation of N36 and C34 resulted in the formation of the 6HB fusion complex which is larger than C34, moves slower than free C34, and thus migrates to the middle of the gel. Pre-incubation of N36 with Ole or HT results in inhibition of 6HB formation. A dose-dependent disappearance of 6HB band was detected with concomitant appearance of the free C34 band. Total inhibition is achieved at 100 nM Ole or HT with  $\text{EC}_{50}$ s around 66 and 58 nM. These results confirm the predictions from molecular modeling.

CD Analysis Indicates that Ole and HT Inhibit HIV-1 Fusion Core 6HB Formation

We also used CD analysis to confirm molecular modeling predictions (FIG. 16B). Because N36 and C34 are single stranded random coils, they do not assume ordered structure in solution, so they display characteristic random coil CD spectra. However, formation of fusion complex 6HB results in a distinctive CD spectrum, including a saddle-shaped negative peak between 210-220 nm in the far UV region and a significant increase in molar ellipticity ( $\Delta$ ) at 222 nm. Preincubation of N36 with Ole or HT interrupts 6HB formation and results in a dose dependent shift of the CD spectra from helical to random coil with  $\text{EC}_{50}$ s of 62 nM for Ole and 60 nM for HT.

TABLE 6

Anti-HIV Activity and Inhibition on HIV-1 Fusion Core Formation					
Compound	Anti-HIV Activity <sup>a</sup>			Inhibitory Activity <sup>b</sup>	
	EC <sub>50</sub> (nM)		Cytotoxicity	EC <sub>50</sub> (nM)	
	Syngyrium	P24		Fusion	Core Formation
				6HB (N36 + C34)	CDSA
Ole	55 ± 5	73 ± 8	>10,000	66 ± 5	62 ± 6
HT	61 ± 6	68 ± 8	>10,000	58 ± 8	60 ± 4

<sup>a</sup>EC<sub>50</sub>, effective concentration at 50% inhibition; IC<sub>50</sub>, cytotoxicity concentration at 50% inhibition.

<sup>b</sup>N-PAGE, native polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis; CDSA, circular dichroism spectroscopy analysis.

Values are means ± SD of triplicates in three independent determinations.

### Discussion

Ole and HT are small molecules with molecular weights of 539 and 153 respectively. Their inhibition of the fusion-promoting refolding of gp41 is an excellent example of how small molecules can block formation of protein-protein complexes. We narrowed down the target of binding to a hydrophobic pocket on the gp41 inner core. This pocket is highly conserved among the different HIV clades. Consistent with this, we found that Ole and HT are active against a panel of HIV-1 primary isolates that includes both M and T tropic strains from different clades. Our results suggest that Ole and HT may be useful against other viruses with type I transmembrane envelope glycoprotein, including severe acute respiratory syndrome associated coronavirus [23, 27], respiratory syncytial virus, Ebola virus [28], measles virus [29], and avian flu [30, 31].

Fuzeon (T-20 or Enfuvirtide) is the only FDA approved HIV fusion inhibitor [32, 33]. It is a peptide derived from the CHR region of gp41 that partially overlaps with the C34 sequence. Fuzeon is commercially produced by chemical synthesis. Because of its large size—it consists of 36 amino acids with a molecular weight of 4492—its manufacturing process is very complex, involving 106 chemical steps [34, 35]. In contrast, our typical process for chemical synthesis of HT involves only two steps: acetylation and reduction (FIG. 13F). In addition, Ole and HT can also be easily prepared from natural olive leaf extract in only two steps: deglycosylation and oxidation (FIG. 13E). The fact that Ole and HT act both outside and inside of the cellular environments in viral entry and integration offers unique benefits to these small molecules against viral resistance.

### References

- [1] S. M. Hammer, Clinical practice. Management of newly diagnosed HIV infection, *N Engl J Med* 353 (2005) 1702-1710.
- [2] J. Cohen, Therapies. Confronting the limits of success, *Science* 296 (2002) 2320-2324.
- [3] S. Lee-Huang, L. Zhang, P. L. Huang, and Y. T. Chang, Anti-HIV activity of olive leaf extract (OLE) and modulation of host cell gene expression by HIV-1 infection and OLE treatment, *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* 307 (2003) 1029-1037.
- [4] T. Haertle, C. J. Carrera, D. B. Wasson, L. C. Sowers, D. D. Richman, and D. A. Carson, Metabolism and anti-human immunodeficiency virus-1 activity of 2-halo-2',3'-dideoxyadenosine derivatives, *J Biol Chem* 263 (1988) 5870-5875.
- [5] S. Harada, Y. Koyanagi, and N. Yamamoto, Infection of HTLV-III/LAV in HTLV-I-carrying cells MT-2 and MT-4 and application in a plaque assay, *Science* 229 (1985) 563-566.

- [6] D. L. Mann, S. J. O'Brien, D. A. Gilbert, Y. Reid, M. Popovic, E. Read-Connoles, R. C. Gallo, and A. F. Gazdar, Origin of the HIV-susceptible human CD4+ cell line H9, *AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses* 5 (1989) 253-255.
- [7] M. Popovic, M. G. Sarngadharan, E. Read, and R. C. Gallo, Detection, isolation, and continuous production of cytopathic retroviruses (HTLV-III) from patients with AIDS and pre-AIDS, *Science* 224 (1984) 497-500.
- [8] S. Lee-Huang, V. Maiorov, P. L. Huang, A. Ng, H. C. Lee, Y. T. Chang, N. Kallenbach, P. L. Huang, and H. C. Chen, Structural and functional modeling of human lysozyme reveals a unique nonapeptide, HL9, with anti-HIV activity, *Biochemistry* 44 (2005) 4648-4655.
- [9] D. A. Case, T. E. Cheatham, 3rd, T. Darden, H. Gohlke, R. Luo, K. M. Merz, Jr., A. Onufriev, C. Simmerling, B. Wang, and R. J. Woods, The Amber biomolecular simulation programs, *J Comput Chem* 26 (2005) 1668-1688.
- [10] Y. Duan, C. Wu, S. Chowdhury, M. C. Lee, G. Xiong, W. Zhang, R. Yang, P. Cieplak, R. Luo, T. Lee, J. Caldwell, J. Wang, and P. Kollman, A point-charge force field for molecular mechanics simulations of proteins based on condensed-phase quantum mechanical calculations, *J Comput Chem* 24 (2003) 1999-2012.
- [11] D. S. Goodsell, G. M. Morris, and A. J. Olson, Automated docking of flexible ligands: applications of AutoDock, *J Mol Recognit* 9 (1996) 1-5.
- [12] S. A. Gallo, K. Sackett, S. S. Rawat, Y. Shai, and R. Blumenthal, The stability of the intact envelope glycoproteins is a major determinant of sensitivity of HIV/SIV to peptidic fusion inhibitors, *J Mol Biol* 340 (2004) 9-14.
- [13] S. Liu, Q. Zhao, and S. Jiang, Determination of the HIV-1 gp41 fusogenic core conformation modeled by synthetic peptides: applicable for identification of HIV-1 fusion inhibitors, *Peptides* 24 (2003) 1303-1313.
- [14] Y. Feng, C. C. Broder, P. E. Kennedy, and E. A. Berger, HIV-1 entry cofactor: functional cDNA cloning of a seven-transmembrane, G protein-coupled receptor, *Science* 272 (1996) 872-877.
- [15] P. D. Kwong, R. Wyatt, J. Robinson, R. W. Sweet, J. Sodroski, and W. A. Hendrickson, Structure of an HIV gp120 envelope glycoprotein in complex with the CD4 receptor and a neutralizing human antibody, *Nature* 393 (1998) 648-659.
- [16] C. D. Rizzuto, R. Wyatt, N. Hernandez-Ramos, Y. Sun, P. D. Kwong, W. A. Hendrickson, and J. Sodroski, A conserved HIV gp120 glycoprotein structure involved in chemokine receptor binding, *Science* 280 (1998) 1949-1953.
- [17] Q. J. Sattentau, A. G. Dalgleish, R. A. Weiss, and P. C. Beverley, Epitopes of the CD4 antigen and HIV infection, *Science* 234 (1986) 1120-1123.
- [18] D. C. Chan, and P. S. Kim, HIV entry and its inhibition, *Cell* 93 (1998) 681-684.
- [19] J. Moore, B. Jameson, R. Weiss, and Q. Sattentau, in *Viral Fusion Mechanisms*, in Benz, J., (Ed.), CRC Press, Boca Raton, Fla., 1993, pp. 233-289.
- [20] D. C. Chan, D. Fass, J. M. Berger, and P. S. Kim, Core structure of gp41 from the HIV envelope glycoprotein, *Cell* 89 (1997) 263-273.
- [21] D. M. Eckert, and P. S. Kim, Mechanisms of viral membrane fusion and its inhibition, *Annu Rev Biochem* 70 (2001) 777-810.
- [22] M. Lu, S. C. Blacklow, and P. S. Kim, A trimeric structural domain of the HIV-1 transmembrane glycoprotein, *Nat Struct Biol* 2 (1995) 1075-1082.

- [23] Y. Xu, Z. Lou, Y. Liu, H. Pang, P. Tien, G. F. Gao, and Z. Rao, Crystal structure of severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus spike protein fusion core, *J Biol Chem* 279 (2004) 49414-49419.
- [24] S. Jiang, K. Lin, N. Strick, and A. R. Neurath, HIV-1 inhibition by a peptide, *Nature* 365 (1993) 113.
- [25] K. Tan, J. Liu, J. Wang, S. Shen, and M. Lu, Atomic structure of a thermostable subdomain of HIV-1 gp41, *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* 94 (1997) 12303-12308.
- [26] W. Weissenhorn, A. Dessen, S. C. Harrison, J. J. Skehel, and D. C. Wiley, Atomic structure of the ectodomain from HIV-1 gp41, *Nature* 387 (1997) 426-430.
- [27] B. Tripet, M. W. Howard, M. Jobling, R. K. Holmes, K. V. Holmes, and R. S. Hodges, Structural characterization of the SARS-coronavirus spike S fusion protein core, *J Biol Chem* 279 (2004) 20836-20849.
- [28] W. Weissenhorn, A. Carfi, K. H. Lee, J. J. Skehel, and D. C. Wiley, Crystal structure of the Ebola virus membrane fusion subunit, GP2, from the envelope glycoprotein ectodomain, *Mol Cell* 2 (1998) 605-616.
- [29] D. M. Lambert, S. Barney, A. L. Lambert, K. Guthrie, R. Medinas, D. E. Davis, T. Bucy, J. Erickson, G. Merutka, and S. R. Petteway, Jr., Peptides from conserved regions of paramyxovirus fusion (F) proteins are potent inhibitors of viral fusion, *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* 93 (1996) 2186-2191.
- [30] D. Normile, Avian influenza. New H5N1 strain emerges in southern China, *Science* 314 (2006) 742.
- [31] D. Q. Wei, Q. S. Du, H. Sun, and K. C. Chou, Insights from modeling the 3D structure of H5N1 influenza virus neuraminidase and its binding interactions with ligands, *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* 344 (2006) 1048-1055.
- [32] V. Oldfield, G. M. Keating, and G. Plosker, Enfuvirtide: a review of its use in the management of HIV infection, *Drugs* 65 (2005) 1139-1160.
- [33] D. Robertson, US FDA approves new class of HIV therapeutics, *Nat Biotechnol* 21 (2003) 470-471.
- [34] B. L. Bray, Large-scale manufacture of peptide therapeutics by chemical synthesis, *Nat Rev Drug Discov* 2 (2003) 587-593.
- [35] A. Castagna, P. Biswas, A. Beretta, and A. Lazzarin, The appealing story of HIV entry inhibitors: from discovery of biological mechanisms to drug development, *Drugs* 65 (2005) 879-904.

### Example 7

#### Effect of Oleuropein and Hydroxytyrosol on HIV-1 Integrase

#### Material and Methods

##### Oleuropein (Ole) and Hydroxytyrosol (HT)

Ole and HT used in this study were prepared and purified from olive leaf extract as described in the preceding article.

Target Cells, HIV-1, Anti-HIV and Cytotoxicity Assays  
Target cells MT2, H9, HIV-1<sub>IIIIB</sub> chronically infected H9 (H9/HIV-1<sub>IIIIB</sub>) and HIV-1/IIIB virus, were obtained through the AIDS Research and Reference Reagent Program, NIAID, NIH. MT-2 cells were from D. Richman [7, 8]. H9 cells and HIV-1/IIIB virus stocks were from R. Gallo [9, 10]. The cell lines were cultured in RPMI medium 1640 containing 100 U/ml penicillin, 100 µg/ml streptomycin, 2 mM L-glutamine, and 10% heat-inactivated fetal calf serum. Viral stocks were prepared and standardized as described previously [11]. Anti-HIV activity was measured by the microtiter syncytial formation and HIV-1 p24 production assays [11]. Cytotoxicity was determined by the MTT assay [11].

#### Molecular Modeling

A combination of molecular docking, molecular dynamics (MD) simulation and free energy calculations [12, 13] were performed to probe the interactions of Ole or HT with viral targets. Docking was performed with AutoDock version 3.0.5 [14]. Relaxation of docking structure obtained was carried out by the program Discovery from Insight II (Accelrys Inc., San Diego, Calif., U.S.A.), using 500 steps of Steepest Descent followed by Conjugate Gradient until the root mean square (RMS) of the energy gradient reaches 0.01 kcal/molÅ. HIV-1 Integrase

HIV-1 integrase was expressed in *E. coli* from pIN (F185H/C280S) and purified according to previously reported method [15]. This recombinant clone makes the integrase protein more soluble and stable without affecting in vitro activity. HIV-1 integrase protein (F185H/C280S) was used as a standard for purification and assay. The integrase clone pIN (F185H/C280S) and the standard integrase protein were obtained through the NIH AIDS Research and Reference Reagent Program, NIAID, NIH from Dr. Robert Craigie [16]. Integrase Substrates

Oligonucleotide substrates were synthesized and purified as described previously [17]. Three types of substrates were synthesized with sequences that correspond to the U3 and U5 ends of HIV-LTR: (i) the 21-nucleotide minus strand of U3 end HIV-LTR 5'-GAGTGAATTAGCCCTTCCAGT-3' (SEQ ID NO: 41), and the U5 HIV-LTR, 5'-GTGTG-GAAAATCTCTAGCAGT-3' (SEQ ID NO: 42), as well as their complementary strands, for assaying the 3'-processing reaction; (ii) the 19-mer U3-GT, and U5-GT (i.e., U3 and U5 minus the 3'-end dinucleotide GT) for assaying heterologous integration (strand transfer); and (iii) a 38-mer dumbbell substrate with the sequence 5'-TGCTAGTTCTAGCAGGCCCT-TGGGCCGGCGCTTGCGCC-3' (SEQ ID NO: 43), for assaying the dis-integration.

#### Radiolabeling and Preparation of the Substrates

The integrase substrates were 5'-end radiolabeled as reported previously [17]. Briefly, 1 µg of the oligonucleotide was 5'-end labeled with 100 µCi of [ $\alpha$ -<sup>32</sup>P]ATP (3000 Ci/mmol; 1 Ci=37 GBq; A-mersham) by 20 units of polynucleotide T4 kinase in a final volume of 40 µl of kinase buffer (Boehringer Mannheim) at 37° C. for 60 min. The reaction was stopped by EDTA (25 mM) and heat inactivation. Unincorporated label was removed by two passages through a Sephadex G-25 spin column (Boehringer Mannheim). The purified labeled oligonucleotide was then annealed with an equimolar amount of unlabeled complementary strand in 10 mM Tris HCl, pH 7.5/1 mM EDTA/100 mM NaCl at 95° C. for 5 min followed by slow cooling. The dumbbell substrate was self-annealed under the same conditions.

#### Integrase Assays

Integrase assays were carried out in 20 mM Hepes, pH 7.5/10 mM MgCl<sub>2</sub> or MnCl<sub>2</sub>/10 mM dithiothreitol/0.05% Nonidet P-40 (integrase buffer) with 40 pmol of HIV-1 integrase and 20 ng of 5'-end radiolabeled substrates specific for 3'-processing (21-mer U3), strand-transfer (19-mer U3-GT)) or disintegration (38-mer dumbbell) in the presence or absence of Ole or HT in a final volume of 10 µl at 37° C. for 60 min. For 3'-processing and disintegration, the reactions were stopped by the addition of 10 µl of 90% formamide/0.025% bromophenol blue/0.025% xylene cyanol/89 mM Tris/89 mM boric acid/2 mM EDTA, pH 8.0. Samples were heated at 75° C. for 3 min, load at 10 µl/well onto 18% polyacrylamide denaturing (7.5 M urea) gels in TBE buffer and electrophoresed at 200 V constant voltage at room temperature for 2 h. The results were visualized by autoradiography of wet gels. For strand-transfer (integration), pUC18

plasmid DNA (50 ng) was used as the target for the integration of viral DNA into heterologous plasmid DNA. The reaction was stopped by 0.1% SDS and integration products monitored on 1% agarose gels at 10 ul/well in TBE buffer at 100 V constant voltage at room temperature for 45 min. The results were visualized by autoradiography of dried gels.

#### Results

##### Ole and HT Bind to the Catalytic Site of HIV-1 Integrase

To examine the molecular interactions of Ole and HT with HIV integrase, we performed a series of docking simulations. In these studies, we focused on the catalytic core domain (CCD) of the viral enzyme, because the linkages between the CCD and both the N- and C-terminal domains (NTD and CTD) are flexible and have been not precisely determined. We used the crystal structure 1QS4 (pdb ID) as the starting structure [18], because it is the only structure has an inhibitor (5CITEP) bound in the active site. To keep the binding pocket available, we removed the ligand (5CITEP) from the CCD. Before docking, the missing residues in the loop region and the point mutation at position 185 were restored with AMBER software. The K185 mutation was converted to the native F185.

FIGS. 17A and 17B represent the predicted bound conformations of Ole and HT within the active site of HIV-1 integrase. Two unique binding regions have been identified within the integrase active site [2, 4], referred to as regions I and II (FIG. 17B). Region I, near the active site center, encompasses the conserved DDE motif, D64-D116-E152 in HIV-1 integrase. These residues are highly conserved in all integrases, retrotransposases and other DNA-processing enzymes (polynucleotide transferases). Mutation of any of these acidic amino acids abolishes integrase activities and viral replication. D64 and D116 are involved in the formation of coordination complex with divalent metal ( $Mg^{2+}$  or  $Mn^{2+}$ ). A second metal ( $Mg^{2+}$  or  $Mn^{2+}$ ) can be coordinated between D116 and E152 once HIV-1 integrase binds its DNA substrates (20, 21). Metal ion coordination with viral integrase and the phosphodiester backbone of the DNA substrates are likely to occur during 3'-processing and strand-transfer reactions. Region II is close to the active catalytic loop (amino acid residues 139-147), and involves the flexible loop formed by amino acid residues 140-149. This loop region has been identified as the DNA binding site which is important for integrase action [19].

As seen in FIG. 17A, Ole binds to both regions I and II. The  $\beta$ -glycopyranose moiety of Ole interacts with residues in region II whereas the dihydroxyphenol ring occupies region I. FIGS. 17C and 17D are ribbon representation of the HIV-integrase CCD showing major strong H-bonding sites with Ole and HT. The flexible loop widens the active site region and allows the sugar ring of Ole to dock with strong H-bond with P142 and Q148 as well as form weak interactions with S147. The dihydroxyphenol moiety of Ole binds to region I with a strong H-bond interaction with D64 and a weak H bond-network interactions with K156 and K159. This suggests that Ole would be a strong integrase binding inhibitor because it interacts with residues in both regions I and II. On the other hand, the dihydroxyphenol ring of HT binds to region II with strong H bond interaction with F139 and nearby T115, and weak interactions with E138 and Q 148. Since the dihydroxyphenol ring is capable of binding both regions I and II, HT maintains the ability to bind the integrase active site even if mutations occur. Thus the likelihood of resistance development should be less than inhibitors that bind to a single site. Thus, interaction modeling suggests that Ole and HT bind to both regions I and II, so they would be expected to be effective against metal coordination as well as substrate

binding. Modeling results therefore predict that Ole and HT would inhibit all of the three HIV-1 integrase activities.

##### Ole and HT Inhibit 3'-Processing Activity of HIV-1 Integrase

Modeling predictions that Ole and HT may affect HIV-integrase activity were tested in all of the three activities, namely 3'-processing, strand transfer (integration) and disintegration. Results of HIV-1 integrase inhibitory activities of Ole and HT are summarized in Table 7 with their anti-HIV activities.

FIG. 18A shows the 3'-processing reaction and results. 5' [ $^{32}P$ ] labeled 21-mer double-stranded oligonucleotide that mimics the U3 HIV-1 LTR was used as a substrate. 3'-processing by HIV-1 integrase, removes the dinucleotide GT from the 3' end of the labeled minus strand of the 21-mer substrate and yields a 3' recessed product (U3-GT) with 19 nucleotides in length. Ole or HT inhibits the 3'-processing activity of HIV-1 integrase. FIG. 18A demonstrates dose-dependent inhibition of 3'-processing by Ole and HT as detected by 7.5 M urea denaturing polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis. Inhibition of the formation of the 19-mer product from the 21-mer substrate increases with the increase of Ole or HT concentration from 25 to 100 nM. The degree of inhibition depends on the concentrations of the HIV-1 integrase, the substrate and the inhibitor. Under our assay conditions,  $EC_{50}$ s of 46 and 54 nM were obtained for Ole and HT respectively, and total inhibition was observed at 100 nM. Substrate U5 HIV-LTR showed similar results.

##### Ole and HT Inhibit Strand-Transfer Activity of HIV-1 Integrase

The effect of Ole and HT on the strand-transfer activity of HIV-1 integrase was tested by a quantitative heterologous integration assay. FIG. 18B shows the design and results of this assay: U3-GT, a 5' [ $^{32}P$ ] labeled and 3'-recessed 19-mer was used as the viral substrate. To focus on strand transfer, a supercoiled pUC18 plasmid DNA of 2.69 kb was used as the heterologous target. Incubation of the 5' [ $^{32}P$ ] labeled viral substrate with unlabeled target in the presence of HIV-1 integrase results in the integration of the labeled 19-mer viral substrate into the 2.69 kb target plasmid. Integration was monitored by the conversion of unlabeled plasmid to labeled DNA in agarose gel electrophoresis as seen in the figure. Under these conditions, any inhibition detected must be specific for strand transfer and not for 3' processing. Ole and HT demonstrated dose-dependent inhibition of the strand-transfer activity of HIV-1 integrase with  $EC_{50}$ s of 56 and 43 nM respectively.

##### Ole and HT are Effective Against Disintegration Activity of HIV-1 Integrase

FIG. 18C shows a schematic representation of disintegration reaction and assay results. Disintegration is the reverse of integration and involves concerted strand-cleavage and ligation reactions [20]. Strand cleavage takes place precisely at the junction between the viral and the target sequences and is coupled with the rejoining of the cleaved target sequences. The disintegration substrate is a dumbbell shaped 38-mer oligonucleotide that mimics the recombination intermediate of HIV-1 integration. It contains 5' [ $^{32}P$ ] labeled virus-specific U5-LTR sequence of 14-mer in the stem of the hairpin loop and arbitrary target DNA sequences of 24-mer in the base of the dumbbell [21, 22]. The folded structure of the annealed substrate shown is based on reports obtained from hairpin formation by similar sequences [23, 24]. Disintegration of the 5' [ $^{32}P$ ] labeled dumbbell by HIV-1 integrase is expected to give two products, a 5' [ $^{32}P$ ] labeled 14-mer hairpin loop viral sequence and an unlabeled 24-mer closed circular target DNA. In the presence of HIV-integrase, the production of labeled 14-mer hairpin loop was detected by

7.5 M urea denaturing polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis and autoradiography of the gel, whereas the 24-mer product, the target DNA, was not seen in the autoradiography because it is unlabeled. This product can be detected by UV shadowing of the gel or by the use of 3'-labeled substrate. In the presence of Ole or HT, dose-dependent inhibition on the formation of the labeled 14-mer disintegration product was observed with EC<sub>50</sub>s of 28 or 18 nM respectively.

TABLE 7

Anti-HIV Activity and Inhibition on HIV-1 Integrase Activity						
Compound	Anti-HIV Activity <sup>a</sup>		Inhibitory Activity <sup>b</sup>			
	EC <sub>50</sub> (nM)		EC <sub>50</sub> (nM)			
	Syn-	Cyto-	HIV-1 Integrase Activities			
	cytium	P24	toxicity	3'-Proc	ST	Dis-In
Ole	55 ± 5	73 ± 8	>10,000	46 ± 6	56 ± 5	28 ± 3
HT	61 ± 6	68 ± 8	>10,000	54 ± 5	43 ± 5	18 ± 2

<sup>a</sup>EC<sub>50</sub>, effective concentration at 50% inhibition; IC<sub>50</sub>, cytotoxicity concentration at 50% inhibition.

<sup>b</sup>3'-Proc, 3'-processing; ST, strand transfer; Dis-In, disintegration. Values are means ± SD of triplicates in three independent determinations

## Discussion

Several classes of HIV integrase inhibitors have been reported [4, 23], but none is clinically available yet. Lack of structural information for the intact protein, issues regarding different active site conformations dependent on crystal structure, and uncertain oligo-meric character of the enzyme protein have impeded the discovery of a clinically useful HIV-integrase inhibitor [4, 23]. Thus, molecular modeling becomes a key component in both the design of new integrase inhibitors and the identification of important protein—ligand interactions. There are 14 crystal structures of HIV-integrase available from the Protein Data Bank (PDB); however, only one has an inhibitor bound in the active site: 1QS4 [18]. We believe that this crystal structure contains the inhibitor would be the most relevant active site conformation on which to conduct the docking simulations with our anti-HIV small molecules, Ole and HT, despite previously reported crystal-packing effects associated with this structure [24].

The docking results reported here show good correlation with experimental data and provide a valuable tool for both evaluating compounds and designing more potent inhibitors. Ole and HT exhibit dose dependent inhibition in all of the three activities of HIV-1 integrase: 3'-processing, strand transfer and disintegration with EC<sub>50</sub>s all in the nM range. These compounds also showed good antiviral efficacy both in cell-to-cell transmission of HIV-1 as assayed by syncytial formation and in HIV-1 replication as assayed by p24 production. However, they are not toxic in the effective dose ranges and even at the concentration of 1,000 times EC<sub>50</sub> (Table 7).

To our knowledge, Ole and HT are the first group of small molecules capable of multiple actions against the AIDS virus, inhibiting both viral entry and integration. To act both outside and inside of the cellular environments represents a great advantage of this novel class of drugs. The structure-function information described here should facilitate the design of innovative multi-functional HIV-1 inhibitors.

## References

- [1] P. O. Brown, Retroviruses, in Coffin, J., Hughes, S., and Varmus, H., (Eds.) Cold Spring Harbor Press, Cold Spring Harbor, 1998, 161-203.

- [2] T. K. Chiu, and D. R. Davies, Structure and function of HIV-1 integrase, *Curr Top Med Chem* 4 (2004) 965-977.
- [3] K. Zhu, C. Dobard, and S. A. Chow, Requirement for integrase during reverse transcription of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 and the effect of cysteine mutations of integrase on its interactions with reverse transcriptase, *J Virol* 78 (2004) 5045-5055.
- [4] Y. Pommier, A. A. Johnson, and C. Marchand, Integrase inhibitors to treat HIV/AIDS, *Nat Rev Drug Discov* 4 (2005) 236-248.
- [5] P. A. Sherman, and J. A. Fyfe, Human immunodeficiency virus integration protein expressed in *Escherichia coli* possesses selective DNA cleaving activity, *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* 87 (1990) 5119-5123.
- [6] S. A. Chow, K. A. Vincent, V. Ellison, and P. O. Brown, Reversal of integration and DNA splicing mediated by integrase of human immunodeficiency virus, *Science* 255 (1992) 723-726.
- [7] T. Haertle, C. J. Carrera, D. B. Wasson, L. C. Sowers, D. D. Richman, and D. A. Carson, Metabolism and anti-human immunodeficiency virus-1 activity of 2-halo-2',3'-dideoxyadenosine derivatives, *J Biol Chem* 263 (1988) 5870-5875.
- [8] S. Harada, Y. Koyanagi, and N. Yamamoto, Infection of HTLV-III/LAV in HTLV-I-carrying cells MT-2 and MT-4 and application in a plaque assay, *Science* 229 (1985) 563-566.
- [9] D. L. Mann, S. J. O'Brien, D. A. Gilbert, Y. Reid, M. Popovic, E. Read-Connole, R. C. Gallo, and A. F. Gazdar, Origin of the HIV-susceptible human CD4+ cell line H9, *AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses* 5 (1989) 253-255.
- [10] M. Popovic, M. G. Sarngadharan, E. Read, and R. C. Gallo, Detection, isolation, and continuous production of cytopathic retroviruses (HTLV-III) from patients with AIDS and pre-AIDS, *Science* 224 (1984) 497-500.
- [11] S. Lee-Huang, V. Maiorov, P. L. Huang, A. Ng, H. C. Lee, Y. T. Chang, N. Kallenbach, P. L. Huang, and H. C. Chen, Structural and functional modeling of human lysozyme reveals a unique nonapeptide, HL9, with anti-HIV activity, *Biochemistry* 44 (2005) 4648-4655.
- [12] D. A. Case, T. E. Cheatham, 3rd, T. Darden, H. Gohlke, R. Luo, K. M.-merz, Jr., A. Onufriev, C. Simmerling, B. Wang, and R. J. Woods, The Amber biomolecular simulation programs, *J Comput Chem* 26 (2005) 1668-1688.
- [13] Y. Duan, C. Wu, S. Chowdhury, M. C. Lee, G. Xiong, W. Zhang, R. Yang, P. Cieplak, R. Luo, T. Lee, J. Caldwell, J. Wang, and P. Kollman, A point-charge force field for molecular mechanics simulations of proteins based on condensed-phase quantum mechanical calculations, *J Comput Chem* 24 (2003) 1999-2012.
- [14] D. S. Goodsell, G. M. Morris, and A. J. Olson, Automated docking of flexible ligands: applications of AutoDock, *J Mol Recognit* 9 (1996) 1-5.
- [15] T. M. Jenkins, A. Engelman, R. Ghirlando, and R. Craigie, A soluble active mutant of HIV-1 integrase: involvement of both the core and carboxyl-terminal domains in multi-merization, *J Biol Chem* 271 (1996) 7712-7718.
- [16] M. Li, and R. Craigie, Processing of viral DNA ends channels the HIV-1 integration reaction to concerted integration, *J Biol Chem* 280 (2005) 29334-29339.
- [17] S. Lee-Huang, P. L. Huang, A. S. Bourinbaier, H. C. Chen, and H. F. Kung, Inhibition of the integrase of human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) type 1 by anti-HIV plant proteins MAP30 and GAP31, *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* 92 (1995) 8818-8822.

- [18] Y. Goldgur, R. Craigie, G. H. Cohen, T. Fujiwara, T. Yoshinaga, T. Fujishita, H. Sugimoto, T. Endo, H. Murai, and D. R. Davies, Structure of the HIV-1 integrase catalytic domain complexed with an inhibitor: a platform for antiviral drug design, *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* 96 (1999) 13040-13043.
- [19] C. Marchand, A. A. Johnson, R. G. Karki, G. C. Pais, X. Zhang, K. Cowansage, T. A. Patel, M. C. Nicklaus, T. R. Burke, Jr., and Y. Pommier, Metal-dependent inhibition of HIV-1 integrase by beta-diketo acids and resistance of the soluble double-mutant (F185K/C280S), *Mol Pharmacol* 64 (2003) 600-609.
- [20] K. A. Vincent, V. Ellison, S. A. Chow, and P. O. Brown, Characterization of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 integrase expressed in *Escherichia coli* and analysis of variants with amino-terminal mutations, *J Virol* 67 (1993) 425-437.

- [21] M. J. Blommestein, J. A. Walters, C. A. Haasnoot, J. M. Aelen, G. A. van der Marel, J. H. van Boom, and C. W. Hilbers, Effects of base sequence on the loop folding in DNA hairpins, *Biochemistry* 28 (1989) 7491-7498.
- [22] S. A. Chow, and P. O. Brown, Substrate features important for recognition and catalysis by human immunodeficiency virus type 1 integrase identified by using novel DNA substrates, *J Virol* 68 (1994) 3896-3907.
- [23] L. Q. Al-Mawsawi, V. Fikkert, R. Dayam, M. Witvrouw, T. R. Burke, Jr., C. H. Borchers, and N. Neamati, Discovery of a small-molecule HIV-1 integrase inhibitor-binding site, *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* 103 (2006) 10080-10085.
- [24] C. A. Sotriffer, H. Ni, and J. A. McCammon, Active site binding modes of HIV-1 integrase inhibitors, *J Med Chem* 43 (2000) 4109-4117.

## SEQUENCE LISTING

<160> NUMBER OF SEQ ID NOS: 43

<210> SEQ ID NO 1  
 <211> LENGTH: 20  
 <212> TYPE: DNA  
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 1

ggatgtcgtg tctgtggaga

20

<210> SEQ ID NO 2  
 <211> LENGTH: 20  
 <212> TYPE: DNA  
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 2

tgaggagagt tacttggctg

20

<210> SEQ ID NO 3  
 <211> LENGTH: 21  
 <212> TYPE: DNA  
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 3

gagatttctc tgtatggcac c

21

<210> SEQ ID NO 4  
 <211> LENGTH: 21  
 <212> TYPE: DNA  
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 4

ctgcaaatga gacactttct c

21

<210> SEQ ID NO 5  
 <211> LENGTH: 20  
 <212> TYPE: DNA  
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: primer

-continued

---

<400> SEQUENCE: 5

gtacctggaa acttgctctcc

20

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 6

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 20

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: DNA

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

&lt;220&gt; FEATURE:

&lt;223&gt; OTHER INFORMATION: primer

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 6

gttcaatgcg aacttcagtc

20

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 7

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 24

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: DNA

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

&lt;220&gt; FEATURE:

&lt;223&gt; OTHER INFORMATION: primer

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 7

ggtgaatggc ctgcctccct acaa

24

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 8

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 24

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: DNA

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

&lt;220&gt; FEATURE:

&lt;223&gt; OTHER INFORMATION: primer

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 8

cacagaatga tggccgcaat gaat

24

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 9

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 24

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: DNA

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

&lt;220&gt; FEATURE:

&lt;223&gt; OTHER INFORMATION: primer

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 9

tggagcttca gaagctcaac acca

24

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 10

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 24

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: DNA

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

&lt;220&gt; FEATURE:

&lt;223&gt; OTHER INFORMATION: primer

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 10

atctcgttgt ctgagtacca gtcc

24

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 11

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 16

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: DNA

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

&lt;220&gt; FEATURE:

&lt;223&gt; OTHER INFORMATION: primer

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 11

catgagagcc ctcaca

16

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 12

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 16



-continued

<212> TYPE: DNA  
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 12

agagcgacac ctagac

16

<210> SEQ ID NO 13  
 <211> LENGTH: 23  
 <212> TYPE: DNA  
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 13

gtgcagatct tggtagtagt agc

23

<210> SEQ ID NO 14  
 <211> LENGTH: 24  
 <212> TYPE: DNA  
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 14

agagccaatc cttatccga agtt

24

<210> SEQ ID NO 15  
 <211> LENGTH: 505  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

<400> SEQUENCE: 15

Met Gly Glu Thr Leu Gly Asp Ser Pro Ile Asp Pro Glu Ser Asp Ser  
 1 5 10 15

Phe Thr Asp Thr Leu Ser Ala Asn Ile Ser Gln Glu Met Thr Met Val  
 20 25 30

Asp Thr Glu Met Pro Phe Trp Pro Thr Asn Phe Gly Ile Ser Ser Val  
 35 40 45

Asp Leu Ser Val Met Glu Asp His Ser His Ser Phe Asp Ile Lys Pro  
 50 55 60

Phe Thr Thr Val Asp Phe Ser Ser Ile Ser Thr Pro His Tyr Glu Asp  
 65 70 75 80

Ile Pro Phe Thr Arg Thr Asp Pro Val Val Ala Asp Tyr Lys Tyr Asp  
 85 90 95

Leu Lys Leu Gln Glu Tyr Gln Ser Ala Ile Lys Val Glu Pro Ala Ser  
 100 105 110

Pro Pro Tyr Tyr Ser Glu Lys Thr Gln Leu Tyr Asn Lys Pro His Glu  
 115 120 125

Glu Pro Ser Asn Ser Leu Met Ala Ile Glu Cys Arg Val Cys Gly Asp  
 130 135 140

Lys Ala Ser Gly Phe His Tyr Gly Val His Ala Cys Glu Gly Cys Lys  
 145 150 155 160

Gly Phe Phe Arg Arg Thr Ile Arg Leu Lys Leu Ile Tyr Asp Arg Cys  
 165 170 175

Asp Leu Asn Cys Arg Ile His Lys Lys Ser Arg Asn Lys Cys Gln Tyr  
 180 185 190

Cys Arg Phe Gln Lys Cys Leu Ala Val Gly Met Ser His Asn Ala Ile  
 195 200 205

-continued

Arg Phe Gly Arg Met Pro Gln Ala Glu Lys Glu Lys Leu Leu Ala Glu  
 210 215 220  
 Ile Ser Ser Asp Ile Asp Gln Leu Asn Pro Glu Ser Ala Asp Leu Arg  
 225 230 235 240  
 Ala Leu Ala Lys His Leu Tyr Asp Ser Tyr Ile Lys Ser Phe Pro Leu  
 245 250 255  
 Thr Lys Ala Lys Ala Arg Ala Ile Leu Thr Gly Lys Thr Thr Asp Lys  
 260 265 270  
 Ser Pro Phe Val Ile Tyr Asp Met Asn Ser Leu Met Met Gly Glu Asp  
 275 280 285  
 Lys Ile Lys Phe Lys His Ile Thr Pro Leu Gln Glu Gln Ser Lys Glu  
 290 295 300  
 Val Ala Ile Arg Ile Phe Gln Gly Cys Gln Phe Arg Ser Val Glu Ala  
 305 310 315 320  
 Val Gln Glu Ile Thr Glu Tyr Ala Lys Ser Ile Pro Gly Phe Val Asn  
 325 330 335  
 Leu Asp Leu Asn Asp Gln Val Thr Leu Leu Lys Tyr Gly Val His Glu  
 340 345 350  
 Ile Ile Tyr Thr Met Leu Ala Ser Leu Met Asn Lys Asp Gly Val Leu  
 355 360 365  
 Ile Ser Glu Gly Gln Gly Phe Met Thr Arg Glu Phe Leu Lys Ser Leu  
 370 375 380  
 Arg Lys Pro Phe Gly Asp Phe Met Glu Pro Lys Phe Glu Phe Ala Val  
 385 390 395 400  
 Lys Phe Asn Ala Leu Glu Leu Asp Asp Ser Asp Leu Ala Ile Phe Ile  
 405 410 415  
 Ala Val Ile Ile Leu Ser Gly Asp Arg Pro Gly Leu Leu Asn Val Lys  
 420 425 430  
 Pro Ile Glu Asp Ile Gln Asp Asn Leu Leu Gln Ala Leu Glu Leu Gln  
 435 440 445  
 Leu Lys Leu Asn His Pro Glu Ser Ser Gln Leu Phe Ala Lys Leu Leu  
 450 455 460  
 Gln Lys Met Thr Asp Leu Arg Gln Ile Val Thr Glu His Val Gln Leu  
 465 470 475 480  
 Leu Gln Val Ile Lys Lys Thr Glu Thr Asp Met Ser Leu His Pro Leu  
 485 490 495  
 Leu Gln Glu Ile Tyr Lys Asp Leu Tyr  
 500 505

<210> SEQ ID NO 16  
 <211> LENGTH: 225  
 <212> TYPE: DNA  
 <213> ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

<400> SEQUENCE: 16

atgcaggcgc aggacaggca gctggcaggg cagctgctgc ggctgcgggc ccagctgcac 60  
 cgactgaaga tggaccaagc ctgtcacctg caccaggagc tgctggatga ggccgagctg 120  
 gagctggagc tggagcccg ggccggccta gccctggccc cgctgctgcg gcacctgggc 180  
 ctcacgcgca tgaacatcag cgcccggcgc ttcacctct gctga 225

<210> SEQ ID NO 17  
 <211> LENGTH: 303  
 <212> TYPE: DNA  
 <213> ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

-continued

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 17

atggttgagc ccttcttggg aacctggaag ctggtctcca gtgaaaactt tgaggattac	60
atgaaagaac tgggagtga tttcgagcc cggaacatgg cagggttagt gaaaccgaca	120
gtaactatta gtgttgatgg gaaaatgatg accataagaa cagaaagtgc tttccaggac	180
actaagatct ccttcaagct gggggaagaa ttgatgaaa ctacagcaga caaccggaaa	240
gtaaaggtea gaactaatc ttcttggtgt tcaacaatca ggaaaaagtt agaagggtgt	300
tag	303

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 18

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 1071

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: DNA

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 18

gcagttcttg tcctcctagg agcggcgccg tcgcgggcgc ggccccgtgg tcggatgctg	60
ggcggcagag aggcgcgagg gcacgcgcgg ccctacatgg cgtcggtgca gctgaacggc	120
gcgcacctgt gcgcaggcgt cctggtggcg gagcgggtgg tgctgagcgc ggcgcaactgc	180
ctggaggacg cggccgacgg gaagggtgcag gttctcctgg gcgcgcactc cctgtcgagc	240
ccggagccct ccaagcgctt gtacgacgtg ctccgcgcag tgccccacc ggacagccag	300
cccgaacca tcgaccacga cctcctgctg ctacagctgt cggagaaggc cactctgggc	360
cctgctgtgc gccccctgcc ctggcagcgc gtggaccgag acgtggcacc gggaaactctc	420
tgcgacgtgg ccggttggtg catagtcaac cagcggggccc gccgccgga cagcctgcag	480
cacgtgctct tgccagtgtt ggaccgcgcc acctgcaacc ggcgacgca ccacgacggc	540
gccatcaccc agcgcttgat gtgcgcggag agcaatcgcc gggacagctg caagggtgac	600
tccggggggc cgctggtgtg cgggggcgtg ctcgaggcgc tggtcacctc gggctcgcgc	660
gtttgcggca accgcaagaa gcccgggatc tacacccgcg tggcgagcta tgcggcctgg	720
atcgacagcg tcctggccta ggtgcccggg gcctgaaggt cagggtcacc caagcaacaa	780
agtccccagc aatgaagtca tccactctg catctggttg gtctttattg agcacctact	840
atatgcagaa ggggaggccg aggtgggagg atcattggat ctcaggagtt ggagatcagc	900
atgggccacg tagcgcgact ccactctctc aaataaataa aaattagctg ggcaattggc	960
gggcatggag gtgggtgctt gtatgtccag ctactcagga ggctgaggtg ggaggatgac	1020
ttgaacgcag gaggtgagg ctgcagtga ttgtgattgc accactgccc t	1071

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 19

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 118

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: PRT

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 19

Asp Ala His Lys Val Leu Ser Ala Leu Gln Ala Val Gln Gly Leu Leu	
1 5 10 15	
Val Ala Gln Gly Arg Ala Asp Ser Gln Ala Gln Leu Leu Leu Ser Thr	
20 25 30	
Val Val Gly Val Phe Thr Ala Pro Gly Leu His Leu Lys Gln Pro Phe	
35 40 45	
Val Gln Gly Leu Ala Leu Tyr Thr Pro Val Val Leu Pro Arg Ser Leu	
50 55 60	

-continued

Asp Phe Thr Glu Arg Asp Val Ala Ala Glu Lys Ile Asp Arg Phe Met  
65 70 75 80

Gln Ala Val Thr Gly Trp Lys Thr Gly Cys Ser Leu Met Gly Ala Ser  
85 90 95

Val Asp Ser Thr Leu Ala Phe Asn Thr Tyr Val His Phe Gln Gly Lys  
100 105 110

Ala Asn Leu Ser Ala Gly  
115

<210> SEQ ID NO 20

<211> LENGTH: 1926

<212> TYPE: DNA

<213> ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

<400> SEQUENCE: 20

```

gttgttcttg gtactacagc agaagggtat gcggaagcga gcacccagct ctgagatggc 60
tcctgccggt gtgagcctga gggccaccat cctctgcctc ctggcctggg ctggcctggc 120
tgcaggtgac cgggtgtaca tacacccctt ccacctcgtc atccacaatg agagtacctg 180
tgagcagctg gcaaaggcca atgccgggaa gcccaaagac cccaccttca tacctgctcc 240
aattcaggcc aagacatccc ctgtggatga aaaggcccta caggaccagc tgggtgctagt 300
cgctgcaaaa cttgacaccg aagacaagtt gagggccgca atggtcggga tgctggccaa 360
cttcttgggc ttccgtatat atggcatgca cagttagcta tggggcgtgg tccatggggc 420
cacctgcttc tccccaaagg ctgtcttttg caccctggcc tctctctatc tgggagcctt 480
ggaccacaca gctgacaggc tacaggcaat cctgggtgtt ccttgaagg acaagaactg 540
cacctcccgg ctggatgcgc acaaggctct gtctgccctg caggctgtac agggcctgct 600
agtggcccg ggcagggtg atagccaggc ccagctgctg ctgtccacgg tgggtggcgt 660
gttcacagcc ccaggcctgc acctgaagca gccgtttgtg cagggcctgg ctctctatac 720
ccctgtggtc ctcccacgct ctctggactt cacagaactg gatgttgctg ctgagaagat 780
tgacaggttc atgcaggctg tgacaggatg gaagactggc tgctccctga cgggagccag 840
tgtggacagc accctggctt tcaacaccta cgtccacttc caagggaaga tgaagggtt 900
ctccctgctg gccgagcccc aggagttctg ggtggacaac agcacctcag tgtctgttcc 960
catgtctctt ggcattggga ccttcacgca ctggagtgtc atccaggaca acttctcggt 1020
gactcaagtg tccttcaact agagcgctg cctgctgctg atccagcctc actatgctc 1080
tgacctggac aagggtggagg gtctcacttt ccagcaaac tccctcaact ggatgaagaa 1140
actgtctccc cggaccatcc acctgaacct gcccacactg gtgtgcaag gatcttatga 1200
cctgcaggac ctgctcggcc aggtgagct gcccgccatt ctgcacaccg agctgaacct 1260
gcaaaaattg agcaatgacc gcatcagggt gggggagggt ctgaacagca ttttttttga 1320
gcttgaagcg gatgagagag agcccacaga gtctacccaa cagcttaaca agcctgaggt 1380
cttgagggtg acctgaacc gccattcct gtttctgtg tatgatcaaa gcgccactgc 1440
cctgcacttc ctgggcccgc tggccaaccc gctgagcaca gcatgaggcc agggccccag 1500
aacacagtgc ctggcaaggc ctctgcccct gccctttgag gcaaaggcca gcagcagata 1560
acaaccccgg acaaatcagc gatgtgtcac cccagctctc ccaccttttc ttctaagag 1620
tcgactttga gctggaaagc agccgtttct ccttggtcta agtgtgtgc atggagtgtg 1680
cagtagaagc ctgcagcggc acaaatgcac ctcccagttt gctgggttta ttttagagaa 1740
tgggggtggg gaggaagaa ccagtgttta gcgcgggact actgttccaa aaagaattcc 1800

```

-continued

---

```

aaccgaccag cttgtttgtg aaacaaaaaa gtgttcctt ttcaagttga gaacaaaaat 1860
tgggttttaa aattaaagta tacatttttg cattgcaaaa aaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaa 1920
aaaaaa 1926

```

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 21
<211> LENGTH: 330
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

```

```

<400> SEQUENCE: 21

```

```

Met Leu Leu Leu Ile Asn Val Ile Leu Thr Leu Trp Val Ser Cys Ala
 1             5             10             15
Asn Gly Gln Val Lys Pro Cys Asp Phe Pro Asp Ile Lys His Gly Gly
 20             25             30
Leu Phe His Glu Asn Met Arg Arg Pro Tyr Phe Pro Val Ala Val Gly
 35             40             45
Lys Tyr Tyr Ser Tyr Tyr Cys Asp Glu His Phe Glu Thr Pro Ser Gly
 50             55             60
Ser Tyr Trp Asp Tyr Ile His Cys Thr Gln Asn Gly Trp Ser Pro Ala
 65             70             75             80
Val Pro Cys Leu Arg Lys Cys Tyr Phe Pro Tyr Leu Glu Asn Gly Tyr
 85             90             95
Asn Gln Asn Tyr Gly Arg Lys Phe Val Gln Gly Asn Ser Thr Glu Val
100            105            110
Ala Cys His Pro Gly Tyr Gly Leu Pro Lys Ala Gln Thr Thr Val Thr
115            120            125
Cys Thr Glu Lys Gly Trp Ser Pro Thr Pro Arg Cys Ile Arg Val Arg
130            135            140
Thr Cys Ser Lys Ser Asp Ile Glu Ile Glu Asn Gly Phe Ile Ser Glu
145            150            155            160
Ser Ser Ser Ile Tyr Ile Leu Asn Lys Glu Ile Gln Tyr Lys Cys Lys
165            170            175
Pro Gly Tyr Ala Thr Ala Asp Gly Asn Ser Ser Gly Ser Ile Thr Cys
180            185            190
Leu Gln Asn Gly Trp Ser Ala Gln Pro Ile Cys Ile Asn Ser Ser Glu
195            200            205
Lys Cys Gly Pro Pro Pro Pro Ile Ser Asn Gly Asp Thr Thr Ser Phe
210            215            220
Leu Leu Lys Val Tyr Val Pro Gln Ser Arg Val Glu Tyr Gln Cys Gln
225            230            235            240
Pro Tyr Tyr Glu Leu Gln Gly Ser Asn Tyr Val Thr Cys Ser Asn Gly
245            250            255
Glu Trp Ser Glu Pro Pro Arg Cys Ile His Pro Cys Ile Ile Thr Glu
260            265            270
Glu Asn Met Asn Lys Asn Asn Ile Lys Leu Lys Gly Arg Ser Asp Arg
275            280            285
Lys Tyr Tyr Ala Lys Thr Gly Asp Thr Ile Glu Phe Met Cys Lys Leu
290            295            300
Gly Tyr Asn Ala Asn Thr Ser Ile Leu Ser Phe Gln Ala Val Cys Arg
305            310            315            320
Glu Gly Ile Val Glu Tyr Pro Arg Cys Glu
325            330

```

-continued

<210> SEQ ID NO 22  
 <211> LENGTH: 878  
 <212> TYPE: DNA  
 <213> ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

<400> SEQUENCE: 22

```

agtcggtgtc tcagccacag cggttcacc atgcacagct gggagcgctt ggcagttctg      60
gtcctcctag gagcgccgcg ctgcgcggcg cgcctccgtg gtcggatcct gggcggcaga    120
gaggccgagg cgcacgcgcg gccctacatg gcgtcgggtc agctgaacgg cgcgcacctg    180
tgcgcgggcg tccgtgtggc ggagcagtggt gtgtgagcgc cggcgccactg cctggaggac    240
gcggccgacg ggaaggtgca ggttctctct ggcgcgccact cctgttcgca gccggagccc    300
tccaagcgcc tgtacgacgt gctccgcgca gtgccccacc cggacagcca gcccgacacc    360
atcgaccacg acctcctgct gctacagctg tcggagaagg ccacactggg cctgtctgtg    420
cgccccctgc cctggcagcg cgtggaccgc gacgtggcac cgggaactct ctgcgacgtg    480
gccggtctgg gcatagtcaa ccacgcgggc cgcgcctcgc acagcctgca gcacgtgctc    540
ttgccagtgc tggaccgcgc cacctgcaac cggcgccacg accacgacgg cgccatcacc    600
gagcgcttga tgtgcgcgga gagcaatcgc cgggacagct gcaaggggtg ctccgggggc    660
ccgctggtgt gcgggggctg gctcgaaggc gtggtcacct cgggctcgcg cgtttgcggc    720
aaccgcaaga agcccgggat ctacaccgcg gtggcgagct atgcggcctg gatcgacagc    780
gtcctggcct aggggtgcgg ggctgaagg tcagggtcac ccaagcaaca aagtcccgag    840
cattgaagtc atccactcct gcaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaa                        878

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 23  
 <211> LENGTH: 3549  
 <212> TYPE: DNA  
 <213> ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

<400> SEQUENCE: 23

```

cccctcttcc tctcctccta gggaaagctg cccacttcta gctgccctgc catccccttt      60
aaaggggcag ttgctcagcg ccaaacgcgc gctccagccc tctccagcct ccggctcagc    120
cggtcctatc gtcggtccgc gccctgcagc tctccagag ggacgcgccc cgagatggag    180
agcaaagccc tgctcgtgct gactctggcc gtgtggctcc agagtctgac cgctcccgc      240
ggaggggtgg ccgcccgcga ccaagaaga gattttatcg acatcgaaaag taaatttgcc    300
ctaaggaccc ctgaagacac agctgaggac acttgccacc tcattcccgg agtagcagag    360
tccgtggcta cctgtcatct caatcacagc agcaaacctt tcatggtgat ccatggtggtg    420
acggtaacag gaatgtatga gagttgggtg ccaaaacttg tggccgcccgt gtacaagaga    480
gaaccagact ccaatgtcat tgtgtgggac tggctgtcac gggtcagga gcattacca      540
gtgtccgcgg gctacaccaa actggtggga caggatgtgg cccggtttat caactggatg    600
gaggaggagt ttaactaccc tctggacaat gtccatctct tgggatacag ccttgaggcc    660
catgtgctg gcatgacagg aagtctgacc aataagaaag tcaacagaat tactggcctc      720
gatccagctg gacctaaact tgagtatgca gaagccccga gtcgtcttcc tctgatgat      780
gcagattttg tagacgtctt acacacattc accagagggg cccctggctg aagcattgga    840
atccagaaac cagttgggca tgttgacatt taccgcaatg gaggtacttt tcagccagga    900
tgtaacattg gagaagctat ccgcgtgatt gcagagagag gacttgaga tgtggaccag    960
ctagtgaagt gctccacga gcgctccatt catctcttca tcgactctct gttgaatgaa   1020

```

-continued

---

gaaaatccaa gtaaggccta cagggtgcagt tccaaggaag cctttgagaa agggctctgc	1080
ttgagttgta gaaagaaccg ctgcaacaat ctgggctatg agatcaataa agtcagagcc	1140
aaaagaagca gcaaaatgta cctgaagact cgttctcaga tgcctacaa agtcttccat	1200
taccaagtaa agattcattt ttctgggact gagagtgaag cccataccaa tcaggccttt	1260
gagattttctc tgtatggcac cgtggccgag agtgagaaca tccattcac tctgcctgaa	1320
gtttccacaa ataagaccta ctcttctcta atttacacag aggtagatat tggagaacta	1380
ctcatgttga agctcaaatg gaagagtgat tcatacttta gctggtcaga ctggtggagc	1440
agtcccggtc tcgccattca gaagatcaga gtaaaagcag gagagactca gaaaaggtg	1500
atcttctgtt ctaggagaa agtgtctcat ttgcagaaag gaaaggcacc tgcggtattt	1560
gtgaaatgcc atgacaagtc tctgaataag aagtcaggct gaaactgggc gaatctacag	1620
aacaagaac ggcatgtgaa ttctgtgaag aatgaagtg aggaagtaac ttttcaaaa	1680
catacccagt gtttggggtg tttcaaaagt ggattttcct gaatattaat cccagcccta	1740
cccttgtagg ttattttagg agacagtctc aagcactaaa aagtggctaa ttcaatttat	1800
ggggtatagt ggccaaatag cacatcctcc aacgttaaaa gacagtggat catgaaaagt	1860
gctgttttgt cctttgagaa agaataatt gtttgagcgc agagtaaaat aaggctcctt	1920
catgtggcgt attgggcat agcctataat tggttagaac ctctatttt aattggaatt	1980
ctggaatctt cggactgagg ccttctcaaa ctttactcta agtctccaag aatacagaaa	2040
atgcttttcc gcggcacgaa tcagactcat ctacacagca gtatgaatga tgttttagaa	2100
tgattccctc ttgctatttg aatgtgggcc agacgtcaac caggaacatg taacttgag	2160
agggacgaag aaagggtctg ataacacag aggtttttaa cagtcctac cattggcctg	2220
catcatgaca aagttacaaa ttcaaggaga tataaatct agatcaatta attcttaata	2280
ggctttatcg tttattgctt aatccctctc tccccctct tttttgtctc aagattatat	2340
tataataatg ttctctgggt aggtgttgaa aatgagcctg taatcctcag ctgacacata	2400
atttgaatgg tgcagaaaaa aaaaagatac cgtaatttta ttattagatt ctccaaatga	2460
ttttcatcaa tttaaaatca ttcaatatct gacagttaact cttcagtttt aggettacct	2520
tggatcatgct tcagttgtac ttccagtgcg tctcttttgt tctggcttt gacatgaaaa	2580
gatagggttg agttcaaatt ttgcattgtg tgagcttcta cagattttag acaaggaccg	2640
tttttactaa gtaaaagggt ggagaggttc ctggggtgga ttcctaagca gtgcttgtaa	2700
accatcgcgt gcaatgagcc agatggagta ccatgagggt tggtatttgt tgtttttaac	2760
aactaatcaa gagtgagtga acaactattt ataaactaga tctcctattt ttcagaatgc	2820
tcttctacgt ataaatatga aatgataaag atgtcaaata tctcagaggc tatagctggg	2880
aacccgactg tgaagtatg tgatatctga acacatacta gaaagctctg catgtgtgtt	2940
gtccttcagc ataattcgga agggaaaaca gtcgatcaag ggatgtattg gaacatgctg	3000
gagtagaaat tgttctgat gtgccagaac ttcgacctt tctctgagag agatgatcgt	3060
gcctataaat agtaggacca atgttgatg taacatcatc aggcttgga tgaattctct	3120
ctaaaaataa aatgatgat gatttggtgt tggcatcccc tttattaatt cattaaattt	3180
ctggatttgg gttgtgaccc aggggtgcatt aacttaaaag attcactaaa gcagcacata	3240
gcactgggaa ctctggctcc gaaaaacttt gttatatata tcaaggatgt tctggcttta	3300
cattttattt attagctgta aatacatgtg tggatgtgta aatggagctt gtacatattg	3360
gaaaggctcat tgtggctatc tgcatttata aatgtgtggt gctaaactgta tgtgtcttta	3420

-continued

---

tcaagtgatgg tctcacagag ccaactcact cttatgaaat gggctttaac aaaacaagaa	3480
agaaacgtac ttaactgtgt gaagaaatgg aatcagcttt taataaaatt gacaacattt	3540
tattaccac	3549

<210> SEQ ID NO 24  
 <211> LENGTH: 2315  
 <212> TYPE: DNA  
 <213> ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

<400> SEQUENCE: 24

gctcagccgg ctcacagtc ggtccgcgcc ttgcagctcc tccagaggga cgcgccccga	60
gatggagagc aaagccctgc tcgtgctgac tctggccgtg tggctccaga gtctgaccgc	120
ctcccgcgga ggggtggcgc ccgccgacca aagaagagat tttatcgaca tcgaaagtaa	180
atttgcccta aggacccctg aagacacagc tgaggacact tgccacctca ttcccggagt	240
agcagagtcc gtggctacct gtcatttcaa tcacagcagc aaaaccttca tggatgatcca	300
tggctggacg gtaacaggaa tgtatgagag ttgggtgccaa aaacttgttg ccgccctgta	360
caagagagaa ccagactcca atgtcattgt ggtggactgg ctgtcacggg ctcaggagca	420
ttaccagtg tcccggggct acaccaaact ggtgggacag gatgtggccc ggtttatcaa	480
ctggatggag gaggagttaa actacctct ggacaatgtc catctcttgg gatacagcct	540
tggagcccat gctgctggca ttgcaggaag tctgaccaat aagaaagtca acagaattac	600
tggctcgcgt ccagctggac ctaactttga gtatgcagaa gccccgagtc gtctttctcc	660
tgatgatgca gattttgtag acgtcttaca cacattcacc agagggtccc ctggctgaag	720
cattggaatc cagaaaccag ttgggcatgt tgacatttac ccgaatggag gtacttttca	780
gccaggatgt aacattggag aagctatccg cgtgattgca gagagaggac ttggagatgt	840
ggaccagcta gtgaagtgt cccacgagcg ctccattcat ctcttcacg actctctgtt	900
gaatgaagaa aatccaagta aggcctacag gtgcagttcc aaggaagcct ttgagaaagg	960
gctctgcttg agttgtagaa agaaccgctg caacaatctg ggctatgaga tcagtaaagt	1020
cagagccaaa agaagcagca aaatgtacct gaagactcgt tctcagatgc cctacaaagt	1080
cttcatttac caagtaaaga ttcatTTTTtC tgggactgag agtgaaaccc ataccaatca	1140
ggcctttgag atttctctgt atggcacccgt ggccgagagt gagaacatcc cattcactct	1200
gcctgaagtt tccacaaata agacctactc ctctctaatt tacacagagg tagatatggg	1260
agaactactc atgttgaagc tcaaatggaa gagtgattca tactttagct ggtcagactg	1320
gtggagcagt cccggcttcg ccattcagaa gatcagagta aaagcaggag agactcagaa	1380
aaagtgatc ttctgttcta gggagaaagt gtctcatttg cagaaaggaa aggcacctgc	1440
ggtattttgtg aaatgccatg acaagtctct gaataagaag tcaggctgaa actgggcgaa	1500
tctacagaac aaagaacggc atgtgaattc tgtgaagaat gaagtggagg aagtaacttt	1560
tacaaaacat acccagtggt tggggtgttt caaaagtgga ttttctgaa tattaatccc	1620
agccctaccc ttgttagtta ttttaggaga cagtctcaag cactaaaaag tggctaattc	1680
aatttatggg gtatagtggc caaatagcac atcctccaac gttaaaagac agtggatcat	1740
gaaaagtgt gttttgtcct ttgagaaaga aataattgtt tgagcgcaga gtaaaataag	1800
gtccttcat gtggcgtatt gggccatagc ctataattgg ttagaacctc ctattttaat	1860
tggaattctg gatctttcgg actgaggcct tctcaaactt tactotaagt ctccaagaat	1920



-continued

---

acagaaaatg cttttccgcg gcacgaatca gactcatcta cacagcagta tgaatgatgt	1980
tttagaatga ttccctcttg ctattggaat gtggtccaga cgtaaccag gaacatgtaa	2040
cttgagagg gacgaagaaa gggctcgata aacacagagg ttttaaacag tccctaccat	2100
tggcctgcat catgacaaag ttacaaattc aaggagatat aaaatctaga tcaattaatt	2160
cttaataggc tttatcgttt attgcttaat ccctctctcc cccttctttt ttgtctcaag	2220
attatattat aataatgttc tctgggtagg tgttgaaat gagcctgtaa tccctagctg	2280
acacataatt tgaatggtgc aaaaaaaaaa aaaaa	2315

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 25

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 2922

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: DNA

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 25

agcctgggct ctgtgagact gaggtggcgg tcagccggag tgagtgttg ggtcctgggg	60
cacctgcctt acatggcttg tttatgaaca ttaaaggga gaagtgaag cttgaggagc	120
gaggatggca gtcaacaaag gcctcacctt gctggatgga gacctccctg agcaggagaa	180
tgtgtgcag cgggtctgc agctgccgtt ggtgagtggc acctgcgaat gcttcagaa	240
gacctacacc agcactaagg aagccacccc cctggtggcc tctgtgtgca atgcctatga	300
gaaggcgtg cagagcgcca gtactgtggc tgcctggagc atggagccgg tggctccgag	360
gctgtccacc cagttcacag ctgccaatga gctggcctgc cgaggcttg accacctgga	420
ggaaaagatc cccgccctcc agtaccoccc tgaaaagatt gcttctgagc tgaaggacac	480
catctccacc cgctccgca gtgccagaaa cagcatcagc gttcccatcg cgagcacttc	540
agacaaggtc ctgggggcgg ctttgccgg gtgcgagctt gcctgggggg tggccagaga	600
cactgcggaa tttgtgcc aactcgagc tggccgactg gcttctggag gggccgactt	660
ggccttgggc agcattgaga agtggtgga gtacctcct cctgcagaca aggaagagtc	720
agccctgct cctggacacc agcaagccca gaagtctccc aaggccaagc caagcctctt	780
gagcagggtt ggggctctga ccaacacct ctctcgatac accgtgcaga ccatggcccg	840
ggccttgag cagggccaca ccgtggccat gtggatccca ggctggtgc cctgagcag	900
cctggcccag tggggtgctt cagtggccat gcaggcgggtg tcccggcgga ggagcgaagt	960
gcgggtaccc tggctgcaca gcctcgcagc cggccaggag gaggatcatg aggaccagac	1020
agacacggag ggagaggaca cggaggagga ggaagaattg gagactgagg agaacaagtt	1080
cagtgaggta gcagcctgc caggccctcg aggcctctg ggtggtgtgg cacataacct	1140
gcagaagacc ctccagacca ccatctcggc tgtgacatgg gcacctgcag ctgtgctggg	1200
catggcaggg aggggtgtgc acctcacacc agccctgct gtctcctcaa ccaaggggag	1260
ggccatgtcc ctatcagatg ccctgaaggg cgttactgac aacgtggtgg acacagtgg	1320
gcattacgtg ccgctcccca ggctgtcgt gatggagccc gagagcgaat tccgggacat	1380
cgacaacca ccagccgagg tcgagcgccg ggaggcggag cgcagagcgt ctggggcgcc	1440
gtccgcgggc ccggagcccg ccccgctct cgcacagccc cgccgcagcc tgcgcagcgc	1500
gcagagcccc ggcgcgcccc ccggcccggg cctggaggac gaagtcgcca cgcccgagc	1560
gccgcgcccc ggtctcccg ccgtgcccc cgagaagcca aagcgcaggg tcagcgacag	1620
cttcttccgg ccagcgctca tggagcccat cctgggccc acgcattaca gccagctgcg	1680
caagaagagc tgagtcgccc caccagccgc cgcgccccgg gccggcgggt ttctctaaca	1740

-continued

---

```

aataaacaga acccgcaactg cccaggcgag cgttgccact ttcaaagtgg tccctgggg 1800
agctcagcct catcctgatg atgctgccaa ggcgcacttt ttatttttat tttattttta 1860
tttttttttt agcatccttt tgggggttca ctctcagagc cagtttttaa gggacaccag 1920
agccgcagcc tgctctgatt ctatggcttg gttgttacta taagagtaat tgcctaactt 1980
gatttttcat ctctttaacc aaacttgctg ccaaaagata tttgaccgtt tccaaaattc 2040
agattctgcc tctgcggata aatatttgcc acgaatgagt aactcctgtc accactctga 2100
aggtccagac agaaggtttt gacacattct tagcactgaa ctctctgtg atctaggatg 2160
atctgttccc cctctgatga acatcctctg atgatctagg ctcccagcag gctactttga 2220
aggggaacaat cagatgcaaa agctcttggg tgtttattta aaatactagt gtcactttct 2280
gagtaccgcg cgcttcacag gctgagtcca ggcctgtgtg ctttgtagag ccagctgctt 2340
gctcacagcc acatttccat ttgcatcatt actgccttca cctgcatagt cactcttttg 2400
atgctgggga accaaaatgg tgatgatata tagactttat gtatagccac agttcatccc 2460
caaccctagt cttcgaaatg ttaatatattg ataaatctag aaaatgcatt catacaatta 2520
cagaattcaa atattgcaaa aggatgtgtg tctttctccc cgagctcccc tgttcccctt 2580
cattgaaaac caccacggtg ccactctctg tgtatgcagg gctatgcacc tgcaggcacg 2640
tgtgtatgca ctccccgctt gtgtttacac aagctgtggg gtgttacgca tgcctgcttt 2700
tttcacttaa taatacagct tggagagatt tttgtatcac attataaatc ccactcgctc 2760
tttttgatgg ccacataata actactgcat aatatggata cgccttattt gatttaacta 2820
gttccctaata gatggacttt taagtgtgtt cctttttttt tcttttttgc tactgcaaac 2880
gatgctataa taaatgtcct tatcaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaa aa 2922

```

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 26

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 509

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: PRT

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 26

```

Met Pro Ser Gly Phe Gln Gln Ile Gly Ser Glu Asp Gly Glu Pro Pro
 1             5             10             15
Gln Gln Arg Val Thr Gly Thr Leu Val Leu Ala Val Phe Ser Ala Val
 20             25             30
Leu Gly Ser Leu Gln Phe Gly Tyr Asn Ile Gly Val Ile Asn Ala Pro
 35             40             45
Gln Lys Val Ile Glu Gln Ser Tyr Asn Glu Thr Trp Leu Gly Arg Gln
 50             55             60
Gly Pro Glu Gly Pro Ser Ser Ile Pro Pro Gly Thr Leu Thr Thr Leu
 65             70             75             80
Trp Ala Leu Ser Val Ala Ile Phe Ser Val Gly Gly Met Ile Ser Ser
 85             90             95
Phe Leu Ile Gly Ile Ile Ser Gln Trp Leu Gly Arg Lys Arg Ala Met
 100            105            110
Leu Val Asn Asn Val Leu Ala Val Leu Gly Gly Ser Leu Met Gly Leu
 115            120            125
Ala Asn Ala Ala Ala Ser Tyr Glu Met Leu Ile Leu Gly Arg Phe Leu
 130            135            140
Ile Gly Ala Tyr Ser Gly Leu Thr Ser Gly Leu Val Pro Met Tyr Val
 145            150            155            160

```

-continued

---

Gly Glu Ile Ala Pro Thr His Leu Arg Gly Ala Leu Gly Thr Leu Asn  
                                   165                                  170                                  175  
 Gln Leu Ala Ile Val Ile Gly Ile Leu Ile Ala Gln Val Leu Gly Leu  
                                   180                                  185                                  190  
 Glu Ser Leu Leu Gly Thr Ala Ser Leu Trp Pro Leu Leu Leu Gly Leu  
                                   195                                  200                                  205  
 Thr Val Leu Pro Ala Leu Leu Gln Leu Val Leu Leu Pro Phe Cys Pro  
                                   210                                  215                                  220  
 Glu Ser Pro Arg Tyr Leu Tyr Ile Ile Gln Asn Leu Glu Gly Pro Ala  
                                   225                                  230                                  235                                  240  
 Arg Lys Ser Leu Lys Arg Leu Thr Gly Trp Ala Asp Val Ser Gly Val  
                                   245                                  250                                  255  
 Leu Ala Glu Leu Lys Asp Glu Lys Arg Lys Leu Glu Arg Glu Arg Pro  
                                   260                                  265                                  270  
 Leu Ser Leu Leu Gln Leu Leu Gly Ser Arg Thr His Arg Gln Pro Leu  
                                   275                                  280                                  285  
 Ile Ile Ala Val Val Leu Gln Leu Ser Gln Gln Leu Ser Gly Ile Asn  
                                   290                                  295                                  300  
 Ala Val Phe Tyr Tyr Ser Thr Ser Ile Phe Glu Thr Ala Gly Val Gly  
                                   305                                  310                                  315                                  320  
 Gln Pro Ala Tyr Ala Thr Ile Gly Ala Gly Val Val Asn Thr Val Phe  
                                   325                                  330                                  335  
 Thr Leu Val Ser Val Leu Leu Val Glu Arg Ala Gly Arg Arg Thr Leu  
                                   340                                  345                                  350  
 His Leu Leu Gly Leu Ala Gly Met Cys Gly Cys Ala Ile Leu Met Thr  
                                   355                                  360                                  365  
 Val Ala Leu Leu Leu Leu Glu Arg Val Pro Ala Met Ser Tyr Val Ser  
                                   370                                  375                                  380  
 Ile Val Ala Ile Phe Gly Phe Val Ala Phe Phe Glu Ile Gly Pro Gly  
                                   385                                  390                                  395                                  400  
 Pro Ile Pro Trp Phe Ile Val Ala Glu Leu Phe Ser Gln Gly Pro Arg  
                                   405                                  410                                  415  
 Pro Ala Ala Met Ala Val Ala Gly Phe Ser Asn Trp Thr Ser Asn Phe  
                                   420                                  425                                  430  
 Ile Ile Gly Met Gly Phe Gln Tyr Val Ala Glu Ala Met Gly Pro Tyr  
                                   435                                  440                                  445  
 Val Phe Leu Leu Phe Ala Val Leu Leu Leu Gly Phe Phe Ile Phe Thr  
                                   450                                  455                                  460  
 Phe Leu Arg Val Pro Glu Thr Arg Gly Arg Thr Phe Asp Gln Ile Ser  
                                   465                                  470                                  475                                  480  
 Ala Ala Phe His Arg Thr Pro Ser Leu Leu Glu Gln Glu Val Lys Pro  
                                   485                                  490                                  495  
 Ser Thr Glu Leu Glu Tyr Leu Gly Pro Asp Glu Asn Asp  
                                   500                                  505

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 27

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 4194

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: DNA

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 27

agcagagctg cgggcggggg aaccagttt ccgaggaact ttctgccggc gccgggcccgc 60

ctctgagggc agggcaggac acgaacgcgc ggagcggcgg cggcgactga gagccggggc 120

cgcgcgggcg ctccctagga agggccgtac gaggcggcgg gcccgggcgg cctcccgag 180

-continued

---

gaggcggtg	cgccatggac	gagccaccct	tcagcgaggc	ggctttggag	caggcgctgg	240
gcgagccgtg	cgatctggac	gcggcgctgc	tgaccgacat	cgaagacatg	cttcagctta	300
tcaacaacca	agacagtgc	ttccctggcc	tatttgacct	accctatgct	gggagtgggg	360
cagggggcac	agaccctgcc	agccccgata	ccagctcccc	aggcagcttg	tctccacctc	420
ctgccacatt	gagctcctct	cttgaagcct	tcctgagcgg	gccgcaggca	gcgccctcac	480
ccctgtcccc	tccccagcct	gcaccacctc	cattgaagat	gtacccgctc	atgcccgctt	540
tctccctcgg	gcctgggtatc	aaggaagagt	cagtgcacct	gagcatcctg	cagaccccca	600
ccccacagcc	cctgccaggg	gccctcctgc	cacagagctt	cccagcccca	gccccaccgc	660
agttcagctc	caccctgtg	ttaggctacc	ccagccctcc	gggaggcttc	tctacaggaa	720
gccctcccg	gaacaccag	cagccgctgc	ctggcctgcc	actggcttcc	ccgccagggg	780
tcccgccctg	ctccttgac	accaggtcc	agagtgtggt	ccccagcag	ctactgacag	840
tcacagctgc	ccccacggca	gccccgttaa	cgaccactgt	gacctcgag	atccagcagg	900
tcccggtcct	gctgcagccc	cacttcatca	aggcagactc	gctgcttctg	acagccatga	960
agacagacgg	agccactgtg	aaggcggcag	gtctcagctc	cctggctctc	ggcaccactg	1020
tgcagacagg	gcctttgccg	accctggtga	gtggcggaac	catcttggca	acagtccac	1080
tggtcgtaga	tgcggagaag	ctgcctatca	accggctcgc	agctggcagc	aaggccccgg	1140
cctctgccc	gagccgtgga	gagaagcgca	cagcccacaa	cgccattgag	aagcgctacc	1200
gtctctccat	caatgacaaa	atcattgagc	tcaaggatct	ggtggtgggc	actgaggcaa	1260
agctgaataa	atctgctgtc	ttgcgcaagg	ccatcgacta	cattcgcttt	ctgcaacaca	1320
gcaaccagaa	actcaagcag	gagaacctaa	gtctgcgcac	tgctgtccac	aaaagcaa	1380
ctctgaagga	tctggtgtcg	gcctgtggca	gtggagggaa	cacagacgtg	ctcatggagg	1440
gcgtgaagac	tgagggtggag	gacacactga	ccccaccccc	ctcggtgct	ggctcacctt	1500
tccagagcag	ccccttgctc	cttggcagca	ggggcagtg	cagcgggtgc	agtggcagtg	1560
actcggagcc	tgacagccca	gtctttgagg	acagcaaggc	aaagccagag	cagcggccgt	1620
ctctgcacag	ccggggcatg	ctggaccgct	ccgcctggc	cctgtgcacg	ctcgtcttcc	1680
tctgcctgtc	ctgcaacccc	ttggcctcct	tgctgggggc	ccggggcctt	cccagcccct	1740
cagataccac	cagcgtctac	catagccctg	ggcgcaacgt	gctgggcacc	gagagcagag	1800
atggccctgg	ctggggccag	tggtctgtgc	cccagtggt	tggtctgtc	aatgggctgt	1860
tggtgctcgt	ctccttggtg	cttctctttg	tctacggtga	gccagtcaca	cgccccact	1920
caggccccgc	cgtgtacttc	tggaggcatc	gcaagcaggc	tgacctggac	ctggcccggg	1980
gagactttgc	ccaggctgcc	cagcagctgt	ggctggccct	gcgggcactg	ggccggcccc	2040
tgcccacctc	ccacctggac	ctggcttgta	gcctcctctg	gaacctcatc	cgtaacctgc	2100
tgcagcgtct	ctgggtgggc	cgtggctgg	caggccgggc	agggggcctg	cagcaggact	2160
gtgctctcgc	agtggtgct	agcgccagcg	cccagagcgc	agccctggtc	taccataagc	2220
tgcaccagct	gcacaccatg	gggaagcaca	caggcgggca	cctcactgcc	accaacctgg	2280
cgtgagtgc	cctgaacctg	gcagagtgtg	caggggatgc	cgtgtctgtg	gcgacgtgg	2340
ccgagatcta	tgtggcggt	gcattgagag	tgaagaccag	tctcccacgg	gccttgcaatt	2400
ttctgacacg	cttcttctctg	agcagtgc	gccaggcctg	cctggcacag	agtggctcag	2460
tgccctcctgc	catgcagtgg	ctctgccacc	ccgtgggcca	ccgtttcttc	gtggatgggg	2520

-continued

---

actggtccgt gctcagtagc ccatgggaga gcctgtacag cttggccggg aaccagtggt	2580
acccctggc ccaggtgact cagctattcc gggaacatct cttagagcga gcactgaact	2640
gtgtgaccca gccaacccc agccctgggt cagctgatgg ggacaaggaa ttctcggatg	2700
ccctcgggta cctgcagctg ctgaacagct gttctgatgc tgcgggggct cctgcctaca	2760
gtttctccat cagttccagc atggccacca ccaccggcgt agaccgggtg gccaaagtgt	2820
gggcctctct gacagctgtg gtgatccact ggctgcggcg ggatgaggag gcggtgagc	2880
ggctgtgccc gctgggtggag cacctgcccc gggtgctgca ggagtctgag agaccctgc	2940
ccagggcagc tctgcactcc ttcaaggctg cccgggccct gctgggctgt gccaaaggcag	3000
agtctggtcc agccagcctg accatctgtg agaaggccag tgggtacctg caggacagcc	3060
tggctaccac accagccagc agctccattg acaaggccgt gcagctgttc ctgtgtgacc	3120
tgcttcttgt ggtgcgcacc agcctgtggc ggcagcagca gccccggcc ccggccccag	3180
cagccccagg caccagcagc agggccccag cttecgccct tgagctgcgt ggcttccaac	3240
gggacctgag cagcctgagg cggtggcac agagcttccg gcccgccatg cggagggtgt	3300
tcctacatga ggccacggcc cggtgatgg cgggggccag cccacacgg acacaccagc	3360
tcctcgaccg cagtctgagg cggcgggcag gcccgggtgg caaaggaggc gcggtggcgg	3420
agctggagcc gcgcccacg cggcgggagc acgcggaggc cttgctgctg gcctcctgct	3480
acctgcccc cggtcttctg tcggcgcccc ggcagcgcgt gggcatgctg gctgaggcgg	3540
cgcgcacact cgagaagctt ggcatcgcc ggctgctgca cgactgtcag cagatgtca	3600
tgcgcctggg cggtgggacc actgtcactt ccagctagac cccgtgtccc cggcctcagc	3660
acccctgtct ctagccactt tggctccgtg cagcttctgt cctgcgtcga agctttgaag	3720
gccgaaggca gtgcaagaga ctctggctc cacagttcga cctgcggctg ctgtgtgct	3780
tcgcggtgga agggccgagg ggcgcgatct tgaccctaag accggcgcc atgatggtgc	3840
tgacctctgg tggccgatcg gggcactgca ggggcccagc cattttgggg ggccccctc	3900
cttgcctgct aggcacctta gtggcttttt tcctcctgtg tacagggaag agagggtac	3960
atttccctgt gctgacggaa gccaaactgg ctttcccga ctgcaagcag ggctctgccc	4020
cagaggctc tctctccgtc gtgggagaga gacgtgtaca tagttaggt cagcgtgctt	4080
agcctcctga cctgaggctc ctgtgtact ttgccttttg caaactttat ttcatagat	4140
tgagaagttt tgtacagaga attaaaaatg aaattattta taatctggaa aaaa	4194

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 28

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 1837

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: DNA

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 28

gagccgcgca cgggactggg aaggggaccc acccgagggt ccagccacca gccccctcac	60
taatagcggc cccccggca gcggcggcag cagcagcagc gacgcagcgg cgacagctca	120
gagcagggag gccgcgcac ctgcgggccc gccggagcgg gcagccccag gccccctccc	180
cgggcacccc cgttcatgca acgcctggtg gcctgggacc cagcatgtct cccctgccc	240
ccgcgcgcgc ctgcctttaa atccatggaa gtggccaact tctactacga ggcggtgctg	300
ttggctgctg cgtacggcgg caaggcggcc ccgcggcgc cccccgggc cagaccggg	360
ccgcgcccc ccgcggcga gctgggcagc atcggcgacc acgagcgcgc catcgacttc	420
agcccgtaac tggagccgct gggcgcgccg caggccccgg cggccgcac ggccacggac	480

-continued

---

accttcgagg	cggtctcgcc	cgcgcgcgcc	cccgcgcgcc	cctcctccgg	gcagcaccac	540
gacttctctt	ccgacctctt	ctccgacgac	tacgggggca	agaactgcaa	gaagccggcc	600
gagtacggct	acgtgagcct	ggggcgccctg	ggggccgcca	agggcgcgct	gcaccccgcc	660
tgcttcgcgc	ccctgcaccc	accgcccccg	cgcgcgcgcc	cgcgcgcgca	gtcaaggcg	720
gagccgggct	tcgagcccg	ggactgcaag	cgggaaggagg	aggccggggc	gccggggggc	780
ggcgagggca	tggcgggggg	cttcccgtag	gcgctgcgcg	cttacctcgg	ctaccaggcg	840
gtgcgagcgc	gcagcagcgg	gagcctctcc	acgtcctcct	cgtccagccc	gcccggcacg	900
ccgagccccg	ctgacgccaa	ggcgcccccg	accgcctgct	acgcgggggc	cgcgcgcggc	960
ccctcgagg	tcaagagcaa	ggccaagaag	accgtggaca	agcacagcga	cgagtacaag	1020
atccggcgcg	agcgcaacaa	catcgccgtg	cgcgaagacc	gcgacaaggc	caagatgcgc	1080
aacctggaga	cgcagcacia	ggctctggag	ctcacggccg	agaacgagcg	gctgcagaag	1140
aaggtggagc	agctgtcgcg	cgagctcagc	accctgcgga	acttggtcaa	gcagctgccc	1200
gagccccctg	tcgcctcttc	cggccactgc	tagcgcgggc	cccgcgcgcg	tccccctgcc	1260
ggccggggct	gagactccgg	ggagcgcccg	cgcgcgcgcc	ctcgcccccg	cccccgcgcg	1320
cgcgcggaaa	actttggcac	tggggcactt	ggcagcgcg	ggagccccgc	ggtaatttta	1380
atatatttatt	atatatatat	atctatatatt	ttgtccaaac	caaccgcaca	tgcagatggg	1440
gctcccgccc	gtggtgttat	ttaaagaaga	aacgtctatg	tgtacagatg	aatgataaac	1500
tctctgcttc	tccctctgcc	cctctccagg	cgcgcggcgg	cgggcgcggt	tcgaagttag	1560
tgcaatcggg	ttaaacatgg	ctgaacgcgt	gtgtacacgg	gactgacgca	acccacgtgt	1620
aactgtcagc	cgggccctga	gtaatcgctt	aaagatgttc	ctacgggctt	gttgctgttg	1680
atgttttggt	ttgttttggt	ttttggtctt	ttttgtgatt	ataaaaaata	atctatttct	1740
atgagaaaag	aggcgtctgt	atattttggg	aatcttttcc	gtttcaagca	ttaagaacac	1800
ttttaataaaa	cttttttttg	agaatgggta	caaagcc			1837

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 29

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 3549

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: DNA

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 29

ccccctcttc	tcctcctcaa	gggaaagctg	cccacttcta	gctgccttgc	catccccctt	60
aaaggcgac	tgctcagcg	ccaaaccg	gctccagccc	tctccagcct	ccggctcagc	120
cgggtcatca	gtcggtcgc	gccttgcagc	tcctccagag	ggacgcgccc	cgagatggag	180
agcaaaagcc	tgctcgtgct	gactctggcc	gtgtggctcc	agagtctgac	cgcctcccg	240
ggaggggtgg	ccgcgcgca	ccaaagaaga	gattttatcg	acatcgaaaag	taaatttgcc	300
ctaaggaccc	ctgaagacac	agctgaggac	acttgccacc	tcattcccgg	agtagcagag	360
tccgtggcta	cctgtcat	caatcacagc	agcaaaacct	tcatgggtgat	ccatggctgg	420
acggtaacag	gaatgtatga	gagttgggtg	ccaaaacttg	tggccgccc	gtacaagaga	480
gaaccagact	ccaatgtcat	tgtgtgggac	tggctgtcac	gggctcagga	gcattaccca	540
gtgtcccg	gctacaccaa	actggtggga	caggatgtgg	cccggtttat	caactggatg	600
gaggaggagt	ttaactaccc	tctggacaat	gtccatctct	tgggatacag	ccttgaggcc	660
catgtgctg	gcattgcagg	aagtctgacc	aataagaaag	tcaacagaat	tactggcctc	720

-continued

---

gatccagctg gacctaactt tgagtatgca gaagccccga gtcgtctttc tctgatgat	780
gcagattttg tagacgtctt acacacattc accagagggg cccctggtcg aagcattgga	840
atccagaaac cagttgggca tgttgacatt taccgaatg gaggtacttt tcagccagga	900
tgtaacattg gagaagctat ccgcgtgatt gcagagagag gacttgaga tgtggaccag	960
ctagtgaagt gctcccacga gcgctccatt catctcttca tcgactctct gttgaatgaa	1020
gaaaatccaa gtaaggccta caggtgcagt tccaaggaag cctttgagaa agggctctgc	1080
ttgagttgta gaaagaaccg ctgcaacaat ctgggctatg agatcaataa agtcagagcc	1140
aaaagaagca gcaaaatgta cctgaagact cgttctcaga tgcctacaa agtcttccat	1200
taccaagtaa agattcattt tcttgggact gagagtgaag cccataccaa tcaggccttt	1260
gagattttct tgtatggcac cgtggccgag agtgagaaca tccattcac tctgcctgaa	1320
gtttccacaa ataagaccta ctcttctcta atttacacag aggtagatat tggagaacta	1380
ctcatgttga agctcaaatg gaagatgat tcatacttta gctggtcaga ctgggtggagc	1440
agtcccggtc tcgccattca gaagatcaga gtaaaagcag gagagactca gaaaagggtg	1500
atcttctgtt ctaggggagaa agtgtctcat ttgcagaaag gaaaggcacc tgcggtattt	1560
gtgaaatgcc atgacaagtc tctgaataag aagtcagggt gaaactgggc gaatctacag	1620
aacaagaac ggcatgtgaa ttctgtgaag aatgaagtgg aggaagtaac tttacaaaa	1680
cataccagct gtttgggggt tttcaaaagt ggattttcct gaatattaat cccagcccta	1740
cccttgttag ttatttttagg agacagtctc aagcactaaa aagtggctaa ttcaatttat	1800
ggggtatagt ggccaaatag cacatcctcc aacgttaaaa gacagtggat catgaaaagt	1860
gctgttttgt cctttgagaa agaataatt gtttgagcgc agagtataat aaggctcctt	1920
catgtggcgt attgggcat agcctataat tggttagaac ctctattttt aattggaatt	1980
ctggatcttt cggactgagg ccttctcaaa ctttactcta agtctccaag aatacagaaa	2040
atgcttttcc gcgcacagaa tcagactcat ctacacagca gtatgaatga tgttttagaa	2100
tgattccctc ttgctattgg aatgtggtcc agacgtcaac caggaacatg taactggag	2160
agggacgaag aaagggtctg ataacacag aggttttaaa cagtcctac cattggcctg	2220
catcatgaca aagttacaaa ttcaaggaga tataaaatct agatcaatta attcttaata	2280
ggctttatcg tttattgctt aatccctctc tccccctctt tttttgtctc aagattatat	2340
tataataatg ttctctgggt aggtgttgaa aatgagcctg taatcctcag ctgacacata	2400
atttgaatgg tgcagaaaaa aaaaagatac cgtaatttta ttattagatt ctccaaatga	2460
ttttcatcaa tttaaaatca ttcaatatct gacagttact cttcagtttt aggcttacct	2520
tggctcatgt tcagttgtac ttccagtgcg tctcttttgt tcttggcttt gacatgaaaa	2580
gataggtttg agttcaaat ttgcatttg tgagcttcta cagattttag acaaggaccg	2640
tttttactaa gtaaaagggt ggagagggtc ctgggggtgga ttctaagca gtgcttgtaa	2700
accatcgctg gcaatgagcc agatggagta ccatgagggt tgttatttgt tgtttttaac	2760
aactaatcaa gagtgagtga acaactattt ataaactaga tctcctattt ttcagaatgc	2820
tcttctacgt ataaatatga aatgataaag atgtcaata tctcagaggc tatagctggg	2880
aaccgactg tgaagtatg tgatatctga acacatacta gaaagctctg catgtgtgtt	2940
gtccttcagc ataattcgga agggaaaaca gtcgatcaag ggatgtattg gaacatgctg	3000
gagtagaaat tgttcctgat gtgccagaac ttcgacctt tctctgagag agatgatcgt	3060
gcctataaat agtaggacca atgttgtgat taacatcatc aggcttgga tgaattctct	3120

-continued

---

```

ctaaaaataa aatgatgtat gatttggtgt tggcatcccc tttattaatt cattaaattt 3180
ctggatttgg gttgtgaccc aggggtgcatt aacttaaaag attcactaaa gcagcacata 3240
gcactgggaa ctctggctcc gaaaaacttt gttatatata tcaaggatgt tctggcctta 3300
cattttatatt attagctgta aatacatgtg tggatgtgta aatggagctt gtacatattg 3360
gaaaggtcac tgtggctatc tgcatttata aatgtgtggt gctaactgta tgtgtcttta 3420
tcagtgatgg tctcacagag ccaactcact cttatgaaat gggctttaac aaaacaagaa 3480
agaaacgtac ttaactgtgt gaagaaatgg aatcagcttt taataaaatt gacaacattt 3540
tattaccac 3549

```

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 30
<211> LENGTH: 402
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

```

```

<400> SEQUENCE: 30

```

```

Met  Gln  Met  Ser  Pro  Ala  Leu  Thr  Cys  Leu  Val  Leu  Gly  Leu  Ala  Leu
  1          5          10          15
Val  Phe  Gly  Glu  Gly  Ser  Ala  Val  His  His  Pro  Pro  Ser  Tyr  Val  Ala
          20          25          30
His  Leu  Ala  Ser  Asp  Phe  Gly  Val  Arg  Val  Phe  Gln  Gln  Val  Ala  Gln
          35          40          45
Ala  Ser  Lys  Asp  Arg  Asn  Val  Val  Phe  Ser  Pro  Tyr  Gly  Val  Ala  Ser
          50          55          60
Val  Leu  Ala  Met  Leu  Gln  Leu  Thr  Thr  Gly  Gly  Glu  Thr  Gln  Gln  Gln
          65          70          75          80
Ile  Gln  Ala  Ala  Met  Gly  Phe  Lys  Ile  Asp  Asp  Lys  Gly  Met  Ala  Pro
          85          90          95
Ala  Leu  Arg  His  Leu  Tyr  Lys  Glu  Leu  Met  Gly  Pro  Trp  Asn  Lys  Asp
          100          105          110
Glu  Ile  Ser  Thr  Thr  Asp  Ala  Ile  Phe  Val  Gln  Arg  Asp  Leu  Lys  Leu
          115          120          125
Val  Gln  Gly  Phe  Met  Pro  His  Phe  Phe  Arg  Leu  Phe  Arg  Ser  Thr  Val
          130          135          140
Lys  Gln  Val  Asp  Phe  Ser  Glu  Val  Glu  Arg  Ala  Arg  Phe  Ile  Ile  Asn
          145          150          155          160
Asp  Trp  Val  Lys  Thr  His  Thr  Lys  Gly  Met  Ile  Ser  Asn  Leu  Leu  Gly
          165          170          175
Lys  Gly  Ala  Val  Asp  Gln  Leu  Thr  Arg  Leu  Val  Leu  Val  Asn  Ala  Leu
          180          185          190
Tyr  Phe  Asn  Gly  Gln  Trp  Lys  Thr  Pro  Phe  Pro  Asp  Ser  Ser  Thr  His
          195          200          205
Arg  Arg  Leu  Phe  His  Lys  Ser  Asp  Gly  Ser  Thr  Val  Ser  Val  Pro  Met
          210          215          220
Met  Ala  Gln  Thr  Asn  Lys  Phe  Asn  Tyr  Thr  Glu  Phe  Thr  Thr  Pro  Asp
          225          230          235          240
Gly  His  Tyr  Tyr  Asp  Ile  Leu  Glu  Leu  Pro  Tyr  His  Gly  Asp  Thr  Leu
          245          250          255
Ser  Met  Phe  Ile  Ala  Ala  Pro  Tyr  Glu  Lys  Glu  Val  Pro  Leu  Ser  Ala
          260          265          270
Leu  Thr  Asn  Ile  Leu  Ser  Ala  Gln  Leu  Ile  Ser  His  Trp  Lys  Gly  Asn
          275          280          285

```



-continued

---

Met	Thr	Arg	Leu	Pro	Arg	Leu	Leu	Val	Leu	Pro	Lys	Phe	Ser	Leu	Glu
290						295					300				
Thr	Glu	Val	Asp	Leu	Arg	Lys	Pro	Leu	Glu	Asn	Leu	Gly	Met	Thr	Asp
305					310					315					320
Met	Phe	Arg	Gln	Phe	Gln	Ala	Asp	Phe	Thr	Ser	Leu	Ser	Asp	Gln	Glu
			325						330					335	
Pro	Leu	His	Val	Ala	Gln	Ala	Leu	Gln	Lys	Val	Lys	Ile	Glu	Val	Asn
			340					345					350		
Glu	Ser	Gly	Thr	Val	Ala	Ser	Ser	Ser	Thr	Ala	Val	Ile	Val	Ser	Ala
		355					360					365			
Arg	Met	Ala	Pro	Glu	Glu	Ile	Ile	Met	Asp	Arg	Pro	Phe	Leu	Phe	Val
	370					375					380				
Val	Arg	His	Asn	Pro	Thr	Gly	Thr	Val	Leu	Phe	Met	Gly	Gln	Val	Met
385				390					395						400
Glu	Pro														

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 31

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 4592

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: DNA

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 31

```

aggetgttga ggctggggcca tctcctctc acttccattc tgactgcagt ctgtggttct      60
gattccatac cagagggggt caggatgctg ttgctgggag ctgttctact gctattagct      120
ctgcccggtc atgaccagga aaccacgact caagggcccg gagtctctgct tcccctgccc      180
aaggggggct gcacagggtg gatggcgggc atcccagggc atccggggcca taatggggcc      240
ccaggccgtg atggcagaga tggcaccctt ggtgagaagg gtgagaaagg agatccaggt      300
cttattggtc ctaagggaga catcggtgaa accggagtac ccggggctga aggtcccccga      360
ggctttcccg gaatccaagg caggaaagga gaacctggag aaggtgccta tgtataaccg      420
tcagcattca gtgtgggatt ggagacttac gttactatcc ccaacatgcc cattcgcttt      480
accaagatct tctacaatca gcaaaaccac tatgatggct cactgggtaa attccactgc      540
aacattctcg ggctgtacta ctttgctac cacatcacag tctatatgaa ggatgtgaag      600
gtcagcctct tcaagaagga caaggctatg ctcttcacct atgatcagta ccaggaaaat      660
aatgtggacc aggctcccg ctctgtgctc ctgcatctgg aggtggggca ccaagtctgg      720
ctccagggtg atggggaagg agagcgtaat ggactctatg ctgataatga caatgactcc      780
accttcacag gctttcttct ctaccatgac accaactgat caccactaac tcagagcctc      840
ctccaggcca aacagcccca aagtcaatta aaggctttca gtacgggttag gaagttgatt      900
attatttagt tggaggcctt tagatattat tcattcattt actcattcat ttattcattc      960
attcatcaag taactttaaa aaaatcatat gctatgttcc cagtctggg gagcttcaca     1020
aacatgacca gataactgac tagaaagaag tagttgacag tgctattttg tgccactgt      1080
ctctctgatg gctcatatca atcctataag gcacagggaa caagcattct cctgttttta     1140
cagattgtat cctgaggctg agagagttaa gtgaatgtct aaggtcacac agtattaagt     1200
gacagtgcta gaaatcaaac ccagagctgt ggactttgtt cactagactg tgccctttta     1260
tagaggtaaa tgttctcttt ggagtgttgg taggtgtctg tttccacct cactgagag     1320
ccattgaatt tgccttcctc atgaattaaa acctccccc agcagagctt cctcagagaa     1380
agtggttcta tgatgaagtc ctgtcttgga aggactacta ctcaatggcc cctgcactac     1440

```

-continued

---

tctacttctt	cttacctatg	tccctttctca	tgcctttccc	tccaacgggg	aaagccaact	1500
ccatctctaa	gtgctgaact	catccctgtt	cctcaaggcc	acctggccag	gagcttctct	1560
gatgtgatat	ccactttttt	tttttttgag	atggagtctc	actctgtcac	ccaggctgga	1620
gtacagtgac	acgacctcgg	ctcactgcag	cctccttctc	ctgggtccaa	gcaattattg	1680
tgcctcagcc	tcccagagtag	ctgagacttc	agggtcattc	caccacacat	ggctaatttt	1740
tgtattttta	gtagaaatgg	ggtttcgtca	tgttggccag	gctggtctcg	aactcctggc	1800
ctaggtgatc	cacccgcctc	gacctcccaa	agtgtctgga	ttacaggcat	gagccaccat	1860
gcccagtcga	tatctcactt	tttattttgc	catggatgag	agtcctgggt	gtgaggaaca	1920
cctcccacca	ggctagaggc	aactgcccag	gaaggactgt	gcttcgtca	cctctaaatc	1980
ccttgcatgat	ccttgataaa	tgcctcatga	agaccaatct	cttgaatccc	atatctaccc	2040
agaattaact	ccattccagt	ctctgcatgt	aatcagtttt	atccacagaa	acattttcat	2100
tttaggaaat	ccctggtttt	aagtatcaat	ccttgttcag	ctggacaata	tgaatctttt	2160
ccactgaagt	tagggatgac	tgtgattttc	agaacacgtc	cagaattttt	catcaagaag	2220
gtagcttgag	cctgaaatgc	aaaacccatg	gaggaattct	gaagccattg	tctccttgag	2280
taccaacagg	gtcaggggaag	actgggcctc	ctgaatttat	tattgttctt	taagaattac	2340
aggttgaggt	agttgatggt	ggtaaacatt	ctctcaggag	acaataactc	cagtgatgtt	2400
cttcaaagat	tttagcaaaa	acagagtaaa	tagcattctc	tatcaatata	taaatttaaa	2460
aaactatctt	tttgcttaca	gttttaaat	ctgaacaatt	ctctcttata	tgtgtattgc	2520
taatcattaa	ggtattat	tttccacata	taaagctttg	tctttttgtt	gttgtgtgtg	2580
tttttaagat	ggagtttccc	tctgttgcca	ggctagagtg	cagtggcatg	atctcggctt	2640
actgcaacct	ttgcctccca	ggttcaagcg	attcttctgc	ctcagcctcc	cgagtagctg	2700
ggaccacagg	tgcctaccac	catgccaggc	taatttttgt	atttttagta	aagacagggg	2760
ttcaccatat	tggccaggct	ggtctcgaa	cctgacctt	gtgatctgcc	cgctccatt	2820
tttgttgta	ttttttgaga	aagatagata	tgaggtttag	agagggatga	agaggtgaga	2880
gtaagccttg	tgttagtcag	aactctgtgt	tgtgaatgtc	attcacaaca	gaaaacccaa	2940
aatattatgc	aaactactgt	aagcaagaaa	aataaaggaa	aaatggaaac	atttattcct	3000
ttgcataata	gaaattacca	gagttgttct	gtcttttagat	aaggtttgaa	ccaaagctca	3060
aaacaatcaa	gaccttttct	tgtatgtcct	tctgttctgc	cttcgcagct	gtaggcttta	3120
ccctcagggt	ctacacagta	tagttctagg	gtttccctcc	cgatatcaaa	aagactgtgg	3180
cctgcccagc	tctcgtatcc	ccaagccaca	ccatctggct	aaatggacat	catgttttct	3240
ggtgatgccc	aaagaggaga	gaggaagctc	tctttcccag	atgcccagc	aagtgttaacc	3300
ttgcatctca	ttgctctggc	tgagttgtgt	gcctgtttct	gaccaatcac	tgagtcagga	3360
ggatgaaata	ttcatattga	cttaattgca	gcttaagtta	ggggtatgta	gaggtatttt	3420
ccctaaagca	aaattgggac	actgttatca	gaaataggag	agtggtgat	agatgcaaaa	3480
taataacctgt	ccacaacaaa	ctcttaatgc	tgtgtttgag	ctttcatgag	tttcccagag	3540
agacatagct	ggaaaattcc	tattgatttt	ctctaaaatt	tcaacaagta	gctaaagtct	3600
ggctatgctc	acagtctcac	atctggttgg	ggtgggctcc	ttacagaaca	cgctttcaca	3660
gttaccctaa	actctctggg	gcagggttat	tcctttgtgg	aaccagaggc	acagagagag	3720
tcaactgagg	ccaaaagagg	cctgagagaa	actgaggcca	agatttcagg	attaatggct	3780
ctgtgatgct	ttgaagtaca	attgtggatt	tgtccaattc	tctttagtct	tgtcagcttt	3840

-continued

---

```

tgcttcatat attttagcgc tctattatta gatataata tgtttagtat tatgtcttat 3900
tggtagcattt actctcttat cattatgtaa tgcctctctt tatctgtgat aattttctgt 3960
gttctgaagt ctactttgtc taaaaataac atacgcactc aacttccctt tctttcttcc 4020
ttcctttctt tcttccctcc tttctttctc tctctctctc tttccttctt tcttccctcc 4080
ttttctttct ctctctctct ctctctcttt ttttgacaga ctctcgttct gtggccctgg 4140
ctggagtcca gtggtgtgat ctgggctcac tgctacctct accatgagca attctcctgc 4200
ctcagcctcc caagtagctg gaactacagg ctcatgccac tgcgccccagc taatttttgt 4260
atttttcgta gagacggggg ttcaccacat tcgtcagggt gggttcaaac tctgacttt 4320
gtgatccacc cgctcgggcc tcccaaagtg ctgggattac aggcattgagc catcacacct 4380
gggtcaacttt cttttgatta gtgtttttgt ggtatatctt tttccatcat gttactttaa 4440
atatacttat attattgtat ttaaaatgtg tttcttacag actgcattga gttgggtata 4500
atttttatcc agtctaaaaa tatctgtctt ttaattgggt ttagacaat ttatatataa 4560
taaaattggt gaatttaaaa aaaaaaaaaa aa 4592

```

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 32
<211> LENGTH: 1125
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

```

```

<400> SEQUENCE: 32

```

```

ttctgcccct gagcccaccg ggaacgaaag agaagctcta tctcgccctc aggagcccag 60
ctatgaactc cttctccaca agcgccttcg gtccagttgc cttctccctg gggctgctcc 120
tgggtgttgc tgctgccttc cctgcccagc tacccccagg agaagattcc aaagatgtag 180
ccgccccaca cagacagcca ctacacctct cagaacgaat tgacaaacaa attcggtaca 240
tctctgacgg catctcagcc ctgagaaagg agacatgtaa caagagtaac atgtgtgaaa 300
gcagcaaaga ggcactggca gaaaacaacc tgaaccttcc aaagatggct gaaaaagatg 360
gatgcttcca atctggattc aatgaggaga ctgacctggt gaaaatcatc actggctctt 420
tggagtttga ggtataccta gactacctcc agaacagatt tgagagtagt gaggaacaag 480
ccagagctgt gcagatgagt acaaaagtcc tgatccagtt cctgcagaaa aaggcaaaga 540
atctagatgc aataaccacc cctgacccaa ccacaaatgc cagcctgctg acgaagctgc 600
aggcacagaa ccagtggctg caggacatga caactcatct cattctgcgc agctttaagg 660
agttcctgca gtccagcctg agggctcttc ggcaaatgta gcatgggcac ctgagattgt 720
tggtgttaat gggcattcct tcttctggtc agaaacctgt ccactgggca cagaacttat 780
gttgttctct atggagaact aaaagtatga gcgttaggac actattttaa ttatttttaa 840
tttattaata tttaaatatg tgaagctgag ttaatttatg taagtcatat ttatattttt 900
aagaagtacc acttgaaaca ttttatgtat tagttttgaa ataataatgg aaagtggcta 960
tgagtttga atatcctttg tttcagagcc agatcatttc ttggaaagtg taggcttacc 1020
tcaaataaat ggctaactta tacatatatt taaagaaata tttatattgt atttatataa 1080
tgtataaatg gtttttatac caataaatgg cattttaaaa aattc 1125

```

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 33
<211> LENGTH: 212
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

```

-continued

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 33

```

Met Asn Ser Phe Ser Thr Ser Ala Phe Gly Pro Val Ala Phe Ser Leu
 1           5           10           15
Gly Leu Leu Leu Val Leu Pro Ala Ala Phe Pro Ala Pro Val Pro Pro
      20           25           30
Gly Glu Asp Ser Lys Asp Val Ala Ala Pro His Arg Gln Pro Leu Thr
 35           40           45
Ser Ser Glu Arg Ile Asp Lys Gln Ile Arg Tyr Ile Leu Asp Gly Ile
 50           55           60
Ser Ala Leu Arg Lys Glu Thr Cys Asn Lys Ser Asn Met Cys Glu Ser
 65           70           75           80
Ser Lys Glu Ala Leu Ala Glu Asn Asn Leu Asn Leu Pro Lys Met Ala
      85           90           95
Glu Lys Asp Gly Cys Phe Gln Ser Gly Phe Asn Glu Glu Thr Cys Leu
 100          105          110
Val Lys Ile Ile Thr Gly Leu Leu Glu Phe Glu Val Tyr Leu Glu Tyr
 115          120          125
Leu Gln Asn Arg Phe Glu Ser Ser Glu Glu Gln Ala Arg Ala Val Gln
 130          135          140
Met Ser Thr Lys Val Leu Ile Gln Phe Leu Gln Lys Lys Ala Lys Asn
 145          150          155          160
Leu Asp Ala Ile Thr Thr Pro Asp Pro Thr Thr Asn Ala Ser Leu Leu
      165          170          175
Thr Lys Leu Gln Ala Gln Asn Gln Trp Leu Gln Asp Met Thr Thr His
 180          185          190
Leu Ile Leu Arg Ser Phe Lys Glu Phe Leu Gln Ser Ser Leu Arg Ala
 195          200          205
Leu Arg Gln Met
 210

```

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 34

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 233

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: PRT

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 34

```

Met Ser Thr Glu Ser Met Ile Arg Asp Val Glu Leu Ala Glu Glu Ala
 1           5           10           15
Leu Pro Lys Lys Thr Gly Gly Pro Gln Gly Ser Arg Arg Cys Leu Phe
      20           25           30
Leu Ser Leu Phe Ser Phe Leu Ile Val Ala Gly Ala Thr Thr Leu Phe
 35           40           45
Cys Leu Leu His Phe Gly Val Ile Gly Pro Gln Arg Glu Glu Phe Pro
 50           55           60
Arg Asp Leu Ser Leu Ile Ser Pro Leu Ala Gln Ala Val Arg Ser Ser
 65           70           75           80
Ser Arg Thr Pro Ser Asp Lys Pro Val Ala His Val Val Ala Asn Pro
      85           90           95
Gln Ala Glu Gly Gln Leu Gln Trp Leu Asn Arg Arg Ala Asn Ala Leu
 100          105          110
Leu Ala Asn Gly Val Glu Leu Arg Asp Asn Gln Leu Val Val Pro Ser
 115          120          125
Glu Gly Leu Tyr Leu Ile Tyr Ser Gln Val Leu Phe Lys Gly Gln Gly
 130          135          140

```

-continued

---

Cys Pro Ser Thr His Val Leu Leu Thr His Thr Ile Ser Arg Ile Ala  
145 150 155 160

Val Ser Tyr Gln Thr Lys Val Asn Leu Leu Ser Ala Ile Lys Ser Pro  
165 170 175

Cys Gln Arg Glu Thr Pro Glu Gly Ala Glu Ala Lys Pro Trp Tyr Glu  
180 185 190

Pro Ile Tyr Leu Gly Gly Val Phe Gln Leu Glu Lys Gly Asp Arg Leu  
195 200 205

Ser Ala Glu Ile Asn Arg Pro Asp Tyr Leu Asp Phe Ala Glu Ser Gly  
210 215 220

Gln Val Tyr Phe Gly Ile Ile Ala Leu  
225 230

<210> SEQ ID NO 35

<211> LENGTH: 10049

<212> TYPE: DNA

<213> ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

<400> SEQUENCE: 35

```

gcgccgcctc ctteggcggt cgccccacgg accggcaggc ggcggaaccg gccccaggct    60
gaagctcagg gccctgtctg ctctgtggac tcaacagttt gtggcaagac aagctcagaa    120
ctgagaagct gtcaccacag ttctggaggc tgggaagttc aagatcaaag tgccagcaga    180
ttcagtgtca tgtgaggacg tgcttcctgc ttcataagata agagtagctt ggagctcggc    240
ggcacaacca gcaccatctg gtcgcgatgg tggacacgga aagcccactc tgccccctct    300
ccccactcga ggccggcgat ctgagagagc cgttatctga agagttcctg caagaaatgg    360
gaaacatcca agagatttct caatccatcg gcgaggatag ttctggaagc ttggccttta    420
cggaatacca gtatttagga agctgtctcg gctcagatgg ctccggtcac acggacacgc    480
tttcaccagc ttcgagcccc tcctcgggtg cttatcctgt ggccccggc agcgtggacg    540
agtctccagc tggagcattg aacatcgaat gtagaatctg cggggacaag gcctcaggct    600
atcattacgg agtccacgcg tgtgaaggct gcaagggtt ctttcggcga acgattcgac    660
tcaagctggt gtatgacaag tgcgaccgca gctgcaagat ccagaaaaag aacagaaaca    720
aatgccagta ttgtcgattt cacaagtgcc tttctgtcgg gatgtcacac aacgcgattc    780
gttttggaag aatgccaaga tctgagaaa caaaactgaa agcagaaatt cttacctgtg    840
aacatgacat agaagattct gaaactgcag atctcaaata tctggccaag agaactctacg    900
aggcctactt gaagaacttc aacatgaaca aggtcaaagc ccgggtcatc ctctcaggaa    960
aggccagtaa caatccacct ttgtcctac atgatatgga gacactgtgt atggctgaga   1020
agacgctggt ggccaagctg gtggccaatg gcatccagaa caaggaggcg gaggtccgca   1080
tctttcactg ctgccagctg acgtcagtg agaccgtcac ggagctcacg gaattcgcca   1140
aggccatccc aggttcgca aacttggaac tgaacgatca agtgacattg ctaaaatacg   1200
gagtttatga ggccatatt gccatgctgt cttctgtgat gaacaaagac gggatgctgg   1260
tagcgtatgg aaatgggttt ataactctg aattcctaaa aagcctaagg aaaccgttct   1320
gtgatatcat ggaacccaag ttgattttg ccatgaagtt caatgcactg gaactggatg   1380
acagtgatat ctcccttttt gtggctgcta tcatttctg tggagatcgt cctggccttc   1440
taaacgtagg acacattgaa aaaatgcagg agggatttgt acatgtgctc agactccacc   1500
tgcagagcaa ccacccggac gatattcttc tcttcccaa acttcttcaa aaaatggcag   1560
acctccggca gctggtgacg gagcatgcgc agctggtgca gatcatcaag aagacggagt   1620

```

-continued

---

cggatgctgc	gctgcacccg	ctactgcagg	agatctacag	ggacatgtac	tgagtccctt	1680
cagatcagcc	acaccttttc	caggagtctt	gaagctgaca	gcactacaaa	ggagacgggg	1740
gagcagcacg	attttgcaca	aatatccacc	actttaacct	tagagcttgg	acagtctgag	1800
ctgtaggtaa	ccggcatatt	attccatata	tttgttttaa	ccagtacttc	taagagcata	1860
gaactcaaat	gctgggggta	ggtggctaata	ctcaggactg	ggaagattac	ggcgaattat	1920
gctcaatggt	ctgattttta	ctcaccgat	gttaataaat	gcacattgct	ttagatcaca	1980
ttcgtgattt	accatttaata	taactggtta	cctcaaaatt	cgtggcctgt	cttccatttc	2040
accccgcttt	tgactattgt	gctcctttat	aattctgaaa	actaatcagc	actttttaac	2100
aatgtttata	atcctataag	tctagatgta	tccaagggtg	aagtatgtaa	aaagcagcaa	2160
aatattttatt	tcaaaagact	cacttctgtt	tcttgaatct	aaagaaagac	aacatgctgc	2220
tttttaataca	taggatggag	aattttaaag	aactgtttgg	gccaggcaca	gtcgtcata	2280
cttgtaatcc	cagcactttg	ggaggccgag	gcgggtggat	cacaagggtca	gcagatcgag	2340
accatcctgg	ccaacatggt	gaaaccctgt	ctctactaaa	aatacaaaaa	ttagccgggt	2400
gtggtggcac	atgcctgtaa	tcccagctac	tcgggaagct	gaggcaggag	aattgcttga	2460
accagggagt	tggagggtgc	agtgaactaa	gactgcacca	ctgcactcca	gcctggtgac	2520
agaacgagac	tctgtcttaa	aaacaacaaa	acaaaaaaa	aactgttag	ataagctatc	2580
aaaatgcagc	tgttgttttg	tttttggttc	actgttttcg	tggttgtaac	taatagtgg	2640
aaaggcccat	ttccaggttt	gcgtagaaga	gccagaaaa	cagagtctca	agaccccgcc	2700
tctggactgt	cataagctag	caccctgggt	aagcgggacg	agacaagctc	ccgaagcccg	2760
ccagcttcct	gctccactca	gctccgtcca	gtcaacctga	accacccag	tccagctgtc	2820
tgtgggaatg	gtggtgttct	tagggacaga	ctgacacctt	actgtcagt	gttccctccg	2880
gccccatttg	gcagctcccg	tatcttttgt	tatgttgctt	ttaaagatat	gatgttttat	2940
tgttttaact	cttggtgaca	gtagatgtc	tctggagcgc	agacgaggca	catgtgtctt	3000
catagcctgg	gctgggtggg	agccagtcac	cctgcggatc	gagagagggg	gtagagtctt	3060
cttcaaatgg	cagttttact	tcaaatggca	gatttcacaa	gagttggtta	ttttttacaa	3120
tggtttaggt	tgtaagtct	cctttgtatg	taaggtagtt	ttttcaacat	ctaaaatttt	3180
tgttttagcc	ttcaaaacca	acttaccaac	ctcagtcacg	ctgggaaggc	agcgttgatt	3240
atggtagttt	gtcaagaata	tatggacctg	gaaacacttt	ctctctctgt	ccacctggta	3300
gataaattgt	cctgttgaga	attttttagat	ctggactgga	actgccagga	ccaccgcttc	3360
caggagctcg	ctgggcacct	ggaggatatc	tcgatgcctc	tccccatct	ttagaaaatt	3420
tggctcttct	gaggtcatta	ttattttaag	aatgattagg	attgataagg	gtcccatgac	3480
cagcattatg	aaaatgcgag	agtgggaagg	acacagtgtg	agacttccac	tagaaaaaag	3540
tgaaagttag	ggttaggaca	tcctttttta	aaaattacaa	atttagtccg	ttttggtttt	3600
tgtaatcagg	ctaggcacag	tggctcacac	atggaatccc	agcactttgg	gaggccgagg	3660
tgggaggatc	acttgagccc	aggagtccga	gaccagccta	ggcaacatag	caagaccctg	3720
tctgtacaca	aaatttaaaa	attagttcat	cggggtggca	cacatcagta	gtcccagcta	3780
ctctgcaggc	tgagggtggga	ggattgcttg	aaccaggag	gtcaggctg	cagtgagctg	3840
tgatctcacc	actgcattcc	agcctgggtg	acagagttag	attccacctc	ctcccacccc	3900
ggcaaaaaaa	aaaaaaaaag	atgcaatcaa	aggggctgtt	ggccagcaat	ggcagcagca	3960

-continued

---

gcggcgggca	gtctgccc	gtgtcttagg	aacccaaa	gc	aaataaaagt	gtttccatat	4020
atgccaccag	ccaagtggcc	atcctaattc	agaaagaagc	tagcctttga	gtgtctgtca		4080
tggtgcatcc	gtttcagtat	tatttcctaa	aatgagaagc	ccctgtgtca	acaagatcca		4140
ggggctggag	cccaatgcc	agcctgtgtt	gtccccagcg	accctgcagc	tgctcgtct		4200
gatgtaccct	gtgccattca	aggagatgtg	gtccaggaaa	gtgagcctca	tggttttcag		4260
agaagtcatt	gttctgttta	cattttcata	aaacctgttt	aaaatagctc	cccgctctcag		4320
gctttcagca	gtaacagtga	gctgactggc	aagttcgatg	ttagctcccc	ggacactcag		4380
cagcgatggt	gagcattttg	gtttccttaa	ggcccagcaa	gacttccagg	gacatctctg		4440
gtgaagccag	aatggagaca	cccgtagcct	caggctgaaa	gtcactcgac	attggctctct		4500
tgtgttgata	gggaaggaaa	tcaggcattc	ctatttcttt	aaataacaaa	accactaatt		4560
gccactcaat	gctggaatat	tttgggtcac	ctaactcatag	atttctcagg	gcatcaatac		4620
tcaaatatag	gctgattatg	ccccagttca	aatgggaact	attaacagag	tgcatttctt		4680
gcttgctggg	tttcaacaga	catcagccaa	aagaacaaaa	gagatgtcag	gacagattcc		4740
aggagtgtcg	gagcacatgt	gtggcacccg	ctccctctgg	cagcgaatgt	aggaagtctg		4800
caaatttacc	cactcttcaa	caagtcattg	tttaaacacg	gtttttcatt	ttctcaactt		4860
ttaatagcaa	aaagtgccaa	agtcctcaga	gacctaacag	ccttggtcta	ccgtgctgac		4920
caggggtgaag	gcacggcgag	ggactcctcc	cagacgtgcc	tcttggtgtg	cagctggctg		4980
tggtctggga	gcagacgcag	gcctctccat	tgteccagggg	agcctggcgg	cgcatccctc		5040
ctctcccacc	tcttggcact	tccagctggg	tgteccacat	gttggaattcc	gtcccacca		5100
cacttcacaga	gaccggagaa	ctgtgcaggg	cctaaggccg	tttggatgaa	ttgtcaaaac		5160
aagatgcttc	cagttacagc	ggcaggagcg	ggactgggag	cacgggctga	cggtctgtgg		5220
tgcccttctt	cccacctcgc	ttgcctgttt	ccgcttgacc	cttcctccag	ctccgatgag		5280
aagagtataa	agcatcttcc	taacgggtgt	gtttgctata	cgaacataat	ggacgtgaag		5340
tggggcagaa	acccagaact	cagcattcaa	ggatgccag	gagagctgtc	cctgttttaa		5400
agagctgtgt	tttgttttgt	ttcgatttta	gagagcagac	aaggcaccct	tctgctgcgc		5460
tgatacgttt	cttacctggg	gccattttag	acccccaggg	aaacagcctt	cctggagcgt		5520
tgtctggagg	ttccaggggc	agggcagcct	cccagagccg	agcaagagct	caaggtacaa		5580
atgagagatt	tgctataccg	tgagaagtca	acaacttagc	caccacttcc	ccgcaatgga		5640
ccatgtaaac	aatacctcag	caggccctgc	aaaaggccat	gctagagctg	aggcgcacag		5700
cctgtggcct	ctgtagttag	ggcaggtggg	atggagactc	cttgagtgca	cacacctgag		5760
cctgcccaca	cacaggggag	cagcatctcg	tatgacgtct	ggaaggaaact	tcggttgtgt		5820
aaagggagcc	ttgaagatac	gtgcaaaaag	tgctacccca	atttggtgaa	actgacattg		5880
ggcacgtctt	gggtcttaga	gaagcggccg	atggctcccg	cctgcagtga	caaaccccc		5940
tccccgcacc	gccccagca	ccccctctcc	tcttcacctc	ttctgtctgg	ccacgaggaa		6000
gccacttcct	cagagagacc	ctaccagatg	cggatggaaa	cagatgcacc	aaagcaagcc		6060
ctgatgaaac	cgcgacttcc	taaggctctgt	ctcctctgaa	cttgcaacctg	ggcctctctg		6120
tgtttggttc	caagcacttc	ccacctcaaa	ctcccatttt	caaaccactg	tatctctgcg		6180
cacatctgct	acttaccagc	cgcatacatg	atggagggtt	ttttggtcct	gatccagtgg		6240
ccacacctgt	ctttgaaatg	tctcaactgaa	ctccagtttt	aaaatagatt	cattgcttca		6300
acacagcaag	cccaatgcac	ccagctaaga	ctggcttgac	cgacagcctg	gcctttggtg		6360

-continued

---

gggggcttcc	tggggcctgg	ggaaagctgg	ccacettcaa	cagctggtag	ctttcaaca	6420
gtgtggcctt	tcaaatgca	gatgccacca	ggagaacatg	cccacagctc	accacctatg	6480
gatgccatgg	ctctgggcag	ctttcaaagc	aggttcctgt	ggtctcctca	gctgtttgag	6540
ggggtaacag	caaatcagcc	tccattttaa	aatgaaaaca	ccagcctcca	gatgtagggc	6600
ctgctgggtg	ttgctagccg	ctgggtccca	ggcacgggtg	actttctcca	cctcctgcag	6660
cctccctggt	gtttctagac	tcttgacact	ggtgagtgc	aggatagggtg	accagggggc	6720
ctgcagcctt	gtcctcagct	cccctctcct	ggactgccag	cctcaccctc	tgcagttagc	6780
atggttggtc	tgatgcaggg	atcccagagg	attacttttt	agacettctt	tcacattcag	6840
aaaagtagta	tagattcagg	agaggcaaga	aaattatgct	gtccatagaa	gtcacccatg	6900
aagactgatg	ccaccacotg	aaggctcatg	attgttaaaa	atgtccacgg	gaacctctcg	6960
tccacaggag	gtttgtctca	acacttccca	tttttacggc	attggcattg	ccaagcatgg	7020
ggaagtatct	gctcttctca	tggttaaaag	ggcccagctt	ttcttaactc	agtccaagct	7080
gacttggtta	gctgcactgg	aatttcttac	caaccaaata	tttgcatcga	gcaaaggggg	7140
ctgtgtgcac	ctccctaata	gcagcgatga	tggtgctgt	cattcaagcc	catcttcaga	7200
cgtcacagtc	tggaagtga	atgtccacaa	acatctgtgg	cagaaaaggc	tatacggacc	7260
accagttgtg	gctgcagctt	tacagagcaa	ggaagggttg	tggaataata	atgattaacc	7320
tgctcagact	gtgctgaggg	caacaaaggc	catctcacca	aaggattatt	cgatgccatt	7380
aatcatccc	gtgaccttcc	tgcttcagag	tccatggcct	ttgccagggt	catgtactcc	7440
cctgagaggc	cttctgccta	gaaagatcta	tgactgggtt	ccaaagttag	ggcctagggt	7500
tttgctggga	tttagatatt	ttcaggcacc	attttgacag	cattcaggaa	aacggttatt	7560
gaccccatag	actagggtaa	gaataaaggc	aataaatttg	gtctgactca	gaatatagga	7620
gatccatata	tttctctgga	aaccacagt	tacactaaaa	tgtgaaattg	aagggtttgt	7680
taaaaagaaa	aagataatga	gcttcatgct	ttgtttaatt	acataatgat	ttccattacg	7740
ctatttctgt	gaaatgcagc	aggttcttaa	acgttatctc	agtggtcagg	gctggaagct	7800
tatcacaaaa	agccatgtgt	gtggccttat	cagaacagaa	agagacaggc	tggtgccccaa	7860
ggctgctgcc	tgctccacct	tttgccagct	ctggacatct	gaggacgtcc	cggcagatct	7920
ggaatggggc	cctcaactga	ccatttgctt	ctcagaattt	cagtttgaga	catgagagggt	7980
ataatcagtt	acttttctcc	ccccagagaa	acccttttgt	gaggggagag	gagctatggt	8040
atgtggttca	gctgaaacac	atacaactgc	atccttttgg	agtcctttgc	caacaaaaac	8100
agaccaacag	accagatgggt	gtccatgttc	aatatcatgt	cttgatggac	gcagctgatg	8160
acctcaaata	cttgagtgggt	ctcatggctg	ttagatggat	tatttgaaaa	aaaaaaaaaa	8220
aaaagagaga	aaaaataatt	gattttttaca	tcagagatag	caaactaaga	cctggggagg	8280
ggggctcagct	tttattttat	tttatttttt	ttaagtttgc	tagttgggtc	aaatgtgagg	8340
aggagggagt	ctacctgcca	cctcttctct	tgccctctt	ctgccacac	atccagcatc	8400
caaatccat	tcatttaatg	aattgataaa	gtgccgtgca	aactgggtgca	caaacaggcc	8460
cccagtcac	gcagcctggc	tcctaggaaa	agtggtgacc	gggcgtgggg	gggcagtcgg	8520
cagccctggg	acacagtcgg	gcaccttccc	cggaccccca	ggccttggtt	gtgcctcaag	8580
tcagagaggg	tcagccttca	ggccccggag	acgagtgcct	ggccgatcat	ttcacataaa	8640
aatcactcac	ttttggcaac	ttcacttttt	ttaaggcaca	gtcagttcct	tttctcatgt	8700



-continued

---

```

acctcacaaa agatgaagac catgtagtac tctttttggt aaagttacag tggtcatgtt 8760
aaatatcact tttttctaca ttgtgtggta aaaagaacta cgттаатagc tatatcttaa 8820
atactgtgat ttgacttttt gaaaaatata ctaatacaaa tattttacta acttacaatc 8880
actcatttaa taagaaacat ttggattctt ttgaaatcag tgттаattga ctcatattct 8940
taaaagcctg gctcttgacc ctattggaaa cacaaggaa gctgaaatca aacatctaaa 9000
atacactgcg tacacgtgtg cgtgcacaca cacacacaca cacacacaca cacagctctt 9060
catttctcct gagccatgca gaatttactt tcaatgtgga aatctgttcc ctttaccaca 9120
ctgtatatgc acagagcaca agagaggcta tctctagtc cttccaccag cgaggcctta 9180
gactccgtat tagaggccac cgatttcata caacagtgtt tcgctaaaga ccttcacta 9240
ttcttgttta gtaaatagct gtctgtctct cagggaaactg ttacctatgg gttattacca 9300
aagaacgctg gcaattggaa atgtctctgat ggaaattctt tgcacgtgcc gggtctcttg 9360
catctccag gtggcccaac ccaaagcaga aagcagaaac cacagacccc gtgagtctcc 9420
ccataccttg tttccaataa cttggcaaaa cttcttggtg catattggtt acaccctctg 9480
ggattcataa tgccattagg ctaaaaccct aagagagagg gttgacagaa acacacgcga 9540
gaatgaggca gatcccagag caaggactgg gccagactc tccacatgtg ctctactagt 9600
gagtgcctta tactctcagt attttggggc ttacagcttc ttatttgtgc taaaagggtg 9660
cagttccaaa gtaggaaactg ccacacaggc ccagcatcc tctctccaac ttcatacctc 9720
tctctggtg gggggagcgg gcatccagga cctccggaat caaggatgtg cagagaagag 9780
cgaaagtaat ttttctagtc acatgaactg attggttcca ggcaattaga aaatggctat 9840
aaaataacct taattttaaa aaaaaatctt gggctctcgt tttcctatta ggagactgaa 9900
ctgaccacat gtattgattt atatctgaa tatatgggaa cttctgtggt tgggatgtcc 9960
tactgtaaga ctgatgaatg tacagagtta atttcagggt acagttttgc cttaatggtt 10020
ttaaaaaata aactattttt taaaatttt 10049

```

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 36

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 468

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: PRT

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 36

```

Met Val Asp Thr Glu Ser Pro Leu Cys Pro Leu Ser Pro Leu Glu Ala
 1             5             10             15

Gly Asp Leu Glu Ser Pro Leu Ser Glu Glu Phe Leu Gln Glu Met Gly
20             25             30

Asn Ile Gln Glu Ile Ser Gln Ser Ile Gly Glu Asp Ser Ser Gly Ser
35             40             45

Phe Gly Phe Thr Glu Tyr Gln Tyr Leu Gly Ser Cys Pro Gly Ser Asp
50             55             60

Gly Ser Val Ile Thr Asp Thr Leu Ser Pro Ala Ser Ser Pro Ser Ser
65             70             75             80

Val Thr Tyr Pro Val Val Pro Gly Ser Val Asp Glu Ser Pro Ser Gly
85             90             95

Ala Leu Asn Ile Glu Cys Arg Ile Cys Gly Asp Lys Ala Ser Gly Tyr
100            105            110

His Tyr Gly Val His Ala Cys Glu Gly Cys Lys Gly Phe Phe Arg Arg
115            120            125

Thr Ile Arg Leu Lys Leu Val Tyr Asp Lys Cys Asp Arg Ser Cys Lys

```

-continued

130	135	140
Ile Gln Lys Lys Asn Arg	Asn Lys Cys Gln Tyr	Cys Arg Phe His Lys
145	150	155 160
Cys Leu Ser Val Gly Met	Ser His Asn Ala Ile Arg	Phe Gly Arg Met
	165	170 175
Pro Arg Ser Glu Lys Ala	Lys Leu Lys Ala Glu Ile	Leu Thr Cys Glu
	180	185 190
His Asp Ile Glu Asp Ser	Glu Thr Ala Asp Leu Lys	Ser Leu Ala Lys
	195	200 205
Arg Ile Tyr Glu Ala Tyr	Leu Lys Asn Phe Asn Met	Asn Lys Val Lys
	210	215 220
Ala Arg Val Ile Leu Ser	Gly Lys Ala Ser Asn Asn	Pro Pro Phe Val
	225	230 235 240
Ile His Asp Met Glu Thr	Leu Cys Met Ala Glu Lys	Thr Leu Val Ala
	245	250 255
Lys Leu Val Ala Asn Gly	Ile Gln Asn Lys Glu Ala	Glu Val Arg Ile
	260	265 270
Phe His Cys Cys Gln Cys	Thr Ser Val Glu Thr Val	Thr Glu Leu Thr
	275	280 285
Glu Phe Ala Lys Ala Ile	Pro Gly Phe Ala Asn Leu	Asp Leu Asn Asp
	290	295 300
Gln Val Thr Leu Leu Lys	Tyr Gly Val Tyr Glu Ala	Ile Phe Ala Met
	305	310 315 320
Leu Ser Ser Val Met Asn	Lys Asp Gly Met Leu Val	Ala Tyr Gly Asn
	325	330 335
Gly Phe Ile Thr Arg Glu	Phe Leu Lys Ser Leu Arg	Lys Pro Phe Cys
	340	345 350
Asp Ile Met Glu Pro Lys	Phe Asp Phe Ala Met Lys	Phe Asn Ala Leu
	355	360 365
Glu Leu Asp Asp Ser Asp	Ile Ser Leu Phe Val Ala	Ala Ile Ile Cys
	370	375 380
Cys Gly Asp Arg Pro Gly	Leu Leu Asn Val Gly His	Ile Glu Lys Met
	385	390 395 400
Gln Glu Gly Ile Val His	Val Leu Arg Leu His Leu	Gln Ser Asn His
	405	410 415
Pro Asp Asp Ile Phe Leu	Phe Pro Lys Leu Leu Gln	Lys Met Ala Asp
	420	425 430
Leu Arg Gln Leu Val Thr	Glu His Ala Gln Leu Val	Gln Ile Ile Lys
	435	440 445
Lys Thr Glu Ser Asp Ala	Ala Leu His Pro Leu Leu	Gln Glu Ile Tyr
	450	455 460
Arg Asp Met Tyr		
465		

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 37

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 1863

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: DNA

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 37

actgatgtct tgactcatgg gtgtattcac aaattctgtt acttcaagtc tttttctttt 60

aacggattga tcttttgcta gatagagaca aaatatcagt gtgaattaca gcaaaccctt 120

attccatgct gttatgggtg aaactctggg agattctcct attgaccag aaagcgattc 180

-continued

---

```

cttcactgat acactgtctg caaacatata acaagaaatg accatggttg acacagagat 240
gccattcttg cccaccaact ttgggatcag ctccgtggat ctctccgtaa tggaagacca 300
ctcccactcc tttgatatac agcccttcac tactgttgac ttctccagca tttctactcc 360
acattacgaa gacattccat tcacaagaac agatccagtg gttgcagatt acaagtatga 420
cctgaaactt caagagtacc aaagtgcaat caaagtggag cctgcatctc caccttatta 480
ttctgagaag actcagctct acaataagcc tcatgaagag ccttccaact cctcatggc 540
aattgaatgt cgtgtctgtg gagataaagc ttctggattt cactatggag ttcattgctg 600
tgaaggatgc aagggtttct tccggagaac aatcagattg aagcttatct atgacagatg 660
tgatcttaac tgtcggatcc acaaaaaaag tagaaaaaaa tgtcagtact gtcggtttca 720
gaaatgcctt gcagtgggga tgtctcataa tgccatcagg tttgggcgga tgccacaggc 780
cgagaaggag aagctgttgg cggagatctc cagtgatata gaccagctga atccagagtc 840
cgctgacctc cgggcccttg caaaacattt gtatgactca tacataaagt ccttcccgtc 900
gaccaaagca aaggcgaggg cgatcttgac aggaaagaca acagacaaat caccattcgt 960
tatctatgac atgaattcct taatgatggg agaagataaa atcaagttca aacacatcac 1020
ccccctgcag gagcagagca aagaggtggc catccgcata tttcagggtt gccagtttcg 1080
ctccgtggag gctgtgcagg agatcacaga gtatgccaaa agcattcctg gttttgtaaa 1140
tcttgacttg aacgaccaag taactctcct caaatatgga gtccacgaga tcatttacac 1200
aatgtgggcc tccttgatga ataaagatgg ggttctcata tccgagggcc aagggttcat 1260
gacaagggag tttctaaaga gcctgcgaaa gccttttggg gactttatgg agcccaagtt 1320
tgagtttgct gtgaagtcca atgcactgga attagatgac agcgacttgg caatatttat 1380
tgctgtcatt attctcagtg gagaccgccc aggtttgctg aatgtgaagc ccattgaaga 1440
cattcaagac aacctgtac aagccctgga gctccagctg aagctgaacc accctgagtc 1500
ctcacagctg tttgccaagc tgctccagaa aatgacagac ctacagacaga ttgtcacgga 1560
acacgtgcag ctactgcagg tgatcaagaa gacggagaca gacatgagtc ttcacccgct 1620
cctgcaggag atctacaagg acttgacta gcagagagtc ctgagccact gccaacattt 1680
cccttcttcc agttgcacta ttctgaggga aaatctgaca cctaagaaat ttactgtgaa 1740
aaagcatttt aaaaagaaaa ggtttttagaa tatgatctat tttatgcata ttgtttataa 1800
agacacattt acaatttact tttaatatta aaaattacca tattatgaaa aaaaaaaaaa 1860
aaa

```

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 38

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 505

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: PRT

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 38

```

Met Gly Glu Thr Leu Gly Asp Ser Pro Ile Asp Pro Glu Ser Asp Ser
 1             5             10            15

Phe Thr Asp Thr Leu Ser Ala Asn Ile Ser Gln Glu Met Thr Met Val
      20            25            30

Asp Thr Glu Met Pro Phe Trp Pro Thr Asn Phe Gly Ile Ser Ser Val
      35            40            45

Asp Leu Ser Val Met Glu Asp His Ser His Ser Phe Asp Ile Lys Pro
      50            55            60

Phe Thr Thr Val Asp Phe Ser Ser Ile Ser Thr Pro His Tyr Glu Asp

```

-continued

---

65	70	75	80
Ile Pro Phe Thr Arg Thr Asp Pro Val Val Ala Asp Tyr Lys Tyr Asp			
	85	90	95
Leu Lys Leu Gln Glu Tyr Gln Ser Ala Ile Lys Val Glu Pro Ala Ser			
	100	105	110
Pro Pro Tyr Tyr Ser Glu Lys Thr Gln Leu Tyr Asn Lys Pro His Glu			
	115	120	125
Glu Pro Ser Asn Ser Leu Met Ala Ile Glu Cys Arg Val Cys Gly Asp			
	130	135	140
Lys Ala Ser Gly Phe His Tyr Gly Val His Ala Cys Glu Gly Cys Lys			
	145	150	155
Gly Phe Phe Arg Arg Thr Ile Arg Leu Lys Leu Ile Tyr Asp Arg Cys			
	165	170	175
Asp Leu Asn Cys Arg Ile His Lys Lys Ser Arg Asn Lys Cys Gln Tyr			
	180	185	190
Cys Arg Phe Gln Lys Cys Leu Ala Val Gly Met Ser His Asn Ala Ile			
	195	200	205
Arg Phe Gly Arg Met Pro Gln Ala Glu Lys Glu Lys Leu Leu Ala Glu			
	210	215	220
Ile Ser Ser Asp Ile Asp Gln Leu Asn Pro Glu Ser Ala Asp Leu Arg			
	225	230	235
Ala Leu Ala Lys His Leu Tyr Asp Ser Tyr Ile Lys Ser Phe Pro Leu			
	245	250	255
Thr Lys Ala Lys Ala Arg Ala Ile Leu Thr Gly Lys Thr Thr Asp Lys			
	260	265	270
Ser Pro Phe Val Ile Tyr Asp Met Asn Ser Leu Met Met Gly Glu Asp			
	275	280	285
Lys Ile Lys Phe Lys His Ile Thr Pro Leu Gln Glu Gln Ser Lys Glu			
	290	295	300
Val Ala Ile Arg Ile Phe Gln Gly Cys Gln Phe Arg Ser Val Glu Ala			
	305	310	315
Val Gln Glu Ile Thr Glu Tyr Ala Lys Ser Ile Pro Gly Phe Val Asn			
	325	330	335
Leu Asp Leu Asn Asp Gln Val Thr Leu Leu Lys Tyr Gly Val His Glu			
	340	345	350
Ile Ile Tyr Thr Met Leu Ala Ser Leu Met Asn Lys Asp Gly Val Leu			
	355	360	365
Ile Ser Glu Gly Gln Gly Phe Met Thr Arg Glu Phe Leu Lys Ser Leu			
	370	375	380
Arg Lys Pro Phe Gly Asp Phe Met Glu Pro Lys Phe Glu Phe Ala Val			
	385	390	395
Lys Phe Asn Ala Leu Glu Leu Asp Asp Ser Asp Leu Ala Ile Phe Ile			
	405	410	415
Ala Val Ile Ile Leu Ser Gly Asp Arg Pro Gly Leu Leu Asn Val Lys			
	420	425	430
Pro Ile Glu Asp Ile Gln Asp Asn Leu Leu Gln Ala Leu Glu Leu Gln			
	435	440	445
Leu Lys Leu Asn His Pro Glu Ser Ser Gln Leu Phe Ala Lys Leu Leu			
	450	455	460
Gln Lys Met Thr Asp Leu Arg Gln Ile Val Thr Glu His Val Gln Leu			
	465	470	475
Leu Gln Val Ile Lys Lys Thr Glu Thr Asp Met Ser Leu His Pro Leu			
	485	490	495

-continued

Leu Gln Glu Ile Tyr Lys Asp Leu Tyr  
500 505

<210> SEQ ID NO 39

<211> LENGTH: 3734

<212> TYPE: DNA

<213> ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

<400> SEQUENCE: 39

```

gcgagcgtg tgacgtgcg gccgccgcg acctggggat taatgggaaa agttttggca    60
ggagcgggag aattctcgcg agcctgcggg acggcggcgg tggcgccgta ggagccggg    120
acagtgttgt acagtgtttt gggcatgcac gtgatactca cacagtggct tctgtcacc    180
aacagatgaa gacagatgca ccaacgaggc tgatgggaac caccctgtag aggtccatct    240
gcgttcagac ccagacgatg ccagagctat gactgggcct gcaggtgtgg cgcgagggg    300
agatcagcca tggagcagcc acaggaggaa gccctgagg tccgggaaga ggaggagaaa    360
gaggaagtgg cagaggcaga aggagcccca gagctcaatg ggggaccaca gcatgcactt    420
ccttcagca gctacacaga cctctcccgg agctcctcgc caccctcact gctggaccaa    480
ctgcagatgg gctgtgacgg ggccctcatg gccagcctca acatggagtg ccgggtgtgc    540
ggggacaagg catcgggctt ccactacggt gttcatgcat gtgaggggtg caagggttc    600
ttccgtcgta cgatccgcat gaagctggag tacgagaagt gtgagcgcag ctgcaagatt    660
cagaagaaga accgcaacaa gtgccagtac tgccgcttcc agaagtgcct ggcactgggc    720
atgtcacaca acgctatccg ttttggtcgg atgccggagg ctgagaagag gaagctggtg    780
gcagggtgta ctgcaaacga ggggagccag tacaaccac aggtggccga cctgaaggcc    840
ttctccaagc acatctacaa tgccctacgt aaaaacttca acatgaccaa aaagaaggcc    900
cgcagcatcc tcaccggcaa agccagccac acggcgcctt ttgtgatcca cgacatcgag    960
acattgtggc aggcagagaa ggggctggtg tgggaagcag tggatgaatg cctgcctccc   1020
tacaaggaga tcagcgtgca cgtctcttac cgctgccagt gcaccacagt ggagaccgtg   1080
cgggagctca ctgagttcgc caagagcatc cccagcttca gcagcctctt cctcaacgac   1140
caggttacct ttctcaagta tggcgtgcac gaggccatct tcgccatgct ggcctctatc   1200
gtcaacaagg acgggctgct ggtagccaac ggcagtggct ttgtcaccgg tgagttctctg   1260
cgcagcctcc gcaaaccctt cagtgatatc attgagccta agtttgaatt tgctgtcaag   1320
ttcaacgccc tggaaactga tgacagtgcac ctggccctat tcattgcggc catcattctg   1380
tgtggagacc gggcaggcct catgaacgtt ccacgggtgg aggtatacca ggacaccatc   1440
ctgcgtgccc tcgaattcca cctgcaggcc aaccaccctg atgccagta cctcttcccc   1500
aagctgctgc agaagatggc tgacctgcgg caactggtea ccgagcacgc ccagatgatg   1560
cagcggatca agaagaccga aaccgagacc tcgctgcacc ctctgctcca ggagatctac   1620
aaggacatgt actaacggcg gcaccaggc ctccctgcag actccaatgg ggccagcact   1680
ggagggggccc acccatatga cttttccatt gaccagccct tgagcaccgg gcctggagca   1740
gcagagtccc acgatcgccc tcagacacat gacaccacg gcctctggct ccctgtgccc   1800
tctctcccgc ttctccagc cagctctctt cctgtctttg ttgtctccct ctttctcagt   1860
tcctctttct tttetaatc ctgttgctct gtttcttctt ttctgtaggt ttctctcttc   1920
ccttctccct tgccctccct ttctctctcc acccccacg tctgtcctcc tttcttattc   1980
tgtgagatgt tttgtattat ttcaccagca gcatagaaca ggacctctgc ttttgacac   2040

```

-continued

---

```

cttttcccca ggagcagaag agagtggggc ctgccctctg ccccatcatt gcacctgcag 2100
gcttaggtcc tcaacttctgt ctctgtctt cagagcaaaa gacttgagcc atccaaagaa 2160
acactaagct ctctgggcct gggttccagg gaaggctaag catggcctgg actgactgca 2220
gccccctata gtcattgggt cctgtctgca aaggacagtg ggcaggaggc cccaggctga 2280
gagccagatg cctccccaag actgtcattg cccctccgat gctgaggcca cccactgacc 2340
caactgatcc tgctccagca gcacacctca gcccactga caccagtggt ccttccatct 2400
tcacactggg ttgccaggcc aatgttgctg atggccccct gcactggccg ctggacggca 2460
ctctcccagc ttggaagtag gcagggttcc ctccagggtg gccccacct cactgaagag 2520
gagcaagtct caagagaagg aggggggatt ggtggttgga ggaagcagca caccgaattc 2580
tgccccctag actcgggggc tgagtcttg ggtcaggcca gggagagctc ggggcaggcc 2640
ttccgccagc actcccactg cccccctgcc cagtagcagc cgccacatt gtgtcagcat 2700
ccaggggcag ggcttgccct cacatcccc tgctccttct tctagctggc tccacgggag 2760
ttcaggcccc actccccctg aagctgcccc tccagcacac acacataagc actgaaatca 2820
ctttacctgc aggtcccatg cacctccctt cctccctga ggcagggtgag aaccagaga 2880
gaggggacctg caggtgagca ggcagggtg ggcagggtct ccggggaggc aggggtcctg 2940
cagggtcctg ttgggtcagc cagcacctgc tcccagtggt agcttcccg gataaactga 3000
gctgttcat tctgatgtcc atttgtccca atagctctac tgccctcccc tccccctta 3060
ctcagcccag ctggccacct agaagtctcc ctgcacagcc tctagtgtcc ggggacctg 3120
tgggaccagt cccacaccgc tggtcctgc cctccccgc tcccagttg aggtgcgctc 3180
acctcagagc agggccaaag cacagctggg catgccatgt ctgagcggcg cagagccctc 3240
caggcctgca ggggcaagg gctggctgga gtctcagagc acagaggtag gagaactggg 3300
gttcaagccc aggttctctg ggtcctgct ggtcctccct cccaaggagc cattctgtgt 3360
gtgactctgg gtggaagtgc ccagccctg cccctacggg cgctgcagcc tcccttccat 3420
gccccaggat cactctctgc tggcaggatt ctcccgctc cccacctacc cagctgatgg 3480
gggttggggg gcttcttctc aggccaaagg tatgaaggga cagctgctgg gaccacctc 3540
ccccccccg gccacatgcc gcgtccctgc cccgacccgg gtctggtgct gaggatacag 3600
ctcttctcag tgtctgaaca atctccaaaa ttgaaatgta tatttttgc aggagcccca 3660
gcttctgtg ttttaatat aaatagtgt cacagactga cgaaacttta aataaatggg 3720
aattaaatat ttaa 3734

```

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 40

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 441

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: PRT

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 40

```

Met Glu Gln Pro Gln Glu Glu Ala Pro Glu Val Arg Glu Glu Glu Glu
  1             5             10             15

```

```

Lys Glu Glu Val Ala Glu Ala Glu Gly Ala Pro Glu Leu Asn Gly Gly
      20             25             30

```

```

Pro Gln His Ala Leu Pro Ser Ser Ser Tyr Thr Asp Leu Ser Arg Ser
      35             40             45

```

```

Ser Ser Pro Pro Ser Leu Leu Asp Gln Leu Gln Met Gly Cys Asp Gly
      50             55             60

```

-continued

---

Ala	Ser	Cys	Gly	Ser	Leu	Asn	Met	Glu	Cys	Arg	Val	Cys	Gly	Asp	Lys	65	70	75	80
Ala	Ser	Gly	Phe	His	Tyr	Gly	Val	His	Ala	Cys	Glu	Gly	Cys	Lys	Gly	85	90	95	
Phe	Phe	Arg	Arg	Thr	Ile	Arg	Met	Lys	Leu	Glu	Tyr	Glu	Lys	Cys	Glu	100	105	110	
Arg	Ser	Cys	Lys	Ile	Gln	Lys	Lys	Asn	Arg	Asn	Lys	Cys	Gln	Tyr	Cys	115	120	125	
Arg	Phe	Gln	Lys	Cys	Leu	Ala	Leu	Gly	Met	Ser	His	Asn	Ala	Ile	Arg	130	135	140	
Phe	Gly	Arg	Met	Pro	Glu	Ala	Glu	Lys	Arg	Lys	Leu	Val	Ala	Gly	Leu	145	150	155	160
Thr	Ala	Asn	Glu	Gly	Ser	Gln	Tyr	Asn	Pro	Gln	Val	Ala	Asp	Leu	Lys	165	170	175	
Ala	Phe	Ser	Lys	His	Ile	Tyr	Asn	Ala	Tyr	Leu	Lys	Asn	Phe	Asn	Met	180	185	190	
Thr	Lys	Lys	Lys	Ala	Arg	Ser	Ile	Leu	Thr	Gly	Lys	Ala	Ser	His	Thr	195	200	205	
Ala	Pro	Phe	Val	Ile	His	Asp	Ile	Glu	Thr	Leu	Trp	Gln	Ala	Glu	Lys	210	215	220	
Gly	Leu	Val	Trp	Lys	Gln	Leu	Val	Asn	Gly	Leu	Pro	Pro	Tyr	Lys	Glu	225	230	235	240
Ile	Ser	Val	His	Val	Phe	Tyr	Arg	Cys	Gln	Cys	Thr	Thr	Val	Glu	Thr	245	250	255	
Val	Arg	Glu	Leu	Thr	Glu	Phe	Ala	Lys	Ser	Ile	Pro	Ser	Phe	Ser	Ser	260	265	270	
Leu	Phe	Leu	Asn	Asp	Gln	Val	Thr	Leu	Leu	Lys	Tyr	Gly	Val	His	Glu	275	280	285	
Ala	Ile	Phe	Ala	Met	Leu	Ala	Ser	Ile	Val	Asn	Lys	Asp	Gly	Leu	Leu	290	295	300	
Val	Ala	Asn	Gly	Ser	Gly	Phe	Val	Thr	Arg	Glu	Phe	Leu	Arg	Ser	Leu	305	310	315	320
Arg	Lys	Pro	Phe	Ser	Asp	Ile	Ile	Glu	Pro	Lys	Phe	Glu	Phe	Ala	Val	325	330	335	
Lys	Phe	Asn	Ala	Leu	Glu	Leu	Asp	Asp	Ser	Asp	Leu	Ala	Leu	Phe	Ile	340	345	350	
Ala	Ala	Ile	Ile	Leu	Cys	Gly	Asp	Arg	Pro	Gly	Leu	Met	Asn	Val	Pro	355	360	365	
Arg	Val	Glu	Ala	Ile	Gln	Asp	Thr	Ile	Leu	Arg	Ala	Leu	Glu	Phe	His	370	375	380	
Leu	Gln	Ala	Asn	His	Pro	Asp	Ala	Gln	Tyr	Leu	Phe	Pro	Lys	Leu	Leu	385	390	395	400
Gln	Lys	Met	Ala	Asp	Leu	Arg	Gln	Leu	Val	Thr	Glu	His	Ala	Gln	Met	405	410	415	
Met	Gln	Arg	Ile	Lys	Lys	Thr	Glu	Thr	Glu	Thr	Ser	Leu	His	Pro	Leu	420	425	430	
Leu	Gln	Glu	Ile	Tyr	Lys	Asp	Met	Tyr								435	440		

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 41

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 21

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: DNA

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

&lt;220&gt; FEATURE:

&lt;223&gt; OTHER INFORMATION: synthetic oligonucleotide

-continued

---

<400> SEQUENCE: 41	
gagtgaatta gcccttccag t	21
<210> SEQ ID NO 42	
<211> LENGTH: 21	
<212> TYPE: DNA	
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence	
<220> FEATURE:	
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: synthetic oligonucleotide	
<400> SEQUENCE: 42	
gtgtggaaaa tctctagcag t	21
<210> SEQ ID NO 43	
<211> LENGTH: 38	
<212> TYPE: DNA	
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence	
<220> FEATURE:	
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: synthetic oligonucleotide	
<400> SEQUENCE: 43	
tgctagttct agcaggccct tgggccggcg cttgcgcc	38

---

What is claimed is:

1. A method for treating a human suffering from obesity comprising administering to said human suffering from obe-

sity a therapeutically effective amount of a purified oleuropein to treat said obesity in the human.

\* \* \* \* \*